$2.75
CANADIAN
$3.25

PUBLISHED BY SCHOLASTIC INC.

MAY 1986
VOLUME 4
NUMBER 5

HANDS ON REVIEW
LEADING EDGED
HOT IBM COMPATIBLE

FAMILY COMPUTING

Earn Money With Your Computer

Best Software for Your Business

The Latest in Low-Cost Printers

Hints: Get More from Your Machine

Home Control Systems

K-POWER for Kids

24 AT-A-GLANCE SOFTWARE REVIEWS

ORIGINAL PROGRAMS FOR ADAM, APPLE II SERIES & MACINTOSH, ATARI 400, 800, 600/800XL & 130 XE, COMMODORE 64/128 & VIC 20, IBM PC & COMPATIBLES, TANDY COCO & MODELS III & 4, TI-99/4A

0 05
76956 14008

Professional-Level Power

- ★ **Free Leading Edge® Word Processor**
  The Leading Edge Word Processor was created and made in the U.S.A.
- ★ **Free Lifetime Technical Support**
- ★ **Fifteen Month Warranty**
- ★ **Full IBM® Compatibility**

And the $1495 Price which says it all, also happens to include it all.

at a Price for Everyone

The Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Personal Computer. $1495. Complete.

The Model "D" is available at many **Computerland®**, *MicroAge®* and other fine computer stores.
Call **1-800-USA-LEAD** for the one nearest you.

LEADING EDGE®
Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike Street, Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation
Model "D is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 23

PUBLISHED BY SCHOLASTIC INC.

MAY
1986

VOLUME 4
NUMBER 5

FAMILY COMPUTING®

FEATURES

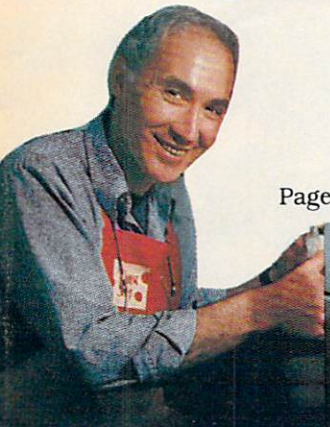
31
EARN MONEY WITH YOUR COMPUTER
by Tan Summers
Make extra cash or start up a home business with the hardware, software, and skills at your command.

34
LET'S GO TO WORK! INTRODUCING BETTER SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR BUSINESS TASKS
by David Hallerman and Robin Raskin
Computers can perform the essential tasks that make small businesses tick. Investigate ways to computerize accounting, payroll, inventory, appointments, mailing lists, and correspondence.

39
THE REAL-LIFE MAGIC OF *WIZARDRY*
by James L. Mount
Find out how the popular adventure game, *Wizardry*, strengthened a father-son relationship.

40
BUYER'S GUIDE TO PRINTERS UNDER $600
by Roger Hart
See the fruits of your work on the computer without spending a fortune—there are low-cost dot-matrix and letter-quality daisywheel printers available.

Page 34



Page 40

44
HANDS-ON REVIEW: LEADING EDGE MODEL "D"
by Phil Wiswell
Check out this IBM-compatible computer: it's got all the speed, power, and flexibility of the PC, plus all the options are included in the sticker price.

46
HELPFUL HINTS
Edited by Roxane Farmanfarmaian
A panel of experts reveals the tricks, tips, and secrets they use to get the most from their computers.

K-POWER

71
Cartoonist Danny Marks Has a Mac Attack
A young California artist uses his computer as a graphics tool.

72
Game Strategies: *AutoDuel*
Your mission: Survive the highways of the future.

74
Microtones
With the original music program *Fanfare*, you can add a zippy program introduction, punctuate game points, or run it solo.*

75
Compucopia
Try to outsmart your computer with *Guess My Number!**

75
Contest
Win $25 in our Computer Masterpiece Contest.

PROGRAMMING

51
THE PROGRAMMER

52
BEGINNER PROGRAM
Have fun and improve your typing speed with *Letter Getter*. Program for Adam, Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM PC & compatibles, Tandy, and TI computers.*

55
FEATURE PROGRAM
Maze Creator generates an almost inexhaustible series of mazes. Three levels of play for Adam, Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM PC & compatibles, and Tandy computers.*

69
TIPS TO THE TYPIST

WHAT'S IN STORE

76
NEW HARDWARE

78
SOFTWARE GUIDE AND REVIEWS
Brief reviews of 24 new and noteworthy programs.

*See program for specific computers covered.

Page 52

DEPARTMENTS

4
EDITOR'S NOTE

6
LETTERS

8
HOME-SCHOOL CONNECTION
by Linda Williams
Technology helps bridge two generations in an innovative computer literacy program for senior citizens at an Evanston, Illinois middle school.

14
HOME/MONEY MANAGEMENT
by Lester Brooks
The future is here with home control—find out how to program your computer to save you time and money.

18
GAMES
by James Delson
Check out the state of the art in computer games.

22
TELECOMPUTING
by Nick Sullivan
Electronic bulletin boards offer a wealth of information to computer users.
PLUS: HOW TO START A BBS

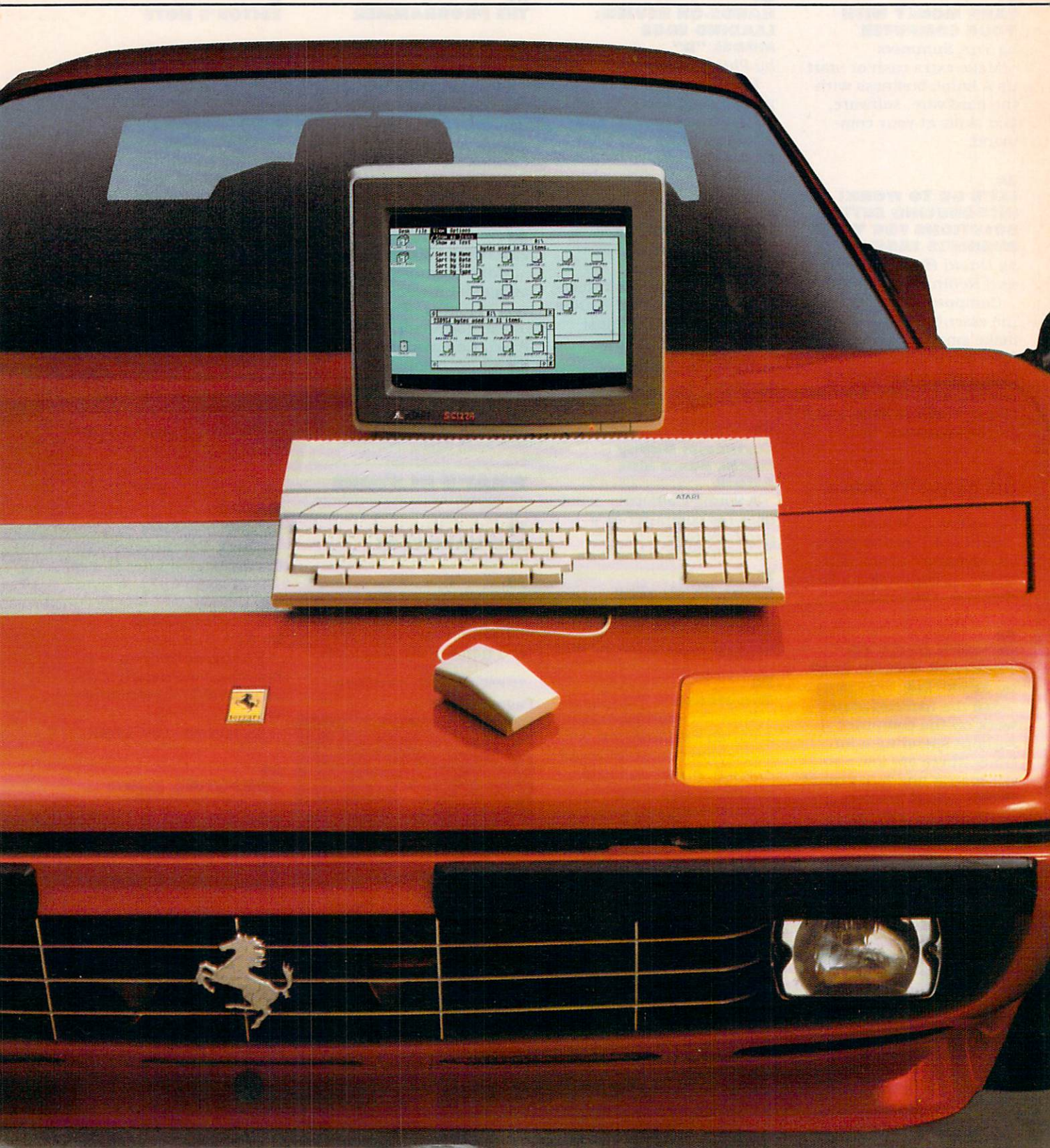
26
COMPUTING CLINIC

89
CLASSIFIEDS

92
ADVERTISERS' INDEX

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY JOEL WHITE

FAMILY COMPUTING (ISSN 0738-6079) is published monthly by Scholastic Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Subscriptions: in the U.S. and possessions, 12 issues for $19.97; outside the U.S. add $6 (surface mail) or $25.97 (airmail). Office of publication: 351 Garver Rd., P.O. Box 2700, Monroe, OH 45050-2700. Second-class postage paid at Monroe, OH 45050-9998 and additional offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes and notice of undelivered copies to FAMILY COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2511, Boulder, CO 80302. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright © 1986 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved.


ATARI

THE ST™ COMPUTER LINE FROM ATARI®

IT'S LIKE GETTING THE POWER AND SPEED OF A FERRARI® FOR THE PRICE OF A FORD®

When Atari introduced the 520ST™, we set the personal computer industry on its ear.

Nobody had ever produced a machine so powerful and technically advanced for such an incredibly low price. Nobody but Atari has done it yet.

The competition was stunned.

The critics wrote rave reviews.

And consumers were ecstatic.

We could have rested on our laurels, but we didn't.

Instead, Atari extended the ST concept to a new computer called the 1040ST™.

The amazing new 1040ST is even more powerful than the 520ST and years ahead of all the competition at almost any price. The only question in 1986 isn't which company to buy a computer from, but which computer to buy from Atari.

At $799, the 520ST gives you 512 Kbytes of RAM, a high-resolution monochrome monitor, 2-button mouse, and 3.5" disk drive.

At $999, the 1040ST gives you 1024 Kbytes of RAM, an ultra high-resolution monochrome monitor, 2-button mouse, and a built-in double-sided 3.5" disk drive, plus built-in power supply. Both the 520ST and the 1040ST can be connected directly to your own color T.V. Or you can add an Atari RGB color monitor to get the sharpest, most colorful images possible. Add $200 for color monitor.

It's simply a matter of choosing which model best fits your needs.

And whether you choose the 520ST or the 1040ST, you'll be getting the power and speed of a Ferrari for the price of a Ford.

In fact, you'll save hundreds and in some cases thousands of dollars over comparable computers. Which is why consumers are still ecstatic. Why the critics are still writing rave reviews. And why the competition is still stunned.

	ATARI® 1040ST*	COMMODORE® AMIGA™	IBM® PCAT™	APPLE® Macintosh™	APPLE IIc®
Price	$999	$1795	$4675	$1995	$1295
CPU Speed MHz	68000 8.0	68000 7.16	80286 6.0	68000 7.83	65002 1.0
Standard RAM	1 MB	256K	256K	512K	128K
Standard ROM	192K	192K	64K	64K	16K
Number of Keys	95	89	95	59	63
Mouse	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Optional
Screen Resolution (Non-Interlaced Mode) Color Monochrome	 640x200 640x400	 640x200*** 640x200***	 640x200 720x350**	 None 512x342	 560x192 560x192
Color Output	Yes	Yes	Optional	None	Yes
Number of Colors	512	4096	16	None	16
Disk Drive	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"
Built-in Hard Disk (DMA) Port	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Midi Interface	Yes	No	No	No	No
# of Sound Voices	3	4	1	4	1

Atari 520ST with 512K RAM, $799.

*Connects to standard color T.V. For RGB color monitor add $200.
**With optional monochrome board (non bit-mapped).
***Interlace Mode – 640x400.

Ferrari is a registered trademark of Ferrari Italia SpA and Ferrari of America, Inc. Ford is a registered trademark of Ford Motor Company. IBM and PCAT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Commodore and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics LTD. Apple, Apple IIc, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari, 520ST, 1040ST, and ST are trademarks of Atari Corp.

ATARI®

POWER WITHOUT THE PRICE.™

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 2

EDITOR'S NOTE

THE STORY BEHIND WHY I BECAME A CRAZED WOMAN

I get it. You get it. But here we are in our third year of publication and some people *still* don't get it. The "it" I'm talking about is the concept of "family computing."

Looking at our March issue with its IBM-compatibles cover, someone remarked to a colleague of mine, "Oh, you've become a productivity magazine." On other occasions I've heard, "Oh, yeah, you're basically a games magazine." Or how about, "You cater to kids."

All true! Always! From the beginning. From our very first issue in September 1983, FAMILY COMPUTING's editorial coverage has catered to adults managing family affairs (and *even* working at home) with a microcomputer; we've included a healthy dose of fun (and games) for computer users of every age; and we've paid close attention to the educational benefits of using a computer, especially at home.

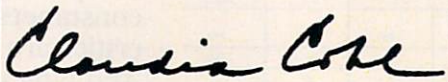
That triple crown tells the story. Family computing brings it all together. At home, away from the pressures of school or work, there's time to expand one's use and knowledge of the computer, time to get a project done away from the inevitable interruptions at the office, time to help one another solve various computer-related problems, and time and reason to get together for a little family relaxation, a little cooperation, and a little competition—at the computer.

The emphasis might be more on one use of the computer over others, or it might swing from one to the other, but in tens of thousands of households, the computer (or often computers) is used for a broad range of applications.

It's *only* at home that the microcomputer is put through its paces and gets a workout that allows it to show its prowess as a workhorse, a manager, and a source of entertainment. It's only at home that parents and kids—adults and children—all turn to the computer to meet their sampler of needs.

At FAMILY COMPUTING, the editors are concerned with balancing each issue to cover all these needs. That balance is evident on our contents page and in our articles and reviews, and is a major discussion topic at every editorial meeting.

The idea of "family computing" seems so obvious to me and it must be obvious to you, because we've now gone beyond the 410,000-circulation mark (beyond the 1.7 million adult readers and 1.3 million teens) I last talked about, and we're still climbing. You'd think it wouldn't matter to me if one person here or there didn't get it, but then again . . . Now you know (at least in part) the story behind why I became a crazed woman.



CLAUDIA COHL
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

SCHOLASTIC INC. CORPORATE:
Maurice R. Robinson, founder, 1895-1982
PRESIDENT, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, AND CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD: Richard Robinson
VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD EMERITUS: Jack K. Lippert

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL: Dr. Sidney P. Marland, Jr., chairman, former superintendent of schools and U.S. Commissioner of Education • Dr. Gregory Anrig, president, Educational Testing Service • Elaine Banks, past president, National Association of Elementary School Principals • Michael J. Guerra, executive director, secondary schools, National Catholic Educational Association • Dr. Lola Jane May, mathematics consultant, Winnetka, Illinois, public schools • Dr. Wilson Riles, former superintendent of public instruction, State Department of Education, California • Dr. Richard Ruopp, president, Bank Street College of Education, New York, New York • Patsy R. Scales, library and media specialist, Greenville (South Carolina) Middle School • Elaine Steinkemeyer, president, The National PTA

FAMILY COMPUTING®

730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3580

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: Claudia Cohl
DESIGN DIRECTOR: Vincent Ceci

EDITORIAL
SENIOR EDITOR: Nick Sullivan
REVIEWS EDITOR: David Hallerman
MANAGING EDITOR: Charlotte Pierce
ASSOCIATE EDITOR: Bernadette Grey
COPY EDITOR: Elizabeth Oakes
RESEARCHER: Karen Kane
EDITORIAL COORDINATOR: Minerva Jimenez
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS: Jeffrey Bairstow, James Delson, Peter Favaro Ph.D., Karla Fisk, Charles H. Gajeway, Sarah Kortum, Anne Krueger, Tony Morris, Robin Raskin, Louis Wallace
K-POWER ASSISTANTS: David Langendoen, Damon Osgood, Alex Shakar

ART
DESIGN ASSOCIATE: James C. Montalbano
DESIGN ASSISTANTS: Doreen Maddox, Susan Taylor, Stephen E. Wilcox

TECHNICAL
TECHNICAL DIRECTOR: Lance Paavola
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR: John Jainschigg
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: Joey Latimer
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR/LAB SUPERVISOR: Steven C.M. Chen
TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS: Maureen Bruno, Susan Easum

PUBLISHING
PUBLISHER: Shirrel Rhoades
CONTROLLER: Robert H. Bellone
PRODUCTION MANAGER: David J. Lange
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR: Deede Dickson
CIRCULATION MANAGER: Steven R. Aster
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER: Julie E. Thomas
PROMOTION/PRODUCTION COORDINATOR: Patricia Neal
CIRCULATION ANALYST: Maria Giresi
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER: Elizabeth Monaghan

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:
Paul W. Reiss (212) 505-3585
ASSOCIATE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR:
Bruce Gardner (212) 505-3588
EASTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Jonathan Wolpert (212) 505-3628
SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Jim Bender
12011 San Vicente Blvd., Suite 302
Los Angeles, CA 90049
(213) 471-3455
NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Pamela Taylor
480 California Ave., Suite 203
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 322-1015
MIDWESTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Sharon O'Brien
400 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 467-6888
NATIONAL SALES ASSISTANT:
Susan Pienkos (212) 505-3586
RESEARCH/PROMOTION ASSISTANT:
Millicent Callender
SALES ASSISTANT: Terry Bova
TELEMARKETING DIRECTOR:
Greg Rapport (212) 505-3587
TELEMARKETING REPRESENTATIVES:
Sharon E. Sullivan (212) 505-3629
Steven Turner (213) 471-3455
Dan Nasser (212) 505-3636
Ben Lieberman (212) 505-3620

NEED SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE?
Please send change of address to FAMILY COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2511, Boulder, CO 80302. For other problems, call (800) 525-0643 and please have a copy of your canceled check and mailing label handy.

The Newsroom.™

Design, Create and Print Out Your Very Own Newspaper.

Look who's making news.

The Newsroom™ is an exciting program complete with everything you need to create fun and sophisticated newspapers that are uniquely yours.

Families, schools and businesses everywhere are using The Newsroom to tell their story.

Here's what you can do.

The Newsroom is surprisingly easy to use. You're in control of all design elements, starting with over 600 pieces of delightful clip art included in the program. Combine pieces, alter them, or create your own images with The Newsroom's dynamic drawing and editing tools. Whatever the nature of your news, you'll find art that fits the situation.

You can enter text with The Newsroom's word processor in any of five different fonts that automatically wrap around pictures. You can print out on legal or letter size paper using any popular computer printer. And, if you have a modem, you can send and receive newspapers between other owners of The Newsroom, no matter what computer they're using.

Now Available for
Apple II+, IIe, IIc
IBM PC
Commodore 64/128

More clip art to add to your collection.

Clip Art Collection Volume 1™ offers an additional 600 pieces of art in a variety of categories. You'll find the perfect piece to illustrate even the rarest of topics.

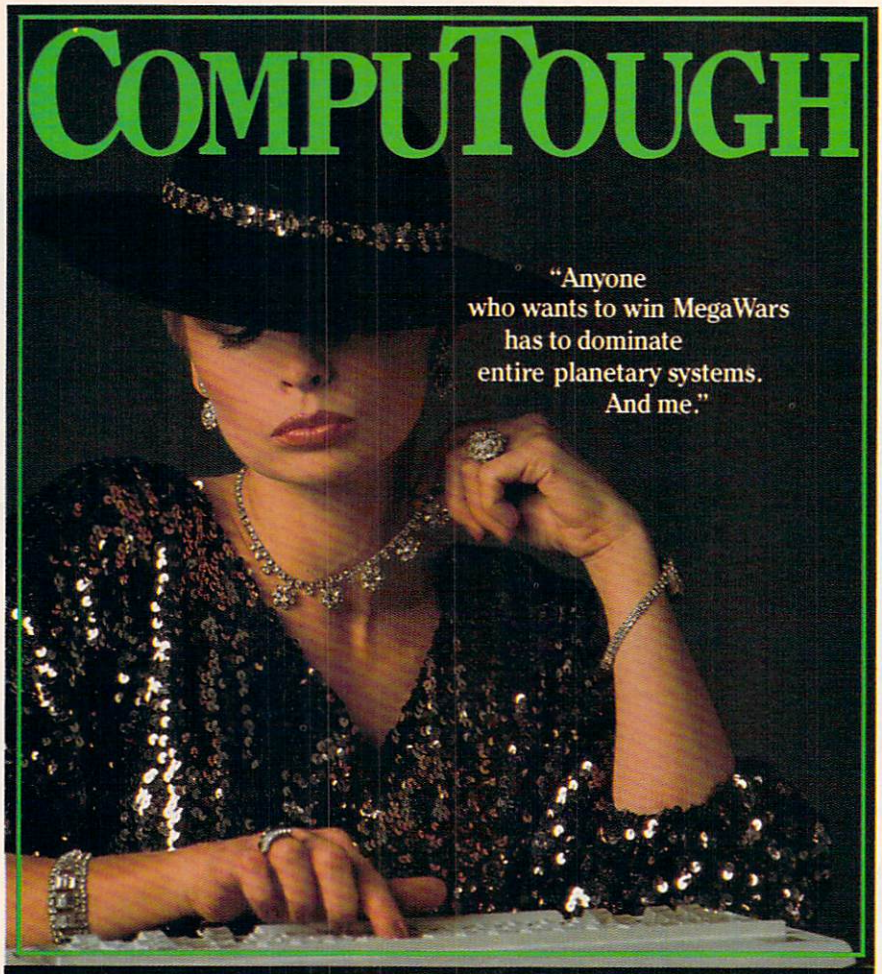
Clip Art Collection Volume 2™ offers over 800 pieces of art for businesses large and small.

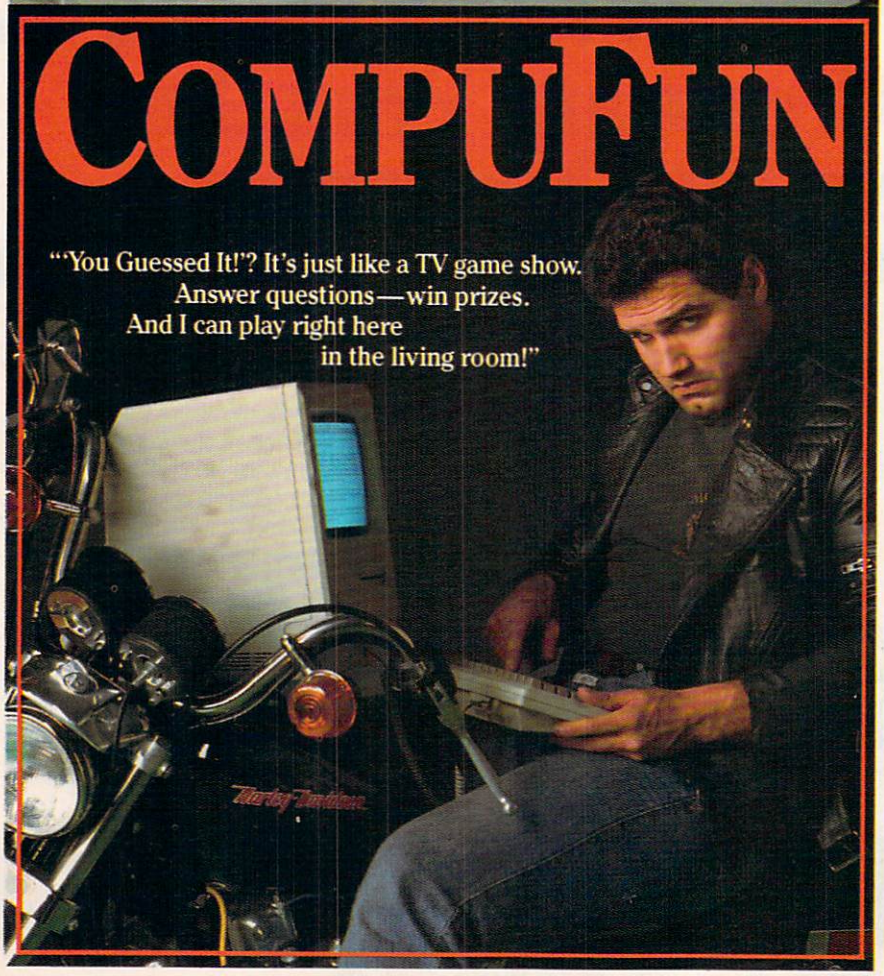
The Newsroom is for everyone. Look for it at your favorite software store.

SPRINGBOARD

The Newsroom: Commodore 64/128—$49.95. Apple II+, IIe, IIc & IBM PC—$59.95. Clip Art Collection Volume 1—$29.95 All formats. Clip Art Collection Volume 2—$39.95 All formats.
Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 47





LETTERS

NEW AT&T-COMPATIBLE MONITORS

The "Buyer's Guide to IBM-compatible Computers" in the March issue was very informative. I enjoyed reading the entire article, but I was quite surprised when you claimed that "you can't use any other" monitor with the AT&T PC.

My company, Taxan Corp., has been a major supplier of the high-resolution 630 and 640 RGB monitors to AT&T distributors. We are AT&T-approved, and our monitors have been packaged with the 6300 and 6300+ by the hundreds since November 1985.

I always read FAMILY COMPUTING and I value your articles, but, in this one instance, I would appreciate your correction of this oversight.

CORINE GERSCHBACHER
Marketing Specialist
Taxan Corp.
City of Industry, California

EDITOR'S NOTE: *We're glad to have this opportunity to bring these new AT&T-compatible monitors to our readers' attention. When the article was being researched, the AT&T official we contacted didn't know that Taxan's 630 and 640 monitors were on the market. For information on the Taxan monitors, contact the company at (818) 810-1291, or write to 18005 Cortney Court, City of Industry, CA 91748.*

FAMILY COMPUTING *has also learned of another newly released AT&T-compatible monitor, by Tatung Co. of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810; (213) 637-2105.*

AMIGA TAKES MAC PROGRAMS

I have subscribed to your magazine for more than a year and enjoy it very much. At first, I never paid much attention to the programs you printed because it was such a chore to type them in, and then to identify and correct my inevitable typing errors. However, I recently purchased an Amiga, which makes the task much easier.

I have also found that some of your Macintosh programs will run on the Amiga without any modifications. I ran the *Jingle Bells* program from your December issue, the *Aver-*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 12

aging program from your February issue, and the *Baby Box* program from your January issue.

Keep up the good work.

DAVID B. JOHNSON
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

LETTER-QUALITY FOR LESS

I would like to see some technical articles on the Tandy 1000 and Atari. I believe these systems should be evaluated with a specific printer and compared to similar systems or computers. We still need a printer for our small business, and we don't know which would be best for us. We need letter-quality at minimum cost.

W.C. LILLY
President, Marine Associates
Washington, D.C.

EDITOR'S NOTE: *You're in luck! Turn to page 40 to our "Buyer's Guide to Printers Under $600." On the chart, you'll find specifications for daisy-wheel printers with a parallel interface for your Tandy 1000. For the Atari, the Atari 1027 is a low-cost letter-quality printer for the XE/XL line that you might be able to find in electronics outlet stores.*

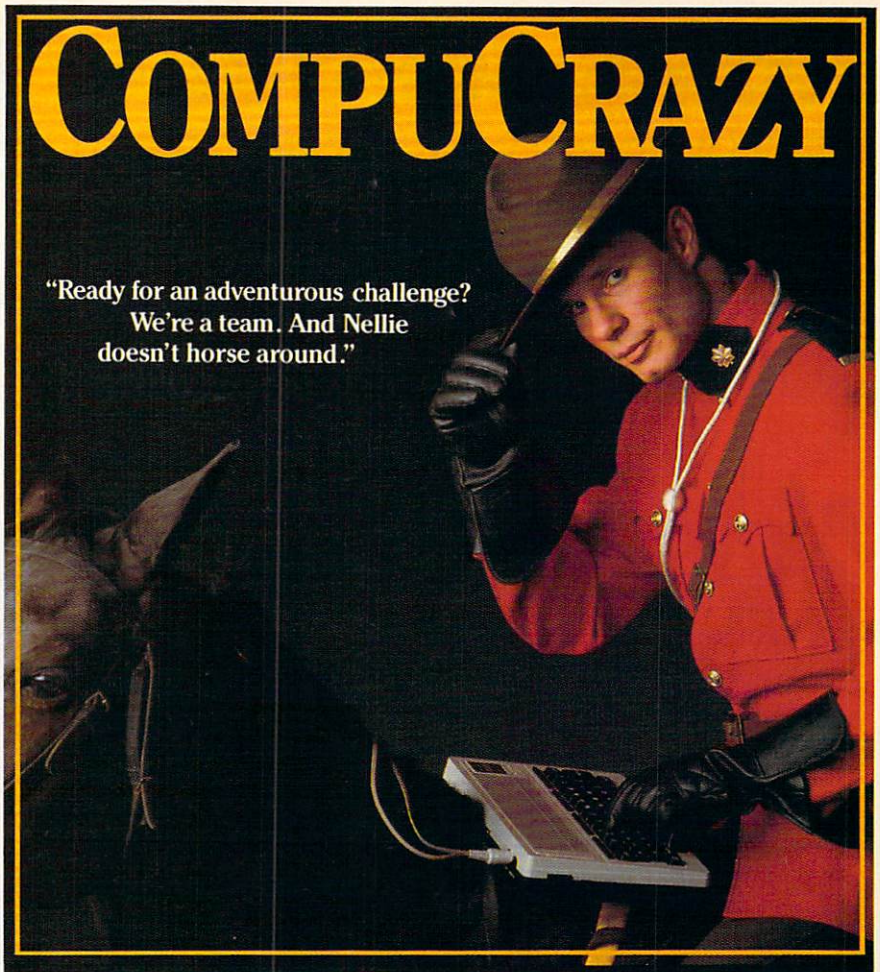
CORRECTION

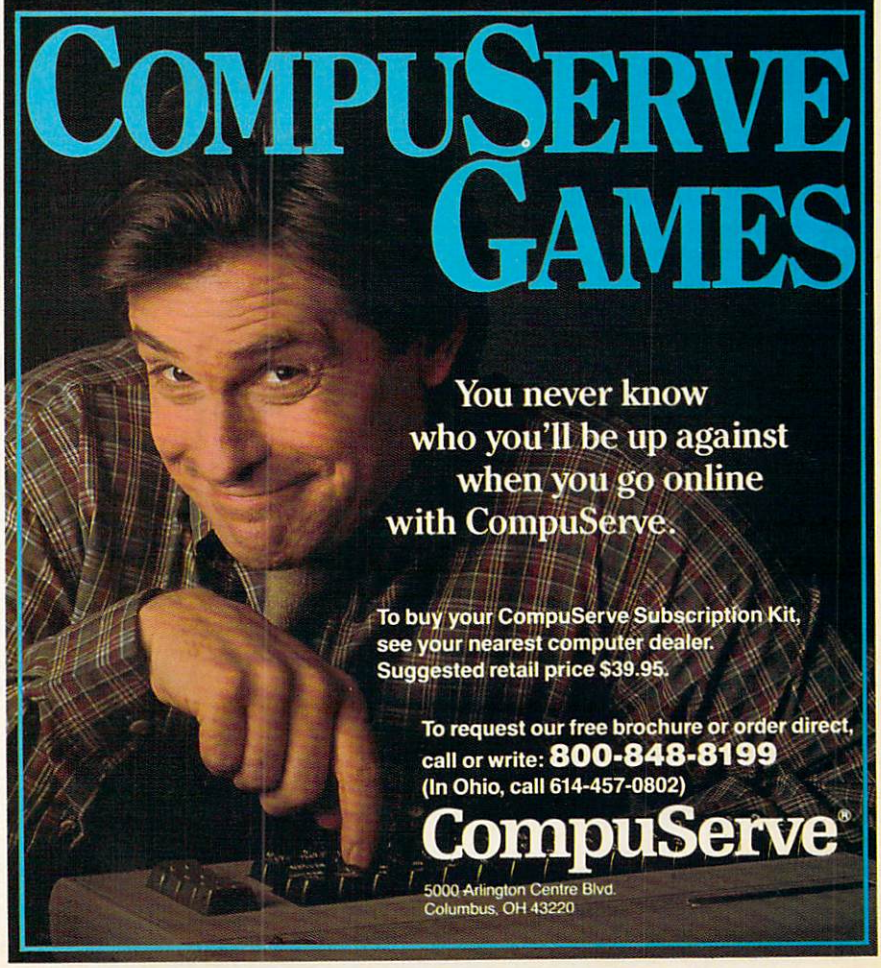
For readers trying to reach Computer Easy, publishers of the *PC File* program (mentioned in the chart on page 32 of the March issue), the correct telephone number is (602) 829-9614.

The "Buyer's Guide to Graphics Software" in the February issue incorrectly listed the number for LCS/Telegraphics. They can be reached at (617) 547-4738 or (800) 437-0036.

FAMILY COMPUTING *looks forward to letters from all our readers. Please direct your correspondence to: Letters to the Editor,* FAMILY COMPUTING, *730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Include your name, address, and telephone number. We reserve the right to edit letters for length and clarity.*

Due to the large volume of mail we receive, we are not able to respond personally to every letter or request for information. To obtain copies of past programs or articles on specific products, write to Back Issues. c/o FAMILY COMPUTING, *P.O. Box 717, Cooper Station, New York, NY 10276-0717. Back issues are $3.95 each, or $2.95 each for five or more.*





HOME-SCHOOL CONNECTION

HELP STUDENTS AND SENIOR CITIZENS BECOME COMPUTER PALS

How Your Community Can Unite Two Generations

BY LINDA WILLIAMS

Sukhmeet Singh, 12, introduces a senior citizen to the world of computers.

Dear Family and Friends: Happy Holidays! I'm in computer class now. I'm writing this with Bank Street Writer *and* The Print Shop. *My teacher is 11 years old . . .*

Relatives and friends of 74-year-old Elizabeth McNellis weren't that surprised last Christmas when they received her computer-printed note, decorated with wreaths and fir trees. "They weren't amazed that I had learned about computers," explained McNellis. "Everybody knew that I wanted to learn about them. But they *were* amazed that 11-year-olds were my teachers!"

McNellis is just one of a dozen senior citizens attending a free monthly computer literacy program taught by middle school students at Roycemore School in Evanston, Illinois. For the elderly participants, the program, called Computer Pals, is more than a monthly activity; it's a chance to interact with younger people and to benefit from their expertise and experience in a new field.

"People 60 and up have seen more technological change in their lifetimes than any other generation has," said Libby Hill, the Roycemore librarian who initiated Computer Pals last spring. "We're trying to provide one-on-one instruction so they can experience what it is that's making a difference in their lives today."

LINDA WILLIAMS *frequently writes on the subject of computers. She wrote "Technology With a Heart" in the December 1985 issue of* FAMILY COMPUTING.

HOW EVANSTON'S SENIOR CITIZENS AND STUDENTS TEAMED UP

Hill conceived of the program after a meeting of Evanston's Intergenerational Task Force in January 1984. The group thought the senior citizens were becoming isolated from the community and were losing sight of what their tax dollars help provide for schoolchildren. "I thought of computers as a way to bring these people together," Hill said.

She spoke with school authorities about using the computer lab for the program, and enlisted a group of computer-savvy 11-, 12-, and 13-year-olds who were willing to volunteer their time and share their knowledge. One of the tutors, 12-year-old Sukhmeet Singh, said, "I thought,'I have computer expertise and I like old people, so I might as well give it a shot.'"

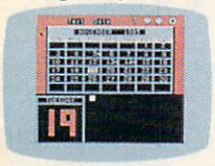
Through sign-up lists posted in retirement and senior-citizens' activity centers, Hill found a community full of people curious about the computer revolution. Most of the participants had computer-literate friends or relatives, but didn't have the opportunity or courage to try their own hands at the machines. Some had considered computer courses, but decided they were too far away, too late at night, or too much money. The news of a free introduction to micros certainly was welcome.

On the first night, all of the senior citizens were stepping onto unfamiliar ground. "When I first got there, it was a mystery to me," McNellis admitted. Yet, she added, with her young personal tutor, she quickly mastered *Bank Street Writer* (Broderbund). "I was a typist in my early years, so I was familiar with the keyboard," she continued. "Now I know how to correct my mistakes."

The children were also plunging into a new field: teaching. To be the best teacher possible, Singh put

DeskMate® 7-in-1 software makes your Color Computer better than ever.

Now our popular DeskMate® software is available for disk-based Color Computers! DeskMate (26-3259, $99.95) features seven popular personal-productivity programs—all on one disk! A general-purpose *TEXT* entry and editing program is ideal for writing correction-free letters, memos and short reports. *LEDGER*, a simple spreadsheet program helps you do budgeting, sales forecasting, profit-and-loss projections and other "What if . . . ?" calculations. Using the four-color *PAINT* picture editor, you can create colorful charts, graphs, designs and "doodles" on your screen. Print a copy on a dot-matrix or ink-jet printer.



CALENDAR

LEDGER

The *INDEX CARDS* personal filing system lets you enter and edit data and perform simple sorts and searches. It's ideal for keeping track of names and addresses. *TELECOM* gives you access to national information services, plus transmits and receives files from other computers by phone (requires modem). A simple monthly calendar program displays "to do's" for any date. *CALENDAR* is an easy way to organize your day. A four-function *CALCULATOR* is available within the operations of any application.

TELECOM

INDEX CARDS

TEXT EDITOR

If you don't have disk drive, you can add one for just $299 (26-3131). Come in today!

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

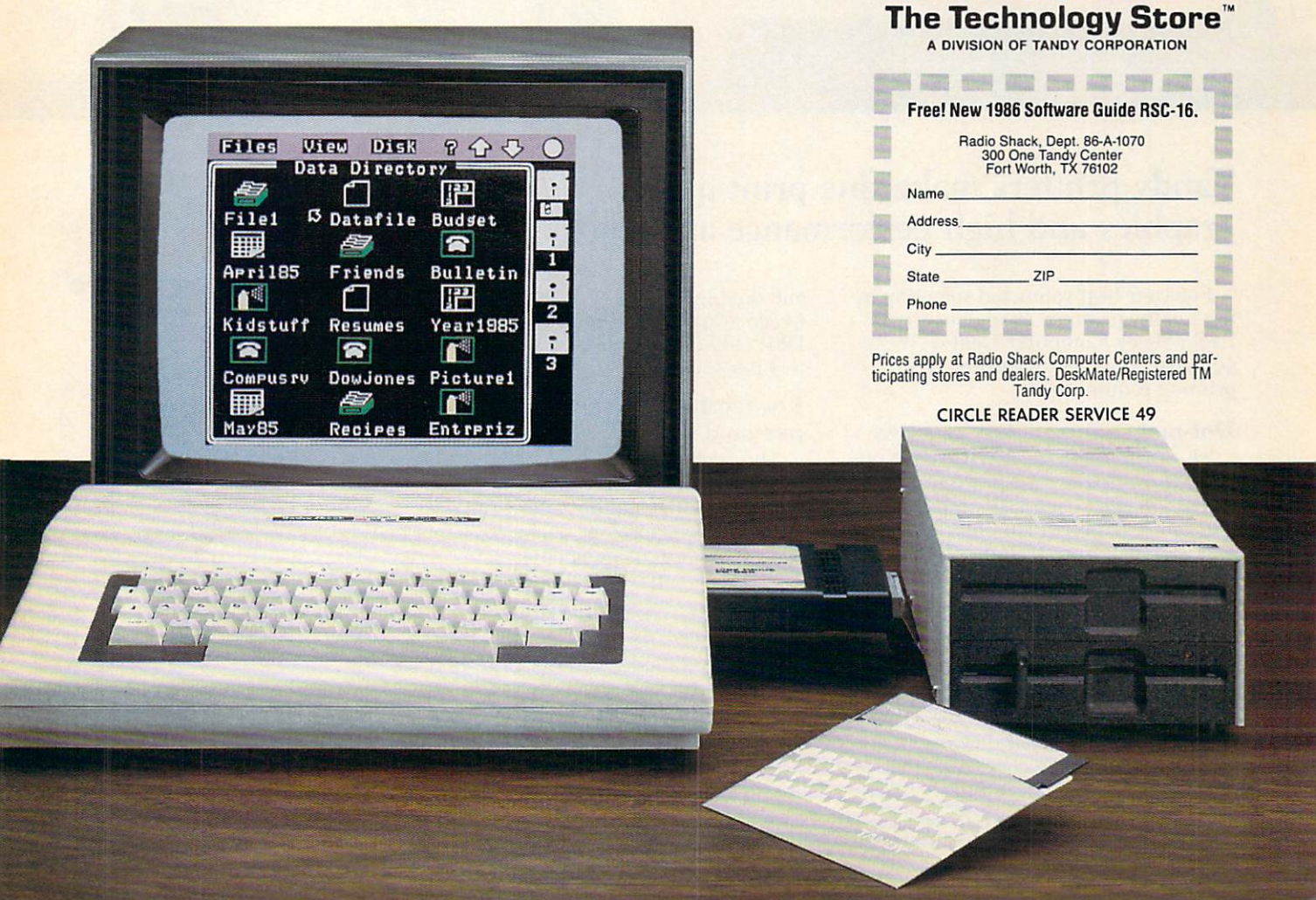
Free! New 1986 Software Guide RSC-16.

Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-1070
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

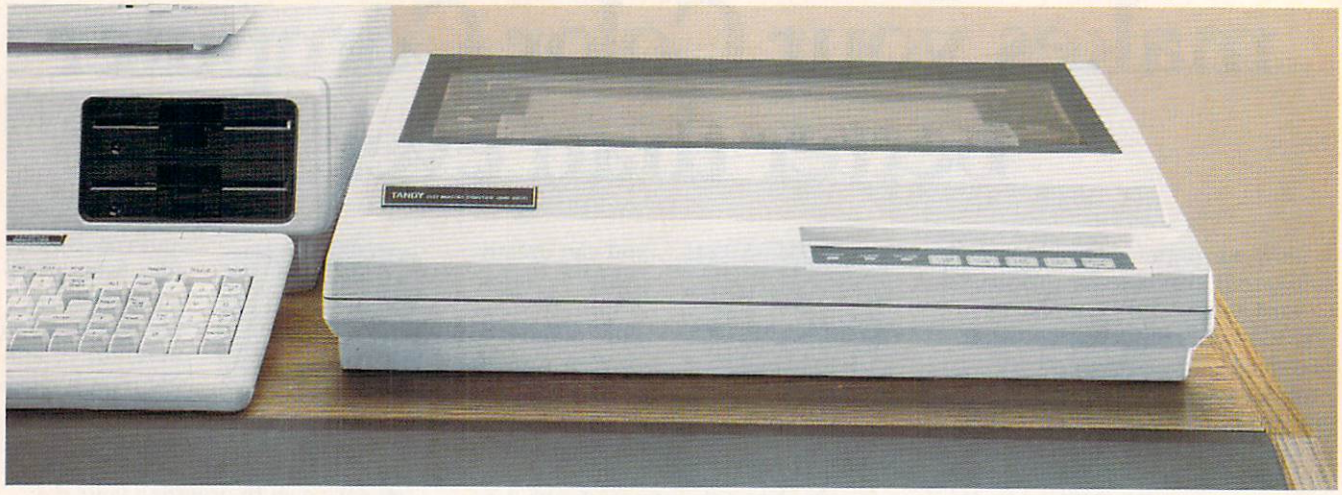
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. DeskMate/Registered TM Tandy Corp.

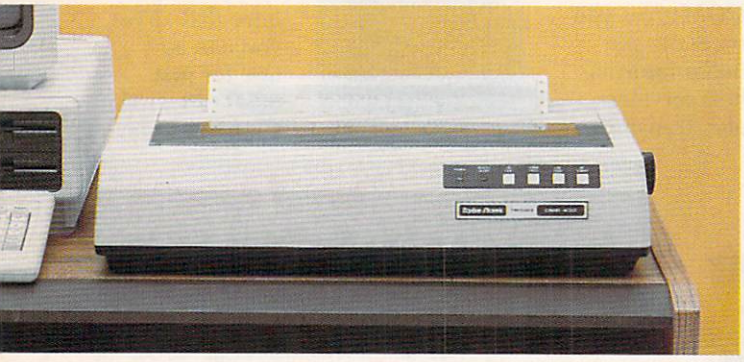
CIRCLE READER SERVICE 49

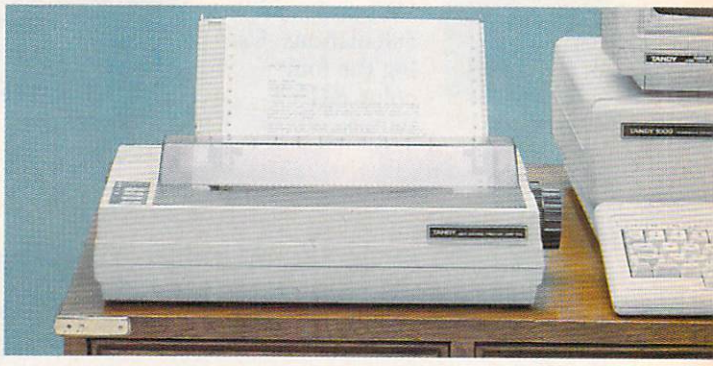


Next to your computer,



nothing beats a Tandy® printer.





Tandy printers make fine print quality, graphics and high performance affordable.

For your best value and selection in top-quality printers, shop your local Radio Shack Computer Center. We've got what you need, whatever your printing requirements.

Dot-matrix power for business

The DMP 2200 (26-1279, $1695.00) gives you efficient, fast printing at 380 characters per second. It supports elongated, double high, bold, underline, super/subscripts, italics and double strike, plus bit-image graphics. It also has a built-in tractor for perfect paper alignment.

Versatile business printer

The DMP 430 (26-1277, $899) is a 132-column dot-matrix printer with an 18-wire print head that delivers superior correspondence characters in a single pass. Choose from micro, italic and double-high fonts, as well as bit-image graphics. In the draft mode, the DMP 430 delivers a fast 180 characters per second.

Low-cost, triple-mode personal printer

The DMP 130 (26-1280, $349.95) lets you choose from word processing, data processing and dot-addressable graphics. Prints in four character styles: standard or italic cursive, in draft or correspondence modes.

Save time while printing

With a PTC 64 Printer Controller (26-1269, $249.95), you can print one job while working on another. The "print buffer" accepts and stores information from your computer.

See the complete selection of printers and accessories at Radio Shack today.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

New 1986 Computer Catalog! Send me a copy.

Mail to: Radio Shack
Dept. 86-A-1071
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name_____
Company_____
_____
Address_____
City_____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone_____

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating stores and dealers. All printers shown are IBM® compatible. The DMP 430 requires special order at some locations. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 50

himself into his students' shoes. "I just thought to myself how I started at the computer and how I would feel if I was just starting out now," he said. "The first time (the senior citizens) were a little too much afraid. I just tried to tell them that they couldn't do anything to break the computer."

BRINGING COMPUTER PALS TO YOUR TOWN

There are bound to be senior citizens in your community like Elizabeth McNellis and many others, who grew up long before a computer revolution was in sight. Unfortunately, it's unlikely that your town has a Computer Pals program. Whether you're a teacher, the parent of a computer-literate child, the friend of a senior citizen, or a senior citizen yourself, you can start up a similar class in your own community. Here's how:

Select a School. Look for a school or community center with a well-equipped computer lab. The lab should include about 10 computers, three printers, and enough space for the senior citizens, 10 tutors, and at least two adult supervisors. Consider the location: Is the school near public transportation? Is the neighborhood safe? Is the lab on the ground floor or reachable by elevator? (Climbing stairs is difficult for many elderly people.)

Enlist a School Sponsor. You'll need to initiate a relationship with a computer-savvy authority at the school. Your best bet may be to work through a parent-teacher association. The sponsor can help with such details as obtaining permission to use the computer lab, ensuring that the building remains open on afternoons, and preparing the school for expenses, including computer paper, software, and electricity. In addition, the sponsor can help you select a team of tutors.

Locate a Community Liaison. This person can work with school authorities, if necessary, to assert the value of the program, and be your link to the community's elderly. The liaison—particularly if he or she deals primarily with senior citizens—will know of outreach programs, activity centers, and retirement homes teeming with prospective participants.

Define Qualifications for Participants. As Libby Hill explained, "You need a body of senior citizens who are mobile and interested in current topics. They have to show initiative: They have to call and R.S.V.P. every time, and get there on their own. It takes some guts for a senior citizen to go out and do this."

Recruit Tutors. Ask the school sponsor to post a notice of a meeting for prospective tutors. Candidates should be familiar with the school's equipment and have an abundance of patience and enthusiasm for computing. Hill found junior-high students a good age for tutors, since they've had computer experience at school, but aren't yet tied down with part-time jobs.

Meet With the Tutors. Hold a meeting one afternoon, outlining the program and its goals, and making a list of students' favorite software (to get an idea of who can teach word processing, Logo, graphics, etc.) The meeting should be immediately after school, so students don't have to venture out at night. Have the students write down their after-school activities, so you can work around meetings, play rehearsals, and athletic team practices.

Find Senior Citizens. Draft an enticing, informative notice and a sign-up sheet to post in the senior citizen areas. (Your community contact can help with this.) Make it clear that the program is a free (or inexpensive) introduction to computers, but that participants will need to get to the school on their own. Be sure to provide your phone number, and perhaps those of the school sponsor and the community liaison, as the senior citizens may have questions.

Send Friendly Follow-Ups. After the notices have been posted for at least a week, retrieve the sign-up sheets. Send each person a computerized invitation/reminder two weeks before the first session, and every session thereafter. As Hill explained, "This is an important link to the outside world. The seniors love to get mail. They love to call me and R.S.V.P. Some of them are apprehensive; they need reassurance that they'll be able to do it, or that it's okay to miss a session."

Select Simple Software. Make sure the school has a good selection of easy-to-use software, including word-processing, graphics, and educational programs. Hill noticed particularly good reactions to *Bank Street Writer*, *The Print Shop* (Broderbund Software), and Logo soft-

NOW...from the creators of MATH BLASTER!™

ALGE-BLASTER!™

Learn the abc's of
$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

ALGE-BLASTER! is the most complete algebra program ever put on one disk. Master all the fundamentals: positive and negative numbers, monomials and polynomials, factoring, and equations—670 problems in all! Receive step-by-step tutoring... earn graphic rewards for right answers...add new problems with Davidson's easy-to-use editor...and enjoy sound effects, score-keeping and print features, and much, much more. 7th–12th grade. Apple™ II family (64K). IBM™ version available 11/85.

Educational Software That Works.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)
CIRCLE READER SERVICE 16

Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505

Teacher Certified NEA

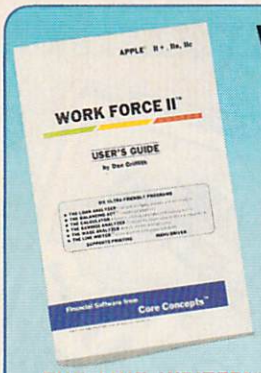
Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PC



WORK FORCE II™

"A Valuable, Indispensable Tool . . ."
Business Section, The San Francisco Independent

Six Financial & Productivity Programs on one disk. Menu driven, ultra friendly, powerful. Compatible with the **IBM PC, XT, AT, jr, true Compatibles,** and the **Apple IIc, IIe, II+, II.**

THE LOAN ANALYZER: Display or print loan amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Begin loans in mid-year. Work Force II is used by banks, CPA's, and real estate professionals across America. Work Force II will find:

- Balloon Payments
- Yearly Total Interest
- Unknown term
- Payment Amount
- Negative Amortization
- Total Interest & Payments
- Amount which can be Financed
- Present Value of Capital Leases

THE LINE WRITER™: Line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Makes envelopes, forms, memos, and labels a snap. Faster and easier to use than your word processor.

THE BALANCING ACT™: Unique checkbook balancing system. No need to enter every check & deposit. Change entries, add entries, or print entries. A few minutes each month does it all.

PLUS! Full Function Printing Calculator — Wage & Income Analysis
Future Value of Savings, Investments, IRA's

Greg Glau, inCider *"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value . . ."*
Les Schmeltz, MICRO-TIMES: *"WORK FORCE II may be one of the best bargains around."*

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the Apple at $39.95
☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at $47.95 (prices include shipping)
☐ check or money order ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $4.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Cards # _____
Signature _____ Valid From _____ to _____
Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Apple is registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 15

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 28

RACORE

PCjr LIVES

NOW WITH DMA

2nd Drive Packages

Expand your enhanced PCjr® to IBM PC® capabilities with your choice of 2nd Drive Packages by Racore that include:

- ☑ Second 360K, 10MB or 20MB Drive
- ☑ Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar
- ☑ Memory Expansion Slot
- ☑ Additional Power Supply
- ☑ Expanded Software Capabilities

256/512K Memory Plus

Expand your IBM PCjr®/Racore unit even further with either a 256K memory board or a 512K memory board.

PC Keyboard Adapter Cable

The only product of its kind that allows use of any IBM PC® or PCjr® compatible keyboard with your PCjr®.

CALL FOR PRICES ON RACORE AND OTHER PCjr® PRODUCTS

This Ad Supercedes All Previous Ads. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

MICRO MARKETING
404-441-1081 GA
800-652-9289 USA
875 GLEN RIDGE DR• LILBURN, GA 30247

LEARN PROGRAMMING

MASTER COMPUTERS IN YOUR OWN HOME

Now you can write programs and get a computer to do just what you want. Get the most out of any computer, and avoid having to pay the high price of pre-packaged software.

LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE IN YOUR SPARE TIME

Our independent study program allows you to learn about computers, operations, applications and programming in your spare time, at home. Our instructors provide you with one-on-one counseling.

LEARN EVEN BEFORE YOU DECIDE ON A COMPUTER

Everything is explained in simple language. You will enjoy learning to use a computer—EVEN IF YOU DON'T OWN ONE. Learn to program on any personal computer; IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE, TRS, and more.

BE YOUR OWN COMPUTER EXPERT

Programming is the best way to learn to use computers, and we can show you the best—and most economical—way to learn programming!

Send today for your free information package. No obligation. No salesman will call.

halix CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION
INSTITUTE 1543 W. Olympic # 226 Los Angeles, CA 90015-3894

HALIX INSTITUTE CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION DEPT. 525
1543 W. OLYMPIC # 226 LOS ANGELES, CA 90015-3894

YES! Send me information on how I can learn about computers and programming at home!

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____

HOME-SCHOOL

ware. Be sure to match up tutors with software.

Plan to be an Early Bird. Make sure you—or someone else—can be on hand well ahead of class time to greet the participants. Hill warns that elderly people are apt to arrive early. For some, it's the highlight of the week. The host should help each senior make a name tag and ease the precourse jitters. Ensure that the participants can wait comfortably until tutors come.

Remember Details, Details, Details. Make sure all of the programs and the machines you intend to use function properly. The senior citizens will become frustrated and discouraged if the machines break down, and the young tutors will get nervous and confused if their class is in disarray.

Give Positive Feedback. Help the seniors realize they've accomplished something. Plan for each of them to make one computer printout at each session. It could be a word-processed letter, a graphic design, a cute card, etc. The key, Hill found, is for each participant to leave with something in hand.

Anticipate Problems. Be ready for slight mishaps with the sessions. Problems Hill has encountered include: too few senior citizens (the tutors get discouraged when they don't have students), bad weather prohibiting participants from attending, seniors signing up and not attending (or attending without signing up), and participants mixing up the dates. "We had one woman who came on public transportation a week early on a cold, rainy day," Hill recalled. "I felt so bad for her that I drove her back in my car."

SUCCESS AT EVANSTON

Problems, however, have been rare during the sessions at Roycemore School; the tutors and senior citizens exchanged verbal gold stars. "My little teacher was so good, she taught me just what to do," McNellis raved. "It's just wonderful to think that they're so competent at that age. And I don't think an adult teacher would have been so attentive."

Another student, 68-year-old Bertha McDay added: "With the kids helping, I don't think that it's hard. I thought that if I can learn how to do it, maybe I'd like to have a computer. Maybe I'll buy one, if they're not too expensive." FC

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

For Fighter Pilots—*Not* Sightseers

Enjoyed by over **200,000** satisfied computer fighter pilots!

THE FIRST. THE BEST.
THE ONLY REAL COMBAT FLIGHT SIMULATOR.

MAJOR BILL
OVER
3000 FLYING HOURS

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is the most realistic, accurate and fun combat flying simulation available. Others have tried to copy it. But none of them have ever strapped on a fighter to experience the thrill and excitement of real combat fighter missions like our Major Bill* has. Compare F-15 STRIKE EAGLE versus our famous competitors, better known for their fancy hangar graphics. If you want a **slow sightseeing hangar queen, buy theirs!** If you want a product that has had over 50 outstanding reviews, thrilled over two hundred thousand satisfied computer fighter pilots, and gives you **real** fighter pilot action, then you want F-15 STRIKE EAGLE!

COMPARE—

COMPARE	F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	IMITATION GAME
SPEED	4 TIMES FASTER	SLOW AND UNRESPONSIVE**
COMBAT AREA	7 REAL MISSIONS—LIBYA TO THE PERSIAN GULF	2 SMALL FICTITIOUS FLYING AREAS
COCKPIT	SOPHISTICATED NAVIGATION MAP, MULTIPLE RADAR AND WEAPONS DISPLAY	TWO LINES OF TEXT
ACTION	MULTIPLE MISSION OBJECTIVES AND THREATS	PICK ONE MISSION OR ONE SET OF THREATS
VALUE	GREAT VALUE—(HUNDREDS OF HOURS OF PLAYTIME)	OVERPRICED

**C-64 COMPARISON

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is for Commodore 64/128, Atari 800/XE/XL series, Apple II+ family, IBM PC and PC JR computers for a suggested retail price of only $34.95. Call or write for more information or Money Order, MC/Visa orders. Add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Atari, Inc., Apple Computer Inc., and International Business Machines, Inc., respectively.

*Major Bill Stealey, USAF Reserve, President, MicroProse

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 29

HOME/MONEY MANAGEMENT

HOME-CONTROL SYSTEMS
Control Your Lights, Appliances, and Heaters To Save Energy and Keep Your Home Secure

BY LESTER BROOKS

Envision yourself lounging on a sofa in your family room, thinking about going to bed, but first pushing a button to turn up the heat in the bedroom. Or, how about calling your empty house before you leave work and telling the microwave to start cooking?

A decade ago this was the stuff of science fiction. A few years ago it was the province of techno wizards. Now, though the idea perhaps sounds more glamorous than real, home control is beginning to make sense for the rest of us.

"Basically, I use my computer to turn anything on or off that is electricity-driven in my home," says F.S. Zazueta, an agricultural engineering professor at the University of Florida. "I use it to water the lawn and turn on and off lights, TV, stereo—things like that."

Zazueta puts his computer to work saving energy, taking care of routine chores, and giving the house a lived-in look when the family is away. Zazueta, his wife, and their two children (a boy and a girl, 10 and 11 years old) live in a modest, four-bedroom, ranch-style house in a residential area of Gainesville, Florida.

Five years ago, when he first put his computer to work, Zazueta was one of the early birds of home control. He used standard, off-the-shelf hardware, but had to write his own computer program. That took a couple of weeks. Today, he is quick to point out, it's much easier, quicker, and cheaper to set up and use a home-control system, and it doesn't require any special training. You can buy both the hardware and the software off the shelf in one package. In many cases, you don't even need a computer; you can set timers on a control unit and plug it into any electrical outlet.

ZAZUETA'S ZENITH

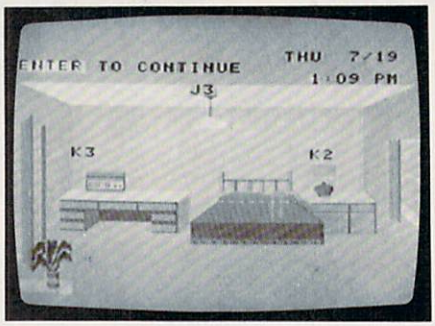
Zazueta's Zenith computer controls his lights, TV, and stereo, and waters the lawn and garden when necessary. The controller turns off the lights in the children's bedrooms at a set time each night (depending on the hours of daylight), and doesn't allow them to be turned on again until the following day, unless the manual override feature is used. Because the kids have grown up with computers, they consider home control normal, says Zazueta.

In the parents' bedroom and in the kitchen and living room, lights, TV, and stereo click off at bedtime (11 p.m.), but may be turned on manually. Every half-hour the home-control system sends a signal to turn the lights off. "If you happen to go to the kitchen for a drink of water, you can turn the light on and after a few minutes the machine will turn it off, but you can always turn it on manually," says Zazueta. "You have half an hour leeway."

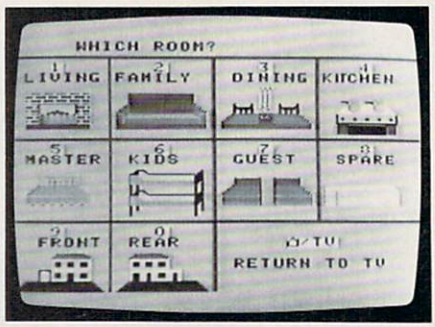
The purpose of such control? To cut down on the use of electricity during daylight hours. Zazueta modifies the schedule as daylight hours change.

The most unusual feature of Zazueta's system is his lawn-and-garden-care program. Pop-up sprinklers supply water through five electrically controlled valves when needed. Meters in the soil measure dryness and notify the computer when water is necessary. The computer turns on the valves for a precalculated period of sprinkling.

When the family leaves the house for short holidays, Zazueta replaces the everyday software schedule with a special vacation security schedule that simulates the normal pattern of lights, stereo, and TV usage (turning the TV on and off). The sprinkling system continues to operate "on demand."



The GE HomeMinder has a simple, step-by-step setup process. Here, the light and appliance modules are numbered K3, J3, and K2.



The X-10 Powerhouse ($70 for controller, cable, and software) controls lights and appliances plugged into the various modules.

HOW HOME CONTROL WORKS

You can control your lights and appliances, water heater and central heating, air conditioning, security alarms—anything that uses electricity—with your computer. You can set any electrical device to turn on or off (or dim or brighten) on an appointed schedule. For instance, you can tell electrically controlled drapes to close at dusk and open at sunrise to save on heat costs in your home. But you can't change channels on the TV, or control the volume on a stereo.

In some cases, you can use heat, light, moisture, or motion sensors to trigger an on–off signal to an electrical device. For example, you can have a motion sensor detect an intruder's presence and set off flashing lights or sirens.

You don't have to install any wires, because the control signals are transmitted over your existing electrical-wiring system. You merely install X-10 modules (about $18 each) in outlets; the lamps and appliances you want to control are then plugged into these compact devices.

Besides these modules and your computer, you need a "controller"—X-10's Powerhouse controller is an economical choice—that gives "on"

LESTER BROOKS, *coauthor of* How to Buy a Condominium *(Stein & Day, New York, 1975), wrote "Automatic Pilot" in the December 1983* FAMILY COMPUTING.

Introducing high tech magic!

From the minds of MASTERVOICE. Introducing Butler - In - A - Box. The world's first environmental control system that *responds to voice commands.* The first with A.I.R. (Artificial Intelligent Recognizer); a futuristic software program which makes it a reality.

Replace pushbutton control with voice activated magic!

Butler-In-A-Box replaces old-fashioned pushbutton control systems, making them obsolete. At the sound of your voice, he carries out your tasks. All you have to do is ASK! From the comfort of your favorite easy chair, up to twenty feet away.

Control all of your electronic devices at the sound of your voice.

Butler-In-A-Box puts all of your electronic devices, high tech or not, under your voice control. He will dial your phone and answer incoming calls without ever touching him. He turns your TV, stereo, heating systems and other electronic devices on and off, even dims lights. All of this instantly or at the predetermined times you desire.

Computerized protection against intruders.

Butler-In-A-Box has a unique, built-in infrared sensor and *intrusion detection* system that guards your home and alerts you to uninvited guests. When he detects intruders, he will *speak,* and *ask* them to identify themselves. Only you can verbally command him to turn off his intrusion detection system, because he is trained to recognize only your voice. He is also capable of interfacing with your existing home security system, so it can be activated by your voice.

Speaks and understands any language.

Your Butler-In-A-Box is smart enough to call you by name and answer "intelligently" with a variety of random responses — in any language you wish! Even with an *accent.*

Easy to install and use.

Your Butler has been designed with you in mind. He's so simple to install and use, you won't believe it. Complete with instructional audio cassette and easy-to-follow written instructions. And, *no special wiring* of your home is required.

Experience the technology of tomorrow, today! Put Butler-In-A-Box to work for you. Only $1,195.

Order direct or send for our free brochure by just lifting a finger (possibly for the last time), and dialing our toll-free hot-line: 1-800-O-BUTLER. (In California) 1-(714) 952-7056. Or write:

Future Systems Marketing
5067 Cumberland Drive
Cypress, CA 90630

MASTERVOICE
BUTLER IN A BOX

Future Systems Marketing — Tomorrow's dreams, today's reality.

© 1986 Mastervoice, Ltd.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 26

and "off" or "dim" instructions to the modules. This controller is also plugged into any electrical outlet.

Where does the computer fit in? You use your computer and commercial software to set the timing schedule for your lights and appliances. The newest home-control software—used with the X-10 Powerhouse—is very graphic. You use a mouse, joystick, keyboard, or infrared controller to "place" lamp and appliance symbols on a room-by-room floor plan of your home. You type in the time of day you want each lamp or appliance to turn on and off. The controller, connected to the computer's RS-232C serial port, records all this information.

Once the schedule is satisfactory, you can unplug your computer and the controller will run the scheduled "events." You can override the schedule manually, as Zazueta does. At any time you may reconnect the controller to your computer and modify your original schedule, or change disks to another schedule you have programmed—perhaps for vacations or weekends.

For this typical control system, your costs (over and above the price of a computer) might be about $250, priced as follows: X-10 Powerhouse Controller and software ($70–$80); 10 modules at $18 each ($180).

However, you can operate some home-control systems without a computer. (*See "Home-Control Products," below.*) Some control systems, such as the X-10 Telephone Responder and GE HomeMinder, can be given messages through the telephone, so you can call home when leaving work and key in a code to turn on the heating or air-conditioning system.

NEW HOMES ARE AUTOMATED

For people who want the advantages of home-control systems without the fuss and bother of doing it themselves, some companies will install customized home-control packages. However, most of these systems won't work from existing house wiring, but require heavier cables, and are thus best suited for new-home construction.

Leviton's Home Control and Central Control Systems, for home and industrial use, are sold and installed only by electricians. The system is hard-wired into the house so that no modules are needed. Both the Leviton system and the Jance Automated Home System are designed for energy efficiency, and will make sure that several heavy-duty appliances don't run at the same time, which may create a surcharge.

Some home builders are including control devices in new units. Ryan Homes in Pittsburgh installed several thousand HomeMinders from General Electric in new homes. In addition, NAHB Research Foundation is trying to develop a revolutionary, "one-cable-carries-all" house-wiring system. One cable will carry electric, telephone, TV/radio, audio, computer, and control signals. The association is now building its first "Smart House" models.

If builders are incorporating home control into new houses, and TV manufacturers (such as General Electric) are beginning to do the same with TV sets, what started as a gimmick for technically-minded computer owners may eventually be taken for granted by home owners. FC

HOME-CONTROL PRODUCTS

COMPUTER-CONTROLLED

The X-10 system is the standard for all home-control systems. In fact, many systems sold under other names are manufactured by X-10 (USA) Inc, formerly BSR X-10. And virtually all home-control systems on the market require the X-10 modules to control lamps and appliances.

X-10's Powerhouse Computer Interface ($70–$80, including software and cable) is available for the Apple IIe/IIc, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC, and Apple Macintosh.

The Tandy Appliance/Light Controller ($99.95) is designed to be used with the Tandy Color Computer. Plug 'n Power modules (the same as X-10 modules) are available at Radio Shack stores for $17.

The Sears Home Control System, with modules, is basically the same as the X-10 system under the Sears name.

For those willing to assemble their own hardware, Heathkit offers the Smarthome I Controller in kit form ($299.95, plus $99.95 for software). A no-frills controller is Heathkit's Interface Kit ($99.95) which fits any RS-232C serial port, but lacks the easy on-screen programming and software features of the X-10 system.

Jance's Automated Home System ($250 without computer) is designed to conserve energy costs by running appliances late at night when rates are lower. It also limits appliance use to a specified number of watts to prevent utility company surcharges, and prevents appliances from heating up or cooling down too quickly.

COMPUTER-INDEPENDENT

CyberLYNX's Smarthome I ($720) is basically an X-10 system that doesn't require a computer, but controls only 10 modules. You can add a security system ($680) to Smarthome, and use window sensor modules to detect burglars.

General Electric's HomeMinder with infrared remote transmitter ($500), which works through any TV set and doesn't require a computer, uses X-10-style modules to control electrical items. You can switch from TV-watching to home-controlling or set the schedule in different rooms by pushing buttons on the infrared remote-control unit. One new 25-inch GE TV set ($1,200) has a HomeMinder unit built into the set along the top. The HomeMinder can also be controlled with a touch-tone telephone.

Mastervoice's Butler In A Box ($1,195) is a stand-alone control unit that uses X-10 modules and has voice-recognition capability. Sidney, as the "butler" is called, can be programmed to recognize up to four human voices. You can command Sidney to turn off the radio, dim the lights, turn on the Jacuzzi, or do any of the 32 chores you've taught him to do. Butler In A Box also has an automatic timer (when you're not around to talk to it), and can be used as a two-way speaker phone that will dial a preprogrammed number on command.

X-10's Powerhouse Technology Sampler ($25) is an eight-unit manual controller that operates without a computer. You can control up to eight lights and appliances from one location with the push of a button. One module is included. GE's MiniMinder Controller ($40) performs the same functions.

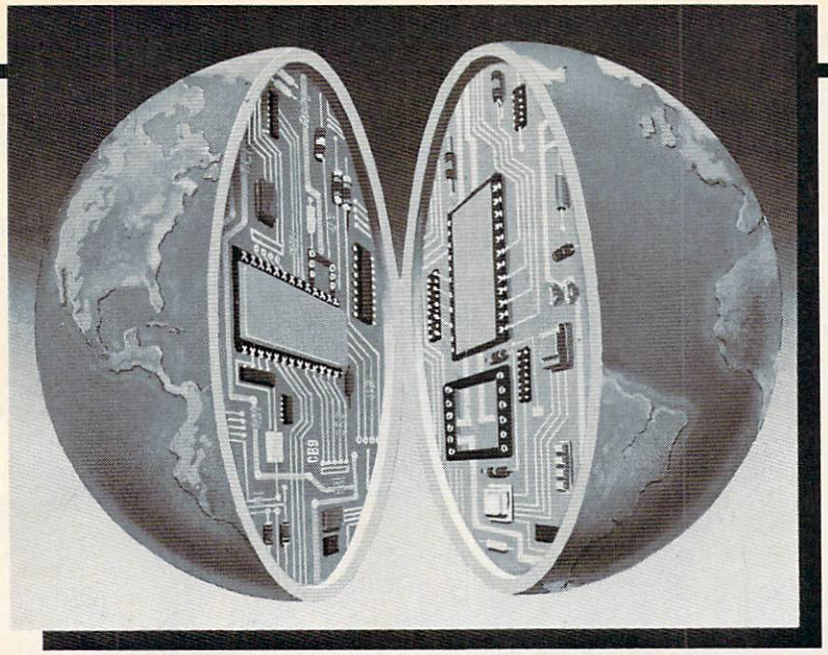
The X-10 Time Console ($40) automatically controls up to eight lights or appliances. The Telephone Responder/Controller Set ($50) is similar, but can be connected to and controlled by telephone.

MODULES

The basic X-10 lamp and appliance modules (also sold by Tandy as Plug 'n Power modules, and by Sears as part of the Sears Home Control System) cost $18–$30. The GE HomeMinder modules cost $30–$40. The Thermostat Controller Set, to control furnace or air-conditioning thermostats, sells for $40. The Burglar Alarm Interface/Controller, which will turn lights or appliances on when the alarm is sounded, costs $40. The Alarm Interface can also be used with other sensors to set off reactions. For instance, a motion sensor might turn on the lights in your home when you enter the front door.

HOME-CONTROL MANUFACTURERS

CyberLYNX, (303) 444-7733; General Electric Co., (804) 483-5037; Heath Co., (616) 982-3210; Jance Associates, Inc., (215) 398-0434; Leviton Manufacturing Company (718) 631-6555; Mastervoice, (213) 594-6581; Tandy Corp., (818) 390-2728; X-10 (USA) Inc., (201) 784-9700.



CIE MAKES THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS YOURS.

Today's world is the world of electronics. But to be a part of it, you need the right kind of training, the kind you get from CIE, the kind that can take you to a fast growing career in business, medicine, science, government, aerospace, communications, and more.

Specialized training.

You learn best from a specialist, and that's CIE. We're the leader in teaching electronics through independent study, we teach only electronics and we've been doing it for over 50 years. You can put that experience to work for you just like more than 25,000 CIE students are currently doing all around the world.

Practical training.

You learn best with practical training, so CIE's Auto-Programmed® lessons are designed to take you step-by-step, principle-by-principle. You also get valuable hands-on experience at every stage with sophisticated electronics tools CIE-designed for teaching. Our 4K RAM Microprocessor Training Laboratory, for example, trains you to work with a broad range of computers in a way that working with a single, stock computer simply can't.

Personalized training.

You learn best with flexible training, so we let you choose from a broad range of courses. You start with what you know, a little or a lot, and you go wherever you want, as far as you want. With CIE, you can even earn your Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. Of course, you set your own pace, and, if you ever have questions or problems, our instructors are only a toll-free phone call away.

The first step is yours.

To find out more, mail in the coupon below. Or, if you prefer, call toll-free **1-800-321-2155 (in Ohio, 1-800-523-9109).** We'll send you a copy of CIE's school catalog and a complete package of enrollment information. For your convenience, we'll try to have a representative contact you to answer your questions.

FC-07

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree Program. I am most interested in:

- ☐ computer repair
- ☐ television/high fidelity service
- ☐ telecommunications
- ☐ medical electronics
- ☐ robotics/automation
- ☐ broadcast engineering
- ☐ other_____

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Area Code/Phone No. _____

Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits
☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!

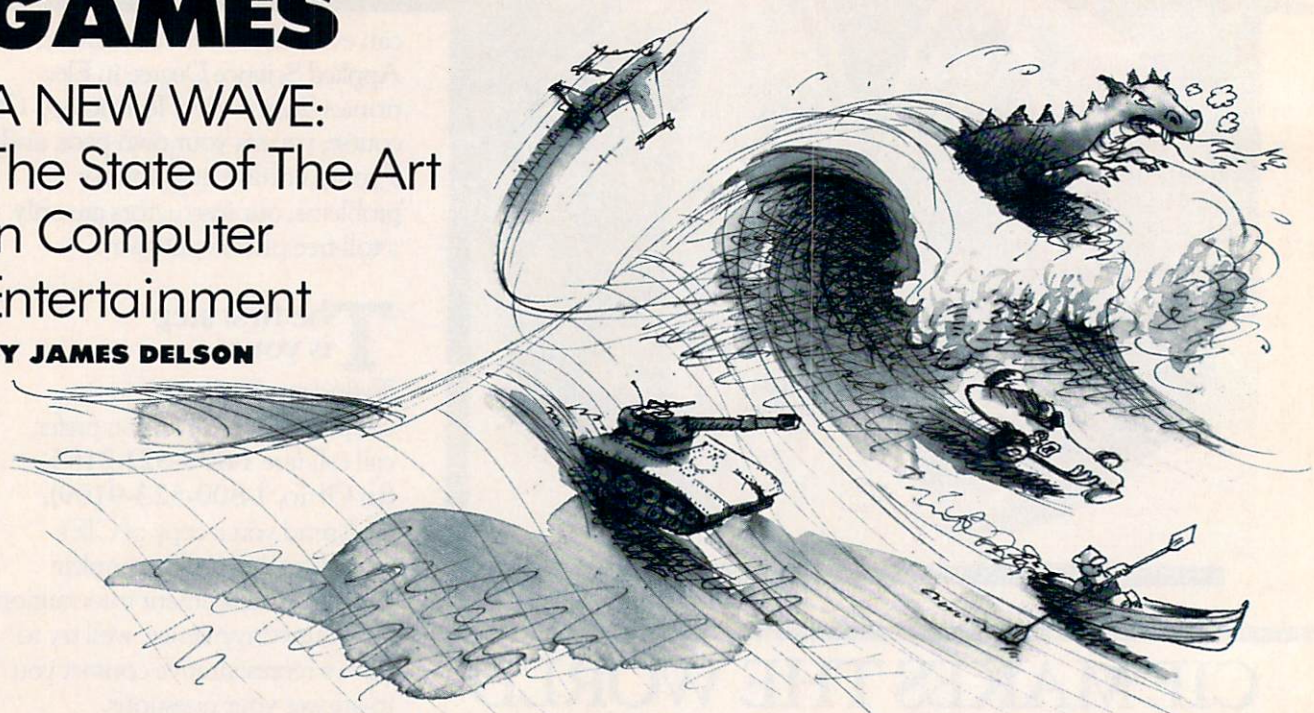
OR CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-2155 (In Ohio, 1-800-523-9109)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 9

GAMES

A NEW WAVE: The State of The Art in Computer Entertainment

BY JAMES DELSON



A lot has happened in the computer entertainment field since this time last year. The big news includes the introduction of new types of entertainment programs and graphic packages. Also of note: new hybrids growing out of two or more established genres. While of lesser impact, sequels that appeared during the past year refined existing play systems, graphics, and character creation.

A GARDEN OF GRAPHIC DELIGHTS

Computer graphics have come a long, long way since the Stone Age visuals of Pong a decade ago. Of all the advances in the past year, the most breathtaking were the graphics for the Epyx/Lucasfilm program, *Ballblazer*. With the seamless animation of a cartoon, the game's visuals struck anyone I know who saw them as the most sophisticated computer graphics yet. (The game, unfortunately, became boring after repeated play.)

This year's first program from Epyx/Lucasfilm, *The Eidelon*, is another visual knockout. It delivers more great graphics, and generates a series of endless underground caverns to explore. Kids tend to like it more than adults do.

ADVENTURES MADE FOR EVERYONE

Despite the popularity of adventures, whether text-only or text/graphic, some gamers still feel they're not their style. One complaint is that it's too difficult to solve all those puzzles. Another is that it's tiring to have to use the precise words or phrases necessary for the computer to acknowledge commands.

We played three games this past year that go a long way toward eliminating those gripes: *Law of the West*, *Escape*, and *The Cave of Time*. All are joystick-controlled, text/graphic adventures with some arcade features. In each, instead of having to work out *how* to tell the computer to do something, all you need to do is choose the correct answer from a multiple-choice list. With wide varieties of situations, and different outcomes from each answer, the games' play systems are real advances in making adventures more accessible to a larger audience.

Other firsts in 1985 were true role-playing adventures set as text/graphic games. In *Shadowkeep*, for one, groups of adventurers could walk down halls, open doors, fight animated monsters, and change positions with other characters in a fight—all in full-color, wraparound graphics. Nonfantasy fans appreciated *Wilderness*, an outdoor survival adventure with 360-degree wraparound graphics and add-on terrain disks for years of gaming pleasure.

CUSTOMIZE WITH CONSTRUCTION SETS

The news about construction sets for the past year: there were more and more available, and in a wide range of genres, too. From sports (*Fast Tracks*) to arcade/role-playing (*Mail Order Monsters*), and from strategy and tactics (*Under Fire*) to build-your-own games (*Garry Kitchen's Game Maker*), this is one hot genre. (*Watch for an upcoming feature on construction sets in the July issue of* FAMILY COMPUTING.)

HYBRIDS PUMP NEW BLOOD INTO STRATEGY/ARCADE GAMES

For dramatic growth, this genre is the tops. Games like *AutoDuel*, *Moebius*, *Rogue*, and *Gemstone Warrior* have absorbed the influence of role-playing adventures, giving gamers the benefits of both: the arcade's fast-paced action *and* the character generation, questing, and mapping of traditional adventures. These hybrids offer devotees a chance to create a character, then see him or her through a series of hair-raising adventures—and be done in an afternoon, not the 200 to 400 hours needed to complete *Wizardry*, *Ultima*, or the like.

"Activity programs" have also risen to prominence. In these games, you control a variety of units and split your attention among them, while making sure each is working properly. The leading efforts in this area—*Countdown to Shutdown* and *Kennedy Approach*—are among the most complex games around.

SEQUELS: THEY'RE GETTING BETTER ALL THE TIME

Many sequels improved their original play systems last year, adding new options, more complex situa-

JAMES DELSON *takes a swing at sports games next month in* FAMILY COMPUTING.

ILLUSTRATION BY GARY HOVLAND

HAVE YOU STRIPPED YET?

It's a question more and more computer owners are asking. And no wonder. What everyone is talking about is Softstrip™. The revolutionary technology that is changing the shape of computer software.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is more than just software or data on paper. Because when you invest in this system, you can do much more with your computer, and for far less than you are probably spending now. You can even create and print out your own data strips using a dot matrix printer and a special StripWare™ program called "STRIPPER" that's only $19.95.

But that's only the beginning of an offer that's going to make you wonder why you haven't stripped yet . . .

There's our expanding StripWare Library containing programs, data, art, spreadsheet macros and templates. The Library features a variety of software applications and you'll find new material appearing each month in the leading computer magazines.

When you invest in the Softstrip System, you get the Softstrip reader, a special storage base, and a full one-year replacement warranty. Also included with your purchase is a complete Accessory Kit containing connector cables and communications software to link your computer to the reader.

In addition, you'll find a StripWare Sampler with page after page of programs from such popular authors and publishers as Addison-Wesley, David Ahl, Family Computing, Tim Hartnell, Hayden Books, Nibble/MicroSPARC, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Mitchell Waite, John Wiley & Sons and many others.

When you become a Softstrip reader owner, you also get a FREE one year StripWare Club membership with programs mailed to you monthly. You'll even receive a FREE Cauzin Effect Newsletter filled with the latest updates and news about Softstrip developments.

You'll find STRIPWARE™ brand software in authorized Softstrip dealers across the country. Our collection of titles include everything from utilities and entertainment to business programs. All for only $2.98 to $19.98!

The Cauzin Softstrip System is just that, a complete system that opens up a new world of computer programs and data on paper. And it's all yours for only $199.95!

For the Softstrip System Dealer nearest you, (or if there isn't one in your area, to order), call toll free: 1-800-533-7323
(in Connecticut: 203-573-0150)

CREATE YOUR OWN MAZES

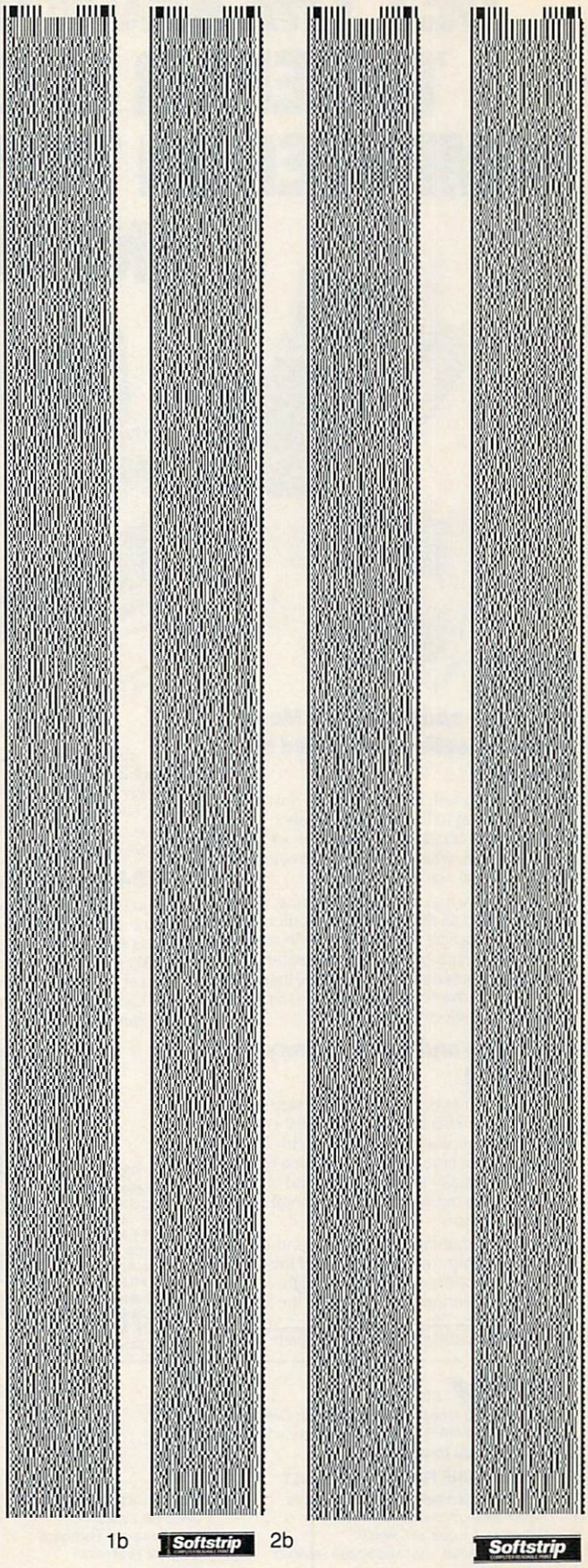
Do you enjoy getting out of tight places? Are you able to fight your way out of a paper product? Have you ever stopped in a strange city and asked for directions to the Interstate highway . . . and actually found it? Then **MAZE CREATOR** by Steven C.M. Chen is for you.

MAZE CREATOR will supply you with the flexibility and choice every devotee has been dreaming of. You'll have an inexhaustible supply of mazes for every member of the family. The difficulty level of each maze is up to the player. If you see yourself as an "expert" be careful. The blank maze, where the walls only appear when you hit them, could prove to be too much.

You have the choice of threading your way through your inventions on the screen or printing out your labyrinth and using the old standard—a pencil. You can use your keyboard, a joystick, or even a mouse to move through the maze. Play against yourself or someone else.

For Apple, read in the data strips (1a and 2a) and **RUN** the program. Follow the on-screen instructions. If you decide to change the size of the maze to be generated, press **RETURN** after typing the new height and/or width. Exit any time by pressing CONTROL-RESET.

For IBM, after you read in the data strips (1b and 2b), enter BASIC and run the program. Follow the on-screen instructions. If you decide to change the size of the maze to be generated, press **ENTER** after typing the new height and/or width. Exit any time by pressing CONTROL-BREAK.



CAUZIN
835 SOUTH MAIN STREET
WATERBURY, CT. 06706
203-573-0150

StripWare Library Nos. 196-197

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of Interational Business Machines Corporation.
Reprinted with permission of FAMILY COMPUTING magazine, a publication of Scholastic, Inc.
Copyright © 1986 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved.

GET THE KNOW-HOW TO REPAIR EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE. AND MORE.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

Epson is a Registered Trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

©1984 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

Learn the Basics the NRI Way—and Earn Good Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually *double*.

You can cash in on this opportunity, once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics.

You Build—and Keep—a Sanyo MBC-550-2

The vital core of your training is the step-by-step building of the 16-bit Sanyo MBC-550-2 computer. Once you've mastered the details of this IBM-PC compatible machine, you'll be qualified to service and repair virtually every major brand of computer, plus many popular peripheral and accessory devices.

With NRI training, you learn at your own convenience, in your own home. You set the pace—without classroom pressures, rigid night-school schedules, or wasted time. You build the Sanyo MBC-550-2 from the keyboard up, with your own personal NRI instructor and the complete NRI technical staff ready to answer your questions or give you guidance and special help whenever you need it.

Your NRI course includes installation and troubleshooting of the "intelligent" keyboard, power supply, and disk drive, plus you'll check out the 8088 microprocessor functions, using machine language. You'll also prepare the interfaces for future peripherals such as printers and joysticks.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog on electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers and other growing high-tech career fields. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20016.

Your NRI course includes the Sanyo MBC-550-2 Computer with 128K RAM, monitor, disk drive, and "intelligent" keyboard; the NRI Discovery Lab®, teaching circuit design and operations; a Digital Multimeter; Bundled Spread Sheet and Word Processing Software worth $1500 at retail—and more.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

155-056

For Career courses approved under GI bill, ☐ check for details.

☑ CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- ☐ Computer Electronics with Microcomputers
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Controls
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Building Construction

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

GAMES

tions to resolve, or better play balance. I'm thinking of *Archon II: Adept*, *King's Quest II*, *B.C. II: Grog's Revenge*, and *Spy vs Spy II: The Island Caper*. A new twist found in *Ultima IV* was dialog between the heroes and nonplayer characters.

Although add-ons to *Flight Simulator* have been slow in coming, they're finally here. A set of map disks can be used (with either the original game or the later *Jet*) to give players new scenery to fly over and operate in. *Jet* also expanded the simulator field by offering a "from-the-ground" point of view and a superior targeting process for air-to-air combat.

MASTERFUL ADVERSARIES AT LAST

Over the years, one of my pet peeves has been the lack of challenging electronic opponents in computer games. Now we've been seeing a series of games that provide not just one, but, in several cases, a *gaggle* of masterful computer adversaries.

In *Colonial Conquest* and *Incunabula*—two of the better games around—a variety of opponents with differing abilities, strategic doctrines, and experience levels can be taken on simultaneously. For computer foes as challenging as any I can remember, try playing *Balance of Power*, *Battle of Antietam*, *Carriers at War*, or *The Battle of Chickamauga*.

ADVANCING LINES IN WAR GAMES

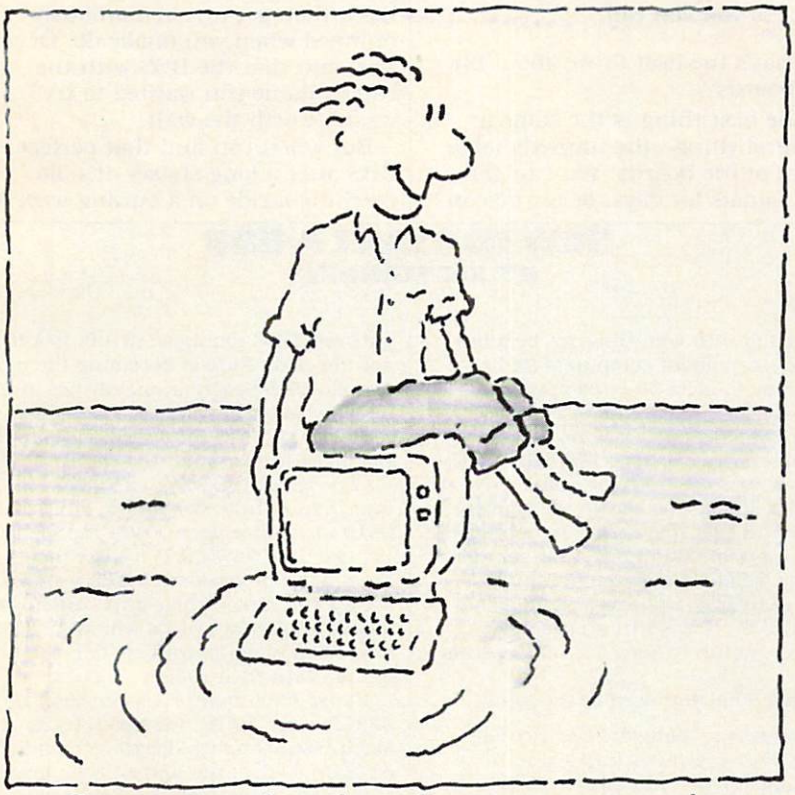
Greater "playability" has been the big breakthrough in war-gaming, particularly in *Chickamauga* and *Antietam*, mentioned above. Both work with every ability level by using improved play systems to control the units.

Going beyond the grand designs of the strategy-and-tactics genre, pure tactical war games focus your play on taking a town or bridge instead of a nation. Game designer Roger Damon has nearly monopolized this fast-moving new genre with three recent games: *Field of Fire*, *Panzer Grenadier*, and *Nam*.

THE NEWEST WAVE BREAKS

Exciting new directions are appearing under the guise of nongame, home-entertainment software. Two programs in particular—*Racter* and *The Little Computer People Research Project*—offer computer own-

GET YOUR FEET WET.



Sample Dow Jones News/ Retrieval® — the nation's premier online resource for investors—without getting in over your head.

For only $29.95, the News/ Retrieval Membership Kit lets you plumb the depth of this valuable business and financial information service. Five free hours* of online time will get you started. There's a User's Guide to show you the way, step by step. And a year's subscription to *Dowline* (the magazine of News/Retrieval) to give you background on and suggested applications for our offerings.

Stay on top of stock performance, past and present. Keep up with breaking news or call up past news from *The Wall Street Journal* (online exclusively with News/Retrieval) back to January 1, 1984. Run through earnings and economic forecasts, and reports from major brokerage houses. You can even plan a trip, catch a sports score, and tap a pool of general knowledge. You can access News/Retrieval with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. It can help you embark on a wave of investment success. . .and not feel soaked.

To order or for more information, call **1-800-345-8500, Ext. 157.** Or use the coupon. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign: 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 157.)

YES! I want to get my feet wet!
Send me the Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Membership Kit.
☐ **Personal offer - $29.95 Each** includes: • 5 Free Hours* • Single Password • User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline* • $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year
☐ **Corporate offer** (for multiple users) - **$49.95 Each** includes: • 8 Free Hours* • Multiple Passwords • User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline* • $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year
☐ **Send more information**

$_____ ENCLOSED (Check or Money Order)
☐ Bill me later Charge to: ☐ AmExp ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Daytime Phone Number_____

Computer Make & Model_____

Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300
ATTN: John McGovern 2FA0506E

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Fuel for your ideas.

$29.95 Membership Kit also available at computer retailers and selected bookstores.

*Per account. Limited to new subscribers only. Free time (5 hours per Personal offer; 8 hours per Corporate offer) must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Certain data bases have fees over and above usage charges which are excluded from free time offer.

Copyright © 1986 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 5

MUST LIQUIDATE
Commodore Compatible
Total Telecommunications™
MODEM

- ***Access the stock market, take college classes, do your shopping, and a whole lot more!***
- ***For Commodore 64K or SX64!***
- ***Has modular jacks for quick, easy hookup to your phone system!***
- ***Works on TouchTone® and Rotary (Pulse) dialing system (not PBX)!***

Liquidation due to an overstock! This single communications package connects your Commodore 64K or SX64 for on-line telephone use. No special computer knowledge is required. Super-intelligent software is completely menu-driven!

Features: 30K software buffer, 300 Baud, auto dial, auto answer helps eliminate complex modem steps. Works on Tone and Rotary phone systems (not on PBX). Upload and download of text, programs, data files. Prints or stores downloaded files. Captures and displays high resolution, mapped graphics files. Color selection menu. Connect-time clock keeps track of log-on time. ASCII or Commodore characters. Smooth screen rolling. Includes 6-ft. modular phone cord. **Equipment needed:** C64, Monitor, and disk drive or SX64.

NOTE: Price includes trial subscription to over 52 data base services for vast information. Initial sign-up fee is FREE. All you pay is the on-line time you use, plus monthly rate.

Mfr. List: $109.95
Liquidation Priced At $19

Item H-1190-3646-007 Ship, handling: $4.00

Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

VISA MasterCard

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-1190
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397
Send ___ Modem(s) Item H-1190-3646-007 at $19 each plus $4 each for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (___) _____

Sign Here _____

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Avenue North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441-3397

TELECOMPUTING

(voice, [800] 368-4215) for more details on the service, and a list of BBS numbers you can call.

Q. What's the best thing about bulletin boards?

A. The best thing is the same as the worst thing—the unpredictable nature of the boards. You can get busy signals for days, or get disconnect messages. You can waste five calls trying to sign onto a certain BBS, then get unceremoniously dumped when you finally do. Or you may find that the BBS with the catchy name you wanted to try wasn't worth the wait.

But when you find that perfect BBS after a long chase—it's like catching a ride on a curling wave. FC

HOW TO START A BBS

BY RIC MANNING

Starting your own BBS can be a fun way to learn about computers and a great way to meet other computer users. But if you do decide to become a sysop (systems operator), be prepared for some extra expenses and hard work.

My newsletter, *Bulletin Board Systems*, polled sysops across the country, and found that they spent an average of more than $3,000 to put their boards on-line. That estimate includes the price of their computers and modems. In addition, they spent an average of $50 per month to keep the BBS operating.

Here's what you need to get going:

Computer—Software that actually turns your computer into a BBS is available for virtually all computers. You should have two disk drives: one to run the BBS and one to store files and messages. To get the board going, with lots of files and messages, you ideally should have a hard-disk drive.

Modem—An auto-answer modem that will answer incoming calls automatically is a must. A 1200-baud modem is highly recommended. Transferring files at 300 baud discourages long-distance callers.

Telephone—The family phone line will work OK, but then you'll have to train your BBS users to call only at special times. The best solution is to get a new phone line and phone number so your BBS doesn't have to share time with voice calls.

BBS Software—More than 60 commercial programs are available. Some cost hundreds of dollars, others are free. Here's a look at a few of the better BBS packages:

Ravics BBS, Computer Era, 206 Emerald, Anaheim, CA 92804; voice, (714) 778-4858; Commodore 64/128 ($100). A lot of Commodore sysops say *Ravics* is faster, easier to use, and more versatile than other BBS programs.

Fido, Tom Jennings, 2269 Market St. #118, San Francisco, CA 94114; modem, (415) 864-1418; IBM PC and compatibles, DEC Rainbow; ($100; free if downloaded). *Fido* is becoming the most popular BBS program, mainly because of its networking capability. Sysops using *Fido* can ship electronic messages to other Fido boards around the country.

Let's Talk, RUSS Systems, 320 Dufour, Santa Cruz, CA 95060; (408) 427-0310 for on-line demo; 128K Apple IIe/IIc, two disk drives ($175). The program is for programmers who want to set up and design their own system. It's a good choice for sysops who want to share text material (rather than programs) with their callers.

Mouse Exchange, Jacksonville, FL 32247; voice, (904) 396-6952; 512K Macintosh, two disk drives recommended ($40). One of the first BBS programs for the Macintosh, *Mouse Exchange* supports XMODEM transfers and has 10 security levels.

SYSOP TIPS

Sysops can run into some special problems once they open their computers to the public. Computer vandals may try to crash your board or destroy its data. For instance, a sysop in the Washington, D.C. area recently got help from the phone company to track down a teenager who transferred material from the BBS and demanded a ransom to return it.

Sysops have also encountered destructive programs, uploaded by unidentified callers. Colloquially known as "Arf, Arf" or "Trojan Horse" programs, they masquerade as harmless utilities, but when RUN, can erase all files on your disk drive. If you have a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive, this is a disaster. So beware of Greeks bearing gifts.

For this and other reasons, it pays to read everything that's posted on your BBS—you're responsible for it. When phone company investigators found stolen access numbers posted on a board in California, they got local police to arrest the sysop and confiscate his computer. The sysop argued that he didn't know about the postings and he eventually got his equipment back—but not without a lot of trouble and expense.

So welcome to the Network Nation. But, as Sgt. Esterhaus used to tell the "Hill Street Blues" crew, "Let's be careful out there!"

RIC MANNING *(CompuServe, 72715,210; The Source, STQ007) is editor of* Bulletin Board Systems, *a newsletter for BBS callers and operators, published eight times a year ($26.50) by Meckler Publishing Co., 11 Ferry Lane, Westport, CT 06880.*

Baseball is a family tradition . . .

FANS OF ALL AGES CAN MANAGE

Yesterday's Legends—Today's Stars Tomorrow's Greats

FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY WITH

MICRO LEAGUE Baseball®

Award-winning action with color graphics!

The only computer simulation licensed by Major League Baseball and stats by The Players Association.
Not a "pretend," joystick game!
Makes *you* the manager, calling the strategy shots of the Murderers' Row of the '27 Yanks, the Gashouse Gang of the '30's, the '75 Big Red Machine, the '85 World Champion Royals, and more.
Be the boss of any team—past, present, or future!

The top-ranked computer game system!

- Season Disks—player stats for all 26 teams on one disk ($19.95)
- Game Disks—includes 25 power house teams across eras ($39.95)

Then add to your sports library with:

- Special Edition Disks—World Series teams, All-Star Rosters by decade ($19.95)
- Franchise History Disks—capture the most vital years of any club, with writeup ($29.95)
- General Manager/Owner Disk—wheel and deal, trade and draft players, create your *own* dream team, and more ($39.95)

★ COMING SOON—the ultimate box score/stat compiler disk.

". . . when I played MicroLeague—it was like being in my own dugout!"

"Sparky" Anderson
Manager, Detroit Tigers

MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS ASSOCIATION
2201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711-5711

Disks available for
Apple II series, IBM PC/PC jr., Commodore 64 or 128, Atari 800/XL.
Check with your retailer, or for direct VISA/MC orders:
Call toll-free 1-800-PLAYBAL or (302) 368-9990.

Free

Famous hi-tech catalog

A very special guide to what the exciting world of computer and electronics kit-building can do for you.

The informative Heathkit Catalog shows you more than 450 exciting electronic products that will challenge, instruct, and entertain you. You'll find countless kits that you can build and enjoy, from computers and robots to color tv's and a variety of home products. And each is backed by our years of experience and our promise, "We won't let you fail."

IBM-PC Compatible Expandable Computers

HERO® 2000 Educational Robot and Courseware

Precision Test Instruments

Electronic Keyless Doorlock

Amateur Radio Terminal Node Controller

Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Send to: Heath Company, Dept 363-412
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation CL-784R1

Heathkit®
Heath Company

COMPUTING CLINIC

ACCOUNTING ON THE IBM PC*jr* • A $3,000 HOME-BUSINESS SYSTEM • MAGNETIC FIELDS • SMOKING AND COMPUTERS

BY JEFFREY BAIRSTOW

I plan to keep our farm records on an IBM PC*jr* computer. Can you recommend a modest bookkeeping program that uses double-entry accounting and includes a general ledger and journal format?
LEONARD L. THOMAS
Lodi, Wisconsin

One of several excellent, low-cost accounting programs for the IBM PC*jr* is *DAC-Easy Accounting*. The program is menu-driven and comprehensive. Included are general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, inventory, purchase orders, billing, and forecasting sections. The package is available at your local computer store or directly from DAC Software, Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Road, Bldg. 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244; (800) 992-7779; $69.95. *(See the "Let's Go to Work" feature in this issue.)*

I would like to buy a computer system to start a word-processing business, do my home finances, and access educational networks by modem, but I don't know where to begin. My budget for the entire system is between $3,000 and $5,000.
CINDY SWEENEY
Manteca, California

Your best bet is to begin with a few back issues of FAMILY COMPUTING, since these topics are covered often. For starters, check out the "Buyer's Guide to Business Computer Systems" (October 1985), "Buyer's Guide to IBM-Compatible Computers" (March 1986), "Word Processors" (November 1985), and the Working at Home (October 1985) and Home/Money Management (January 1986) departments.

Three computers that offer very good value for the money as home-business systems are the Tandy 1000, Leading Edge Model D, and Epson Equity. Whichever you choose, your final system should have at least 256K, two floppy-disk drives (or one floppy- and one hard-disk drive), and a high-resolution monitor (an entire system comes to around $1,500). To serve your clients, you'll also need a high-speed, wide-carriage daisywheel printer (about $1,000). For communications, you'll need a serial port and a 1200-baud modem (about $300). Then you'll need communications and word-processing software (about $200). These prices, of course, are ballpark figures, and will vary depending on the products. As given, the figures add up to $3,000.

Jeffrey Bairstow is a contributing editor for FAMILY COMPUTING.

Can smoke damage a computer or disks? My father smokes and our computer is in his office. I put a towel over the disk drives to prevent smoke entering them. Does this do any good?
DOUGLAS BARTELS
Chicago Heights, Illinois

Unless the quantity of smoke your father produces prevents you from seeing the monitor, I doubt that it will damage either the computer or the disk drives. However, ash from cigarettes, cigars, or pipes is another matter. Ash can damage floppy disks and harm the drives; it can get into keyboards and cause faults; and it can wreak havoc inside a printer. Quite frankly, smoking, eating, and drinking are not computer-compatible activities and should be pursued separately for the computer's health.

I often place my floppy disks near my monitor, but I've heard that a magnetic field inside it can erase disks. Is this true?
MICHAEL PRESTON
Holden, Massachusetts

It is true that monitors (and other devices, including printers, computers, vacuum cleaners, and file cabinets) produce magnetic fields, but these are usually too weak to harm disks. However, people have had disks erased by magnetic fields, so I wouldn't take a chance. Don't place disks on top of a computer, monitor, printer, disk drive, or anywhere else where there might be a possibility of damage, either by the magnetic field or by heat. Store disks well away from your computer system as a precaution. Better safe than sorry.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 22

JOINING THE ARMY MAY BE THE SMARTEST THING YOU CAN DO FOR YOUR COLLEGE EDUCATION.

With the G.I. Bill Plus the Army College Fund, you can earn $17,000 for college, with the Army's special Two-Year Enlistment.

Here's how:

You contribute $100 a month towards your education for the first twelve months. Then the government contributes up to $7,800 from the G.I. Bill, and an additional $8,000 from the Army College Fund. That adds up to $17,000.

Of course, how much you earn depends on how long you serve and which specialty you qualify and enlist for.

But you'll get a lot more out of your enlistment than the money you can earn for college.

You'll have a chance to travel. To meet new people. To get yourself into the best physical shape you've ever been in.

Most important, you'll have an opportunity to learn a lot about the world, and yourself, before you get to college.

For information about the Army's special Two-Year Enlistment, visit your Army Recruiter. Or call, toll free, 1-800-USA-ARMY.

ARMY. BE ALL YOU CAN BE.

It's not only the most popular educational software in America. It's also the most affordable.

MICROZINE.
The computer learning library with *four* great programs on every disk. Try it *free* and find out why it won the "Best Micro-computer Software of the Year" award.

Explore MICROZINE free in your own home—with no obligation to buy!

Whether your child is just a beginner or a computer wiz, he or she can expand their problem-solving and programming skills while reinforcing math, science and language arts with MICROZINE.

MICROZINE offers your child more built-in motivation *and* interactive learning power than any other software designed for an Apple computer.

And MICROZINE is also the greatest value in software.

At Scholastic, it wasn't enough to create the most challenging, most exciting, best learning software ever. It had to be the most affordable, too.

So affordable, your child can examine and explore the first four-program MICROZINE disk for 10 days—*free*. And if you decide to keep it, pay only $14.95. That's four fascinating, full-length educational programs for only $3.74 each!

So affordable, we'll send you a new MICROZINE disk every other month—always on a risk-free trial basis—for only $29.95, or $7.49 per program. Incredible, when you consider that one Apple software program alone typically costs $35 or more. And our prices include shipping and handling.

The most powerful learning tools ever developed.

The award-winning MICROZINE series is unquestionably the highest-quality educational software available today. Based on school curriculums for children 9 to 13, each high-interest disk contains *four* original programs—so each is a library full of exciting learning opportunities.

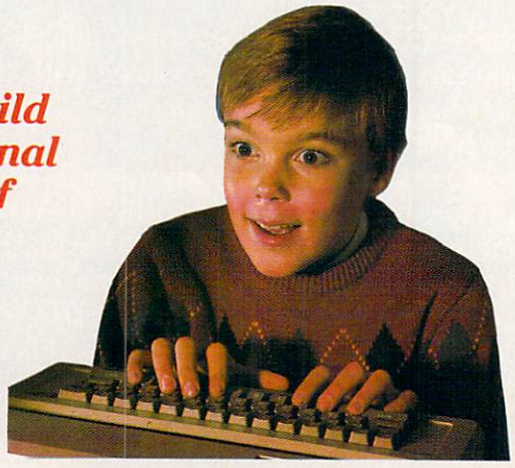
And MICROZINE is backed by Scholastic's 65 years' experience in making learning fun. So it's no wonder more students ask for MICROZINE than any other program in their school software library.

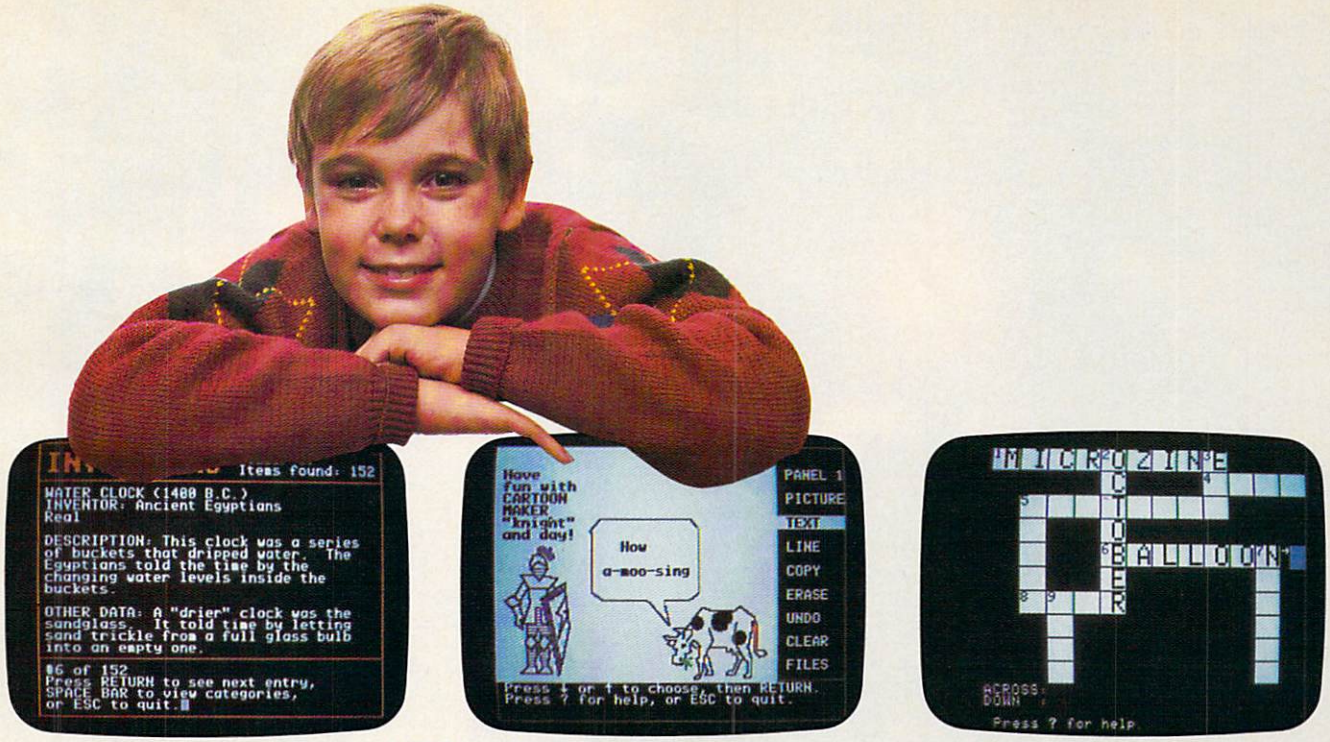
An expanding library for an expanding young mind

Your second MICROZINE issue features *Brain Drain*, an exciting TWISTAPLOT outer-space adventure that enhances reading and decision-making capabilities; *Survey Taker* which teaches children how to conduct surveys on contemporary issues; *City Blocks*, a super-imaginative graphics program in which your child creates his or her own city scene; and *Back Page*, a thoroughly engaging electronic magazine. Each MICROZINE disk comes with a clear, self-instructional User's Manual. Together,

The Funhouse Caper is a totally involving TWISTAPLOT™ adventure in which your child solves three spine-tingling mysteries by questioning suspects and sleuthing for clues. The program *sharpens reading comprehension and map skills.*

Give your child the educational advantage of a lifetime.





Your child will receive this four-program disk

FREE for 10 days:

Inventors and Inventions brings science and database management vividly to life. Your child will probe a database of real and imaginary inventors and inventions to solve a puzzle—and *pick up valuable computer application skills in the process!*

Cartoon Maker enables kids to use more than 50 graphics of people, animals, fantasy characters and word balloons to create and print out their own cartoon strips. This irresistible program *teaches creative writing, art and design.*

Puzzler helps your child create, solve and print out crossword and "cross-number" puzzles, while *building vocabulary and improving math and problem-solving skills.*

they comprise a powerful educational library that will take your child to the very limits of his or her potential. And with your second purchase, you will receive free a sturdy MICROZINE file-a-disk case to hold your library disks.

Give your child the educational edge

MICROZINE furnishes the tools your child needs to compete and excel in today's fast-paced world. An extraordinary opportunity you owe it to yourself to explore—cost-free, and obligation-free.

Order your introductory MICROZINE disk today. Send in the coupon, or call our toll-free number: 1-800-325-6149. (In Missouri, call 1-800-392-2179.) It's the educational advantage of a lifetime. Now, at the price of a lifetime.

Microzine™

Available for Apple II+, IIe and IIc computers.

Mail to: MICROZINE from Scholastic Software
Education Plaza
P.O. Box 947
Hicksville, NY 11802

Yes, we're ready to try MICROZINE. Please rush our first four-program disk and enter our introductory subscription to MICROZINE, including a free User's Manual. Bill us at the special Introductory Rate of only $14.95 (which includes shipping and handling) for all four programs.

We will receive a new four-program MICROZINE disk *on approval* about every eight weeks (seven in a year), and be billed $29.95 for every disk we keep. We may cancel our subscription at *any* time, and are not obligated to buy even one additional MICROZINE. Moreover, if we are not delighted with the first MICROZINE, we may return it within 10 days and pay nothing.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard (61333)

Credit Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

If you charge to your credit card we will automatically bill you for each MICROZINE program shipped.

Scholastic Software™

The Most Trusted Name in Learning

FC486

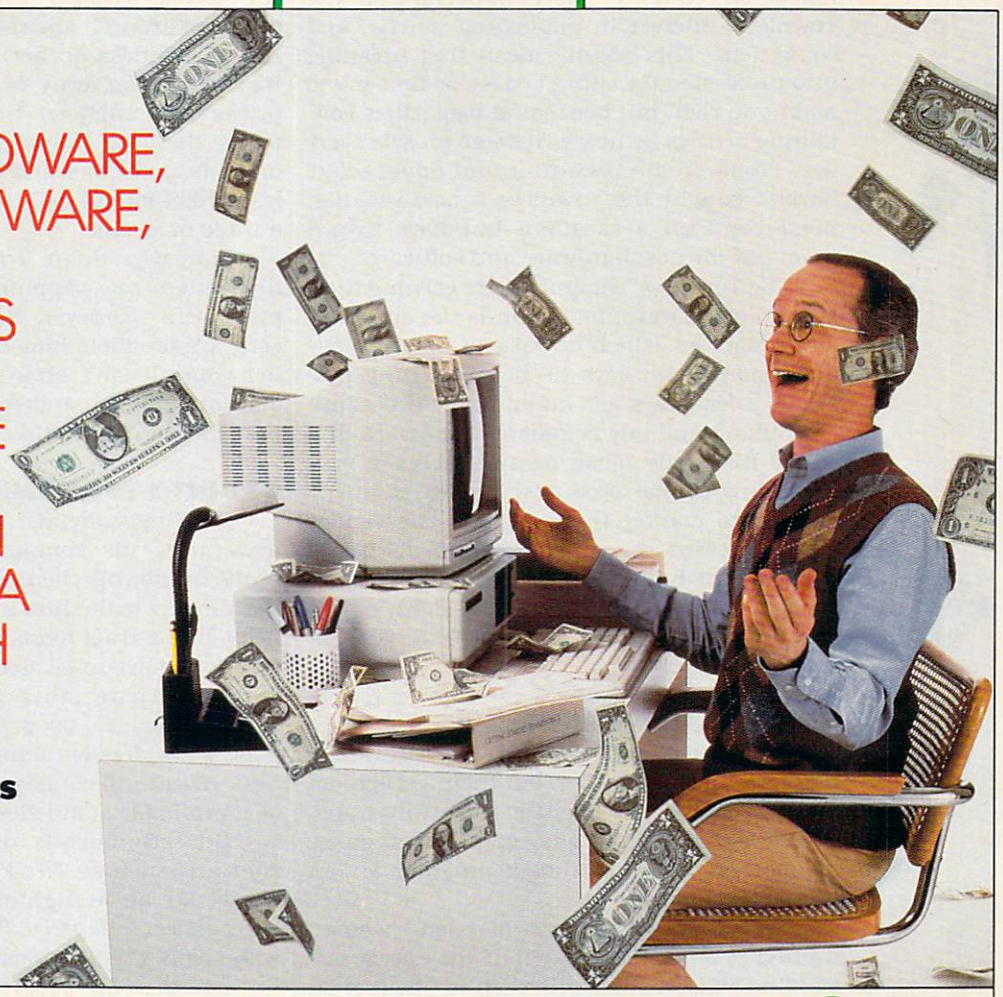
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 45

maxell®
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 60

USE THE HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, AND SKILLS YOU HAVE TO EARN EXTRA CASH



BY TAN A. SUMMERS

Make Money With Your Computer

You may be wondering how to justify the cost of a new computer. Or maybe you're searching for ways to make some extra pocket money. You don't have to look any further than your computer. Making money with your computer is simply a matter of combining your interests, abilities, and imagination with your computing know-how. Plenty of people are putting their computers to work, and it's about time you got in on some entrepreneurial action. Here's how it's being done, and how you can do it, too:

BE A PUBLISHER

John and Christine Townley of White Stone, Virginia, use their Apple Macintosh to edit and publish a quarterly newsletter, *Concertina and Squeezebox*. The newsletter grew out of the Townleys' interest in sharing their knowledge of historic seafaring music and instruments with other enthusiasts.

The Townleys make the publishing business sound easy. They use the Macintosh, *MacWrite* word-processing software, and an Apple ImageWriter dot-matrix printer to produce text that they lay out by hand and then drop off at a nearby copy shop. John points out that software, such as *PageMaker* (Aldus Corp.), *Fontrix* (Data Transforms), and *Fontasy* (Prosoft), lets you lay out a newsletter or newspaper right on the computer. Then you can make all the copies you want, right from your printer. It's like having a printing press in your home!

How did they market *Concertina and Squeezebox*? "We bought a mailing list from a music dealer, then expanded our readership by word of mouth and with ads," says John. The Townleys lowered postage costs by designing the publication as a newsletter, rather

PHOTOGRAPH BY JOEL WHITE

TAN A. SUMMERS, *author of* Small Business Guide to PC Compatibles, *wrote "How to Make Your Move Go Smoothly—With a Computer" in the June 1985 issue.*

than as a heavier magazine.

John has magazine experience, but that's not a prerequisite. More important is the Townleys' interest in publishing, music, and computers. This doesn't mean that breaking into professional writing is easy or that it will make you rich, but books and magazines containing articles by new writers go on sale every day. Profits from *Concertina and Squeezebox* haven't bought the Townleys a new vacation home—or even a vacation—but have helped them pay for new hardware and software.

The Townleys' computers are earning their keep in other ways, too. John is the author of four programs, which he uses for his astrology profession. John says he began writing programs a few years ago on an Apple II because he couldn't find any commercial software that suited his needs. Then he approached a vendor selling similar products, and the company decided to market the program. The vendor also suggested the other program John has written, which he hopes to license to a maker of arcade machines. Together, John's programs bring in close to $5,000 a year in royalty checks.

EXPLORE NEW LANDS

Indeed, making money writing software is harder than it used to be, but there's still room for newcomers. You might start out by translating programs from one computer language to another, or by writing a program for an overlooked application.

Several years ago, one Maryland woman wanted to do something about the energy crisis. She and her husband, with the help of an engineer friend, wrote a computer program to determine the correct-size heating and cooling units that should be installed in buildings under construction. At first, the woman offered the service to local contractors free, but as word got around, she realized she had a flourishing business on her hands. Now, contractors from as far away as Florida send her blueprints to be analyzed. She charges by the job, using the cost of having a secretary do the analysis as the basis for billing. She advertises by word of mouth and through monthly ads in a trade magazine.

Similarly, John Townley advertises his newsletters by swapping ad space with other publishers. However, he doesn't market his software products himself. "Marketing a product yourself isn't always a good idea," John advises. "You get so involved in the marketing that you don't have time to write anymore."

GET INTO THE NUMBERS GAME

Gil Guggenheimer, an insurance salesman, uses his computer to do income-tax forms free for his clients. His tax business may not directly make him money, but it certainly helps him attract more insurance clients. (No, you *don't* have to be a certified public accountant to prepare other people's tax returns.) Guggenheimer's tax-preparation service enhances his already-established insurance business venture that's based at home, but it can be a profitable stand-alone enterprise as well.

Gil recommends using commercial tax software, such as *Tax Preparer* (HowardSoft). "It would be a nightmare to do it with a spreadsheet," he says. "With commercial software, all of the formulas are built in."

Commercial programs (*see the Home/Money Management department in February for a listing of tax-preparation software*) include tax-law information and detailed instructions for preparing tax forms and schedules. Annual classes with the Internal Revenue Service to keep abreast of new tax laws aren't a bad idea, either. Paid tax preparers must sign the forms, so be sure to verify the financial information clients give you.

Two more services that are always in demand are bookkeeping and accounting. There are lots of small businesses that don't need—and can't afford— in-house bookkeepers or outside accounting firms. Do you know anything about accounting or bookkeeping? You can offer to keep a business's books, using your computer. It may be as easy as picking up receipts a couple of days a week, recording them on a spreadsheet, and providing reports as needed.

If possible, add extra services so you can get more money. Here's one idea: Maintain a company's mailing list and conduct mailings as well. You can subcontract the affixing of mailing labels—hire neighborhood teens or responsible family members to do the work after school under your supervision. The U.S. Postal Service provides instructions on how to prepare the pieces for mailing. Decide what to

CHOOSING THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT

Before you plunge into your new business scheme, make sure you have all of the proper computer hardware and software.

Data Management and Financial Services

BUSINESSES: bookkeeping; accounting; inventory; tax preparation; mailings

COMPUTER: 256K or more (512K for Macintosh)

PRINTER: fast dot-matrix

SOFTWARE: dedicated software in the appropriate category (i.e., tax preparer, spreadsheet, data base)

Desktop Publishing

BUSINESSES: newsletters; newspapers; advertising

COMPUTER: graphics capability for displaying enhanced fonts; adequate memory for selected software

PRINTER: letter-quality or near-letter-quality

DIGITIZER (optional): compatible with computer; for including photos and other noncomputer art

SOFTWARE: typesetting software capable of formatting text in different font sizes and styles

Word Processing

BUSINESSES: typing; résumé preparation

COMPUTER: professional-quality keyboard; high-resolution monitor; 80-column display capability; sufficient memory for selected software

PRINTER: letter-quality

SOFTWARE: word processing, capable of sophisticated editing and large file size

Information Gathering

BUSINESSES: research; market research

COMPUTER: any computer equipped with serial port

MODEM: 1200 baud

SOFTWARE: communications software that allows data capture

Miscellaneous

BUSINESSES: tutoring; programming; general record-keeping

Your favorite computer, software, and printer will do just fine!—T.S.

charge by pricing the same kinds of jobs at firms in your area.

BUILD A WORD-PROCESSING OR RESEARCH SERVICE

If financial services aren't up your alley, try word processing. In our October 1985 issue, Barbara Stein wrote about how she started a successful word-processing business from her home. Armed with $2,600 worth of equipment, a computer, a word-processing program, a spelling checker, and a letter-quality printer, Stein set up a part-time business that rakes in about $300 a week. A related idea might be a résumé service. In addition to typing the résumé and providing professional-looking copies, you could use the word processor to tailor a different version of the basic résumé for each prospective employer.

If you go the word-processing and résumé-service route, hunt down customers at local colleges. Where else will you find such an enormous concentration of people who need reports and résumés typed? To ensure that customers come knockin' down your door, underbid all the local print shops.

Another business idea that can be marketed to college students is a research service. With a modem and a powerful subscription data base, you can gather information that a student may need, and base your rates on the actual costs you'll incur, plus fees for your services. Also, you may find businesses that need research done, for example, on their competition. If the data base provides only abstracts and bibliographic information, you can charge extra for a trip to the local library.

BRANCH OUT

Does the thought of a risky new business adventure make you uncomfortable? Try using your computer to assist an already-established business. Take advantage of productivity software intended for more traditional business situations, or come up with new ideas of your own, as did Diana Gardner, who operates a licensed day-care center from her home in Odenton, Maryland. Her business didn't boom until she added computer instruction for the two- to six-year-olds in her care. Gardner estimates that her day-care business garners between $1,000 and $1,300 a month. "A lot of people want their children to have an educational experience rather than just day care," Diana explains. "One woman brought her child for three hours a day just for the computer experience."

If you decide to add computer instruction to a day-care center or babysitting service, Gardner suggests choosing simple learning programs, such as Logo software, and fun programs that develop reading and math skills. "You don't have to be a computer expert," Diana says. "Just stay ahead of the children you're teaching!"

Anyone in the family who earns money can make the endeavor more productive by using the computer—and that includes kids. If someone in your house mows lawns, delivers papers, or walks dogs, he or she can use the computer to keep records, create flyers, or improve productivity—even to the point of managing others doing the same work.

1-2-3—BEFORE YOU GO!

The time you'll need to put into your business and how much money you can expect to earn depends on you and the task at hand. (*See "Making Your Business a Success," below.*) That, in turn, will determine how much you can afford to spend on new computer equipment, software, and office furniture. Keep these suggestions in mind:

1. Be realistic in your expectations. Many home-based businesses are sidelines that bring in regular pocket money and an occasional modest windfall, rather than a sizable, fixed income. For example, the Townleys' *Concertina and Squeezebox* hasn't made much of a profit, but it has covered the cost of a new computer system. Most computer buffs would consider that alone a valuable contribution to the family budget.

2. Pick a field you know. With some jobs you can learn as you go, but your chances of success are greater if you've had some previous experience. For example, Diana Gardner, while not a computer expert, has a degree in early childhood education.

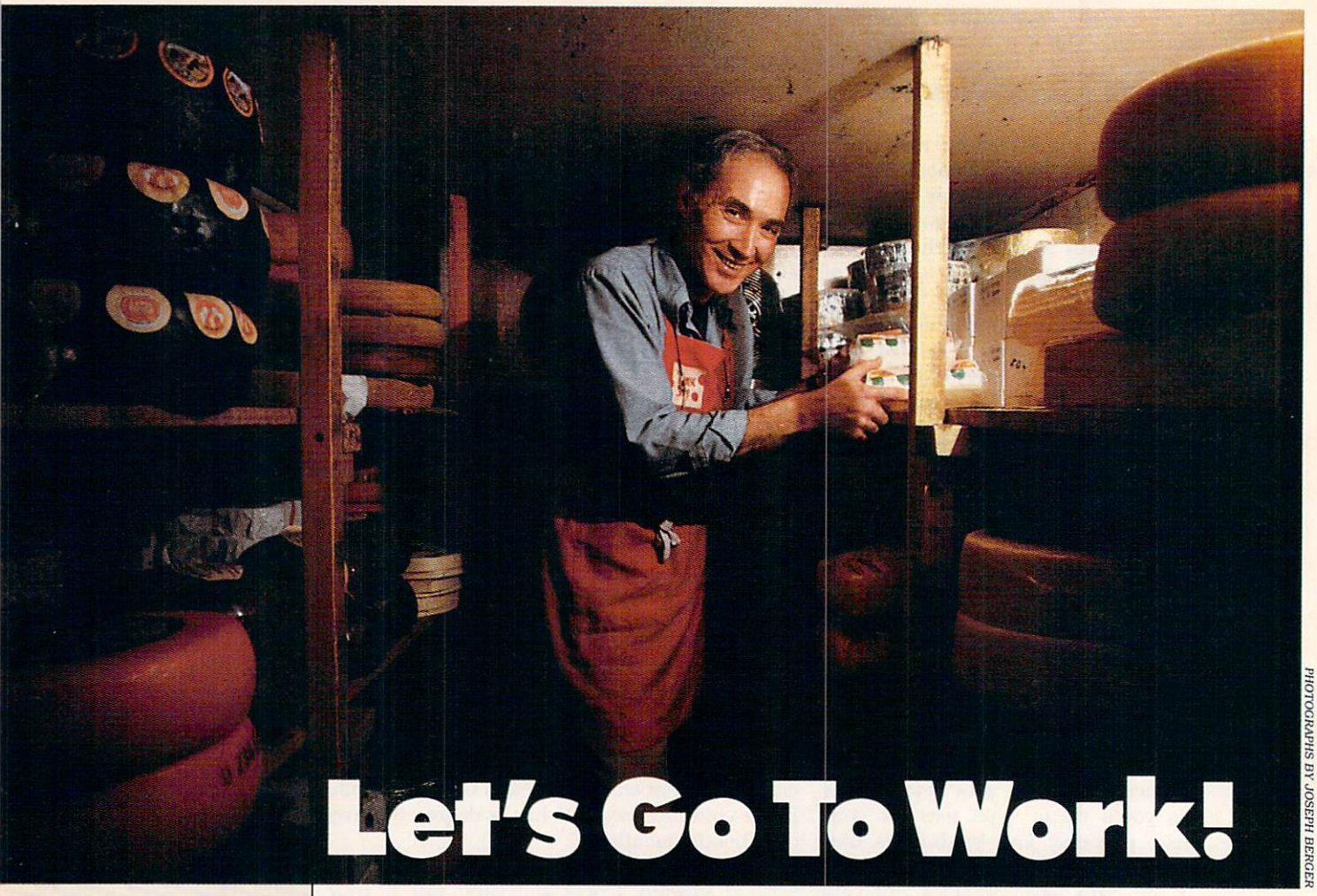
3. Plan to invest plenty of time to get your venture started. Costs will vary, but if your plans are ambitious, you might need to borrow some cash to get started.

Despite all this, succeeding in your own computer-related business is exciting. Even the thrill of getting your first paycheck may be overshadowed by the realization that now you're really part of the computer revolution. Suddenly, you're no longer just a bystander, but a full-fledged participant. FC

MAKING YOUR BUSINESS A SUCCESS

1. Choose work on the basis of your skills, or take a few classes to acquaint you with a new field.
2. Before you plunge in, factor in the amount of money and effort you're willing to spend. Make sure you have plenty of time for your business venture.
3. Be aware of laws governing the work you've chosen: zoning, tax, licensing, and bonding.

   Set aside a specific place to work. If other family members will use the computer too, set up rules for computer use and keep your materials safely out of reach.
5. Plan to eliminate interruptions—a telephone answering machine can be a big plus.
6. If you deal directly with customers, set realistic business hours and stick to them.
7. Set reasonable rates for payment. Do some research on how much others in your area are charging for the same services.
8. Seek out local small businesses for customers. The businesses themselves may need your help, or they may direct you to potential customers. Look at college bulletin boards and the classifieds, too.
9. Keep accurate records of all aspects of your business: expenses, income, time spent working at the computer, and client or customer names and addresses.
10. Remember: Much of the money you put into a home business is tax deductible. Keep all receipts and consider consulting an accountant. The amount of money you get back from the federal government may mean the difference between a financial failure or a money-making venture.—T.S.



PHOTOGRAPHS BY JOSEPH BERGER

Let's Go To Work!

INTRODUCING BETTER SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR BUSINESS TASKS

BY DAVID HALLERMAN AND ROBIN RASKIN

Joseph LaMarca tallies his inventory.

There's something odd about the LaMarca Cheese Shop in Manhattan's Gramercy Park neighborhood: no cash register! Instead, the customers' money goes into a gray metal cash box. It seems unusual for an upscale fancy food store to handle its transactions in such an old-time, mom-and-pop-shop fashion.

Behind the low-tech facade, however, stands a high-tech solution. Owner Joseph LaMarca explained, "By keeping track of how much cheese I've sold, its sale prices, my margins, and how many products I have on hand, my computer tells me how much cash there should be, down to the closest dollar."

STARTING TO COMPUTERIZE A BUSINESS

Aside from dozens of types of cheeses, LaMarca sells such gourmet staples as pâtés, fresh breads, whole coffee beans, quiche, and pasta salads. When LaMarca, a 51-year-old marathon runner, opened the shop late in 1974, tracking his goods was a pencil-and-paper affair. Less than three years later, in the earliest days of microcomputing, he purchased Tandy's TRS-80 Model I with a whopping 4K memory. As he put it, "Disk drives didn't exist then for personal computers, so I had to save everything on a cassette tape. And there was no data-base software around that would let me track hundreds of items and compare categories of information, so I made up my own."

The data base he "made up"—and ported over to his Kaypro 10 computer a few years later—now allows him to do what any good, commercial, off-the-shelf data base can. After a weekly "eyeball" inventory, LaMarca inputs into his computer what's in the store and what's in storage in the basement, adding information about new purchases. Every Sunday, the program generates printed reports that show his total inventory by value, quanti-

Before he became FAMILY COMPUTING*'s reviews editor,* DAVID HALLERMAN *labored seven years in sales and marketing.* ROBIN RASKIN *is a contributing editor for the magazine.*

ty, price, and markup percentage weighted by sales volume.

Having a handle on his markup is why, when he gets on the phone with cheese wholesalers or visits them in person, he can make the best deals possible. LaMarca always knows exactly what any cheese has cost him in the past, how much he has in stock, and how old it is. Many cheeses get better as they age, so buying cheaply now to sell a better product at a higher price later makes sense for his business. But trying to control all this information without his data base would add hours to LaMarca's already busy day. As it is, he needs less than 10 minutes each day to type in the daily sales information (and an extra five minutes on Sundays to print out the reports).

MEANWHILE, ON THE OTHER COAST...

In Pleasant Hill, Oregon, a few miles southeast of the university town of Eugene, Jim Bryson lives and works. An independent sales representative, Bryson travels throughout Oregon, Washington, and California, peddling yarn to knitting stores. Let's stress the word "independent" here, since he has no one to help with his voluminous paperwork except Robin Habeck, a part-time assistant paid from his own pocket.

Unlike Joseph LaMarca, Bryson was in business for years before computerizing. About a year ago, he bought an Apple IIe and the *AppleWorks* integrated program. In his typical, understated style, Bryson commented, "It would be difficult to go back to working without a computer."

A sales rep's work is not confined to visiting accounts. Since he carries six lines of mostly imported yarn (or "string," as he colloquially calls it), Bryson has six companies about which he sends out promotional mailings to more than 600 stores.

"I use a mailmerge program with the *AppleWorks* word processor to create personalized form letters about particular products," he said. "I get to see each account only two or three times a year—which isn't often enough—so the more they hear from me, the more they think about my company." And the more they buy from him.

On the same disk with the word processor, *AppleWorks* contains a data base and a spreadsheet. The data base is a big help for maintaining a customer list. With it, Bryson can print out mailing labels in zip code order, which saves money on the bulk-mail rate. Besides filing every account's address and phone number, he also tracks each visit and phone call. Afterward, he marks down what's selling, what items they're looking for, and the general trend of their businesses. The data base also tickles his memory about customers' birthdays. "People remember getting cards for their birthdays more than they do Christmas cards," he said. "That's what most of my competitors send."

Bryson maintains his leading edge with the *AppleWorks* spreadsheet, using it to keep a log of his expenses (such as automobile use, lodging and meals on the road, and mail and phone costs). At any point, the spreadsheet can tell him how much he has spent so far for the month or the year. "It makes my accountant and the IRS happy," Bryson said. The spreadsheet also helps him avoid wasting money, since he can see at a glance if his expenses are too high.

"Before I got my computer," Bryson said, "my sales volume would increase anywhere from 10 to 15 percent each year. Since then, my sales have increased over 25 percent." Here's one user who doesn't doubt that his computer is paying for itself. "It's a real boon," he added. "It allows me freedom, because [with it] I can reach a lot of people in a short amount of time."

BETTER WORKING THROUGH SOFTWARE

For both Jim Bryson and Joseph LaMarca, computer software has meant greater work productivity. What does this mean for you? Well, computing is flexible. People in vastly

A BROADER PERSPECTIVE ON BUSINESS

There are certain categories of business software (and some of their uses) that are beyond the more general scope of this article. Page-layout programs for "desktop publishing" can be important in businesses that are graphically intensive. Other graphics programs are useful for business presentations, creating pie charts, graphs, and other visuals. Planning, an important factor in creating an effective presentation, can be helped by outline programs (aka "idea processors") such as *ThinkTank*. When you're running a major project (as contractors do), programs known as "project managers" can help you keep a handle on time, labor, and materials. If your work includes research, a communications utility will help you get online information.

Yet another kind of specialized software addresses what are called "vertical markets." Depending on your work, you've probably heard of such packages, designed with specific professions in mind. There are programs just for stockbrokers, farmers, real estate agents, bookstores, and so on. Even within professions, further specialization can occur; programs exist for tax lawyers only, and there's software solely for personal-injury firms. The best places to find out about vertical-market software are in trade magazines or through professional associations.

PHOTOGRAPH BY ROBIN HABECK

Jim Bryson with some fine wool.

EDITORS' CHOICES: SELECTED SOFTWARE FOR BUSINESS

When it comes to running a business by computer, there are many levels of software. You can try to stretch a package designed for home use beyond its normal power (not the best solution) or you could buy those packages used by major corporations (which may be overkill). That's why we've put together this list of mostly mid-range business software: programs that work best for managing small businesses.

KEY: GL/General Ledger; AR/Accounts Receivable; AP/Accounts Payable; PAY/Payroll; INV/Inventory.

ACCOUNTING

Back to Basics Accounting System ($195–$395/complete system; $60–$95/separate modules)
Peachtree Software
(800) 554-8900
Apple, Atari, C 64/128, IBM PC/PCjr, Macintosh.

Designed for beginners as well as professionals. Integrates GL, AR, and AP into one package (modules also available in separate packages). Creates complete reports.

BusinessWorks ($95/System Manager; $395–$445/other modules)
Manzanita Software
(916) 781-3880
128K Apple IIe/IIc with two 3.5-inch UniDisk drives, or one UniDisk drive and hard-disk drive.

Emulates *AppleWorks* in on-screen structure, and shares files with it. Along with the System Manager, buy the GL, AR, AP, PAY, and INV modules in separate packages as needed.

DAC-Easy Accounting ($70)
DAC Software, Inc.
(214) 458-0038
IBM PC/PCjr.

Incredibly low in price, but not in quality. Com-

plete, menu-driven, integrated package, with GL, AR, AP, and INV.

Time Is Money ($99–$125)
Turning Point Software
(617) 923-4441
Apple, IBM PC/PCjr.

Personal-finance package powerful enough for individual and small business use, since it accepts as many as 240 accounts, income sources, and types of expenses.

DATA BASE

DB Master ($195–$350)
Stoneware, Inc.
(415) 454-6500
Apple, Atari 520ST, Macintosh.

A relatively easy to use, though complex, relational data base. Best for businesses with many data-base needs like large mailing lists or inventories.

Friday! ($295)
Ashton-Tate
(213) 329-8000
IBM PC.

Simplified, menu-driven version of *dBase II*, with which it can exchange files. When combined with a word processor, form letters may be merged with mailing labels printed by *Friday!*

H & D Base ($100)
Mirage Concepts
(209) 227-8369
Atari 520ST.

Relational data base allows report function to stretch across multiple files. Actually, a complete data-base language, just like *dBase II*.

Superbase Starter ($50)
Precision Software, distributed by Progressive Peripherals & Software
(303) 825-4144
C 64/128.

Stores more information than many other data bases for the C 64. Helpful for invoices or inventories, since it allows arithmetic calculations to be performed on your data.

DESK ACCESSORIES

BatteryPack ($50)
Batteries Included
(416) 881-9941
Macintosh (512K recommended).

Installs desk accessories to the "Apple" menu, such as a calendar, two types of calculators, and other utilities to make work easier.

MaxiDesk ($70)
MaxiSoft, distributed by Electronic Arts
(415) 571-7171
Amiga.

Make appointments, keep notes, track addresses, print labels, and more, including the nice surprise of having the clock or calendar talk.

Partner ($50–$60)
Timeworks, Inc.
(312) 948-9200

different professions can use the same software for both common and divergent tasks. For instance, a data base is an excellent tool for maintaining a mailing list, a task common to both pediatricians and plumbers. But while the doctor might also use the data base for keeping an appointment calendar, the same program could be used by the plumber to track his parts inventory.

As you can see in the "task" charts accompanying this article, you can use more than one category of software for a given purpose. Which type to choose depends on several factors, including how intensively you perform any task, what software you already own, and how adept you are with a particular type of software.

For example, if you find that wielding a spreadsheet comes easily (and it does for many people, even those new to computing), you could set up one to handle your bookkeeping. But if creating spreadsheet formulas is difficult for you, then a software package dedicated to accounting or personal finance would probably be a better solution.

Continuing with the same example, if the spreadsheet user's business grows beyond a certain point, then employing that type of program for bookkeeping could be cumbersome. Then, turning to a dedicated accounting package would be a better bet (no matter how comfortable you are with a spreadsheet), even though it will take time converting from one to the other.

Then again, choosing the best software for your business tasks is not simply an either-or question. Should you have a large mailing list to maintain, for instance, a program designed for that purpose could easily solve your problems. However, if you already own a data base with enough capacity, you could set up that program for your list, as Jim Bryson did. In this case, the data base's advantage over the dedicated package is its flexibility for more information; its main disadvantage lies in its (generally) greater difficulty in initial setup.

PROGRAMS TO BOOST YOUR BOTTOM LINE

In this article, we'll examine the software needed by people who manage a wide range of small businesses, particularly ones just beginning to computerize.

As general-purpose tools suited to a variety of tasks, word processors, spreadsheets, and data bases are fundamental. In simplest terms, word processors are for writing, spreadsheets are for manipulating numbers, and

ALTERNATIVES FOR SOLVING BUSINESS TASKS: Mailing Lists and Writing

TASK: Keeping a list of clients, customers, or patients. Printing mailing labels.

SOLUTION	HOW IT WORKS	FEATURES TO LOOK FOR
Word processor	Enter each name, address, and phone number on simple list, then use search function to find specific info. No sorting capability.	Most word processors would suffice, but look for "macros," which condense multiple keystrokes to one or two strokes.
Data base	Set up your own categories that allow more than just name, phone number, etc Use sort function to arrange, report to extract specifics (i.e., all your clients with birthdays in June).	Chronological, as well as alphabetical, sort function. Report capability very important. The hardest to set up, but potentially the most flexible, powerful.
Mailmerge software	Gives you predesigned templates that include space for name, address, phone, birthday, etc. Actually a simple data base in disguise.	Ability to add categories to suit your individual needs. Custom report formats and printer control are helpful.
Desk accessory software	Often a simple, "Rolodex"-style file for names, addresses, and phone numbers. Usually less flexible for additional info than a data base.	Make sure there's enough room for all the names on your list; a desk accessory file cannot be as complete as data base.

TASK: Sending out personalized mass mailings.

SOLUTION	HOW IT WORKS	FEATURES TO LOOK FOR
Word processor	Insert codes (such as "<1>" for name) in form letter, then set up mailing list. When program is run, specific names will substitute for codes.	More sophisticated word processors have mailmerge built in, or can use separate data base to set up mailing list.
Mailmerge software	Combines simple word processor for short documents with file for names, addresses, and some more data. Usually easier than word processor.	Ability to use files from other programs or to create compatible files. Enough capacity for your mailing lists.

TASK: Writing the same phrases, paragraphs, or letters repeatedly and regularly.

SOLUTION	HOW IT WORKS	FEATURES TO LOOK FOR
Word processor	Insert the repetitious text automatically while printing, or at a keystroke while writing by using macros. Or make your standard text into separate files, and load as needed.	Again, macros. Wherever found, they're your main tool for customizing productivity software to your way of working.

data bases combine qualities of the two, arranging information comprised of both words and numbers. Sometimes these tools are used as stand-alone programs; other times you'll find them as part of an integrated package.

For many businesses, accounting software can be just as basic. And then there are two common business tasks—personalizing form letters and tracking appointments—with two specialized software solutions: mailmerge programs and desktop accessories. (*See "A Broader Perspective on Business" for further listings of business software.*)

THE POWER FEATURES OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Word processor. Beyond its use for writing itself (letters, reports, etc.), a business-class word processor should have a "macro" feature, sometimes called a "glossary." With this function, you make one or two keystrokes represent a large number of keystrokes (i.e., a paragraph or a complicated set of commands). Then, by pressing the key(s) you've coded for your macro, the program will automatically insert all the words, or perform all the commands, assigned to it. For example, you could set up the letter "C" on a macro to insert a standard closing of a letter. Not only does this make it easy to insert pieces of standard text (often called "boilerplate") into your documents, it also allows you to automate many of the word processor's other functions (such as mailmerge or cataloging disks), a big time- and memory-saver. Mailmerge capabilities are usually built into sophisticated business word processors.

Data base. One key feature to look for in a data-base manager is the ability to sort by date as well as by alphabetical order. The data-base manager should have a complete, built-in report function, which allows you to extract only the information you need from a mass of data. And "complete" means here the ability to perform arithmetic calculations on your numeric data, such as totals or averages. That's useful in tracking inventories, printing invoices, and more.

Spreadsheet. Spreadsheet software can be the single most versatile tool for many businesses. It will take you from making appointments to bookkeeping, and from tracking small inventories to financial projections. The ability to link various spreadsheets to exchange data makes accounting, for one, easier, since the "books" can then be constructed in modular form.

Accounting systems. While spreadsheets can help business people with their financial records, accounting packages become necessities as businesses grow. The best packages come in modules that work as stand-alone programs and integrate the information as needed. Modules are usually purchased separately. The most common accounting modules are general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, and inventory.

For some bookkeeping, a general ledger program with a double-entry journal is all the power needed for managing the show. Then, as your business expands, you can add the other modules. A general ledger acts as a kind of central clearing house for the other modules, creating reports such as income statements and balance sheets. In basic terms, accounts receivable programs track who owes money to you and accounts payable programs track the people you owe. Payroll modules are easier than spreadsheets employed for the same function, because they can serve as an

ALTERNATIVES FOR SOLVING BUSINESS TASKS: Appointments and Basic Bookkeeping

TASK: Scheduling appointments.

SOLUTION	HOW IT WORKS	FEATURES TO LOOK FOR
Data base	Set up each record as a day of the week; each field represents an appointment time. Might not be easy to see a month at a glance, though.	Almost any good data base should work. Capability of multi-record on-screen display would be helpful for overview.
Spreadsheet	Good for businesses based on appointments with different people, like haircutters. Rows could be times of day, and columns different people.	The capability of manipulating numbers in a time format and unlimited column widths for names would be helpful.
Desk accessory software	Most offer what looks like a paper calendar; you just fill in the information. Might be the easiest of the three, certainly most convenient.	Seems to be a standard feature in all the desk accessories we've seen. File transfer to word processor is helpful.

TASK: Basic bookkeeping/accounting.

SOLUTION	HOW IT WORKS	FEATURES TO LOOK FOR
Spreadsheet	Can emulate a general ledger, with one spreadsheet for income, another for expenses. Then, link the two for double-entry bookkeeping.	Sorting capabilities and full control of print-outs. Ability to link different spreadsheets gives you room to grow.
Personal finance software	Designed to record income and expenses, then assign each transaction to an account. Useful for balance sheets or small-business budgeting.	Ability to track numerous accounts and a full report module. Best when your business and home life are intermingled.

C 64, C 128 (separate versions for each).

Offers Commodore users a "pop-up" calendar, calculator, phone dialer, and more. Since it's a cartridge, doesn't take up any memory. (Prerelease version reviewed.)

Pinpoint ($69)
Pinpoint Publishing
(415) 654-3050
Enhanced 128K Apple IIe/IIc.

Adds desk accessories to *AppleWorks*, such as appointment calendar, note pad, and automatic phone dialer. Greater memory than 128K makes it more convenient.

SideKick ($85)
Borland International
(408) 438-8400
IBM PC/PC*jr*, Macintosh.

The granddaddy of desk accessories is a memory-resident appointment calendar, notepad, phone dialer, calculator, and more. A standard of sorts.

INTEGRATED

AppleWorks ($250)
Apple Computer
(408) 996-1010
Apple IIe/IIc (128K recommended).

A word processor, data base, and spreadsheet on one disk (data base strongest of three). With many add-on programs available, can be powered up for business use.

Electric Desk ($345)
Alpha Software Corp.
(617) 229-2924
256K IBM PC/PC*jr*.

Easily switch back and forth between word processor, spreadsheet, data base, and communications utility. With macros and on-line help screens.

Jazz ($595)
Lotus Development Corp.
(617) 494-1192
512K Macintosh.

Pulls together word processor, spreadsheet, presentation graphics, data base, and communications. But has no macro capability.

MAILMERGE

Bank Street Mailer ($50–$70)
Broderbund Software
(415) 479-1170
64K Apple, 128K Apple IIe/IIc, C 64/128.

Don't be fooled by the Bank Street name; for sending personalized mass mailings, this program has enough power for both small-business projects and home use.

Express Letter Processor ($50)
Mirage Concepts
(209) 227-8369
Atari 520ST, IBM PC/PC*jr*, Macintosh.

Combines a word processor with a data base; both are simple, letting

you write letters and then merge the text with information from the data-base mailing list.

SPREADSHEETS

Multiplan ($95–$195)
Microsoft Corp.
(206) 828-8089
Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*, Macintosh; (C 64/128 version published by Epyx: 408-745-0700).

A complete spreadsheet that can take you from novice level to advanced. Sort function makes it good for record keeping. Since it's long established, there are templates available for things like bookkeeping or inventories.

SuperCalc 3 ($395) and **SuperCalc 3a** ($195)
Computer Associates
(408) 942-1727
Enhanced 128K Apple IIe/IIc (3a), IBM PC.

Integrates powerful spreadsheet that doubles as a row-and-column data base with graphing capabilities: bar graphs, pie charts, etc.

WORD PROCESSORS

Apple Writer II ($149)
Apple Computer
(408) 996-1010
Apple IIe/IIc.

Fast, command-driven, and particularly good for mailmerge and repetitious writing, since it has macros and is also programmable.

Microsoft Word
($195–$395)
Microsoft Corp.
(206) 828-8089
IBM PC/PC*jr*, Macintosh.

Complete macro functions allow easy creation of boilerplate and mailing labels. Works with *Microsoft File* (Mac) for mailmerge, or will create merged documents alone.

PaperClip ($60–$90)
Batteries Included
(416) 881-9941
Apple, Atari, C 64/128.

Serious, high-quality word processor includes form letter, mailing list, and label-printing functions. Contains programmable macros.

WordPerfect ($180–$295)
Satellite Software International
(801) 227-4370
128K Apple IIe/IIc, IBM PC/PC*jr*.

With all the features many business users will ever need, this high-end word processor includes macros, mailmerge, various fonts, and the ability to print mailing labels.

Unless otherwise noted, minimum memory requirements are 48K for Apple, 48K for Atari 800/XL/XE series, 128K for IBM PC/PC*jr*, and 128K for Macintosh.

employee data base and automatically account for the various paycheck deductions. Inventory modules not only track goods or supplies, they also give you different accounting methods for valuing them.

Mailmerge software. Certain programs created solely for mailmerge combine a word processor of sorts with a name-address-phone file. Whether you use one of these dedicated packages or a word processor, here's how mailmerge works: Say you sell children's clothing, and you want to send letters about a sale to your customers. You could arrange your list of names and addresses with a code for each child, indicating girl or boy. Then, in the body of the form letter, there would be a statement meaning, "If the code is 'B', then put the word 'boy' in the text, or else put the word 'girl'." Such if-then-else statements are a form of programmability.

Desk accessories. "Desk accessories" or "desktop organizers" are one of the hottest categories of software. Desk accessories offer tools like appointment calendars, calculators, note pads, name and address files, and phone dialers. Within this context, "desk" implies that the program is available at a keystroke, even as you run other programs. The accessory appears and your main program goes away temporarily. Then, at a second keystroke, the accessory goes away and the main program returns.

Depending on which computer is used and how it's configured, desk accessories are always ready to "pop up" because 1. they are installed in a part of memory not used by your main program, aka "memory resident accessories"; or 2. they come on cartridges, which, in essence, add extra memory to your computer; or 3. they remain on disk, but the disk must remain in one of your disk drives; or 4. they work on a computer that is designed to run more than one program at a time (the Amiga is the prime example here).

DISCOVERING THE RIGHT SOLUTION FOR YOU

When you're just beginning to add a computer to your business, emotions may swing from "these machines will do everything for me" to "there's nothing out there that will do exactly what I want." Consider how Joseph LaMarca and Jim Bryson use software in their businesses, however. Notice that they've succeeded by breaking down their work into different tasks—and not by trying to have the computer do everything.

For example, LaMarca does not use a word processor or mailmerge to send letters or flyers to his customers; someday, maybe, but not now. And Bryson does not use the computer to track shipments of yarn and commissions due, although he might eventually. After you've analyzed your work tasks with the help of these charts, you'll have a better idea of how software—and *which* software—can help you save time and make money. Now isn't that what it's all about? FC

ALTERNATIVES FOR SOLVING BUSINESS TASKS: Accounting, Payroll, and Inventory

TASK: Managing a business with several employees or an appreciable inventory.

SOLUTION	HOW IT WORKS	FEATURES TO LOOK FOR
Accounting system software	Mimics manual accounting: you enter debits and credits in journal (includes AP, AR), then entries are posted to general ledger by accounts.	All offer GL, AP, AR; some add PAY and INV. Check writing, invoicing, integrated AR and INV are useful functions.
MODULES: GL General Ledger; AP Accounts Payable; AR Accounts Receivable; PAY Payroll; INV Inventory.		

TASK: Tracking expenses. Maintaining a payroll.

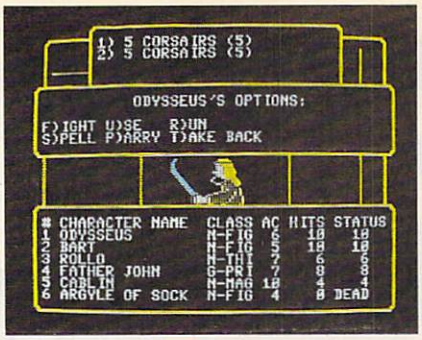
SOLUTION	HOW IT WORKS	FEATURES TO LOOK FOR
Spreadsheet	Rows represent expense types or employees; columns are days or weeks. With payroll, you would need to create formulas to handle deductions.	Any decent spreadsheet will help track expenses. For payroll, report and sort functions give greater ease of use.
Payroll module	Stores data about employees. Produces government reports (i.e., W-2), prints paychecks with deductions listed, and posts to general ledger.	Federal and state tax tables that can be updated when necessary. Can track hours worked by employee or department.

TASK: Control an inventory of goods.

SOLUTION	HOW IT WORKS	FEATURES TO LOOK FOR
Data base	Most commonly, each record would be an item in the inventory, with each field some fact (such as a part number) about the item.	Complete reporting, with arithmetic capabilities, essential. Relational data bases needed for complex inventories.
Spreadsheet	Create "lookup tables" to list item numbers and values, then enter quantity on hand. Lookup command can then find data for inventory value.	Ability to link spreadsheet with another one set up as a GL. Find one that makes full use of your computer's memory.
Inventory module	Besides tracking goods, the best monitor reorder levels, and print packing lists, price labels, and worksheets to help with eyeball inventories.	A report function that highlights overstock, shrinkage, and can sort by multiple criteria. Enough room for data.

A POPULAR ADVENTURE GAME STRENGTHENS A FATHER-SON RELATIONSHIP

BY JAMES L. MOUNT



The Real-Life Magic of *Wizardry*

When my two eldest sons were teenagers, the three of us enjoyed playing basketball in the backyard and watching Sunday football games on television. That was nearly 15 years ago. Today, my third son, J.R., is a teenager, and finding common ground with him is a lot tougher than it was with my older sons. At 49, my lay-up shots aren't as good as they used to be, and I don't like to waste my weekends in front of the tube. And, until very recently, computers made finding common ground with J.R. even rougher.

One of J.R.'s main interests is computers. A couple of years ago, he began learning computer principles in school, and he had both an Atari 2600 and a ColecoVision video-game machine at home. I wasn't at all impressed with the games he'd bought for either machine, since they required the reflexes of youth and an arcade mentality. J.R. had both and I had neither. Hence, J.R.'s enthusiasm for microchips, coupled with my lack of interest, widened an already oversized gap in our relationship. For the life of me, I couldn't figure out how to strengthen our ailing father-son bond.

At about the same time, I realized I should get some hands-on experience in data bases, spreadsheets, and word processors to help with my job as a medical-group manager. I could think of only one solution: a computer at home (which meant more games for J.R.).

I reluctantly bought J.R. one game, *Julius Erving and Larry Bird Go One-On-One*, by Electronic Arts, as an acknowledgment that youth and reflexes must be served. J.R. attacked the game and, within a month, was beating both Julius Erving and Larry Bird and shattering backboards. The glamour and challenge of the game had vanished. Against my wishes, our priest, who also had an Apple IIe, loaned J.R. an adventure game called *Wizardry*, from Sir-Tech Software. As I expected, J.R. began to focus all of his attention on *Wizardry*.

One night, as I was getting ready to use *AppleWorks*—a combination word processor, spreadsheet, and data base—I watched J.R. play *Wizardry*, and noticed that his characters kept ending up in the cemetery. After about a dozen attempts, he became too frustrated to continue and talked to me about it. J.R.'s problem with the game was typical: He charged head on into the action part of the game and got clobbered every time out. I'm an advocate of "when all else fails, read the directions," so J.R. and I read the *Wizardry* manual. Somehow, the manual hooked me. Soon, we were both working our way through *Wizardry*.

Our computing priest accelerated our progress and added fuel to our enthusiasm when he bought us a book of hints and maps for *Wizardry*. By this time, school was out and, with help from the maps, J.R. moved freely through *Wizardry*'s maze. I received daily reports on new monsters with awesome powers and new treasures that healed wounds. Then, in the June 1985 issue of FAMILY COMPUTING, we finally got the hint we needed to finish the game. The adventure had lasted two months.

After *Wizardry*, we went on to *Legacy of Llylgamyn*, also created by Sir-Tech. With no hints, but a set of maps to work from, J.R. finished the game in two weeks.

It was then that I realized how much J.R. had grown. I saw that he had sharpened his problem-solving skills, gained proficiency in typing, learned patience, and improved his reading and comprehension skills by researching computer magazines for hints on *Wizardry* and other games. Since then, he's also learned to use *The Print Shop* (by Broderbund Software) and *AppleWorks*, and has been continually expanding his interests in both games and in educational software.

More important, J.R. and I now discuss computer applications to help him do his schoolwork, and he inquires about the work for the medical center I do at home. I find myself peeking over J.R.'s shoulder whenever I see him at the computer, and encouraging him to pursue his interest in computers. Even our relationship away from the computer has been touched by *Wizardry*. We've been shooting a lot more hoops together these days. FC

JAMES L. MOUNT, *who lives in Sylva, North Carolina, is a* FAMILY COMPUTING *reader. This is his first article for the magazine.*

James Mount and his 14-year-old son, J.R.

Adventure Games Help Children Learn To Think

Some educators and consultants advocate adventure games, such as *Wizardry*, as thinking tools for children. "Adventure games can cause children to think and develop divergent thinking strategies," says Dr. Lee Droegemueller, director of the University of Arizona's educational microcomputer lab and a corporate consultant for Tandy Corp.'s educational division. He points out that adventure games let children develop their own strategies and thinking styles as they work their way through the adventure. "A certain amount of logic is needed to get a positive response from the game, so one's imagination as well as some types of patterns are developed in terms of getting the responses the game is soliciting," says Droegemueller.

To achieve the full benefits of an adventure game, Droegemueller says that parents should provide their children with materials such as books and magazine articles that give hints and tips for solving the game.

BUYER'S GUIDE TO PRINTERS UNDER $600

CHOOSE A HIGH-SPEED (DOT-MATRIX) PRINTER FOR GRAPHICS AND VERSATILITY; OR A LETTER-QUALITY (DAISYWHEEL) PRINTER FOR FORMAL CORRESPONDENCE

BY ROGER HART

Your computer is a lot more interesting when you can see the fruits of your labor. With a video display, you can observe your digital creations, and that's a big part of what makes computing so exciting. It's for this reason that printers are so popular—and necessary. Word processing, the most popular use for personal computers, simply isn't practical if you don't end up with a printed page, or "hard copy." And programs such as *Print Shop* (Broderbund), *Newsroom* (Springboard), and *PageMaker* (Aldus Corp.) have become big sellers primarily because they allow you to print out things you couldn't do with a typewriter.

So, if you don't own a printer or you're in the market for a new one, take a look at the two most popular kinds of printers—impact dot-matrix and daisywheel. Dot-matrix printers are fast and versatile, and nearly all can print graphics. If you want to print out birthday cards, invitations, newsletters, pie charts, or anything that requires graphics and/or different type styles, you should look primarily at dot-matrix printers.

Daisywheel printers, more commonly known as "letter-quality" printers, are slower, but are good for more formal correspondence. If you're running any kind of business from home—especially a word-processing business—you certainly need a good daisywheel printer.

Every printing device must leave a mark on the paper. Thermal-transfer printers do it with wax, ink, and heat. (Many of the new color printers are thermal-transfer; see "Color Printers" in the February 1986 issue.) Laser printers make their marks with light beams. Ink-jet printers do it with black ink or powder.

The two kinds of printers we are concerned with—daisywheel and impact dot-matrix—use ribbons just like typewriters. And both are "impact" printers, leaving an imprint when a printhead strikes a ribbon against paper. But the *way* the ribbon is struck differentiates the two types of printers and what they can accomplish.

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Daisywheel printers use a type element similar to that on the striking end of a typewriter. All characters—letters, numbers, and punctuation marks—are attached like the petals on a daisy, hence the name "daisywheel." To print a certain character, the wheel positions the proper character ("petal") in front of the ribbon, and a tiny hammer strikes the petal against it.

Of course, all this activity takes time and makes noise. There's a mechanical limit to how fast the daisywheel can position the proper petal. Daisywheels in the lower price ranges are relatively slow—12 to 25 characters per second (cps). This equals 100 to 200 words per minute—pretty speedy for a typist, but slow for a computer printer.

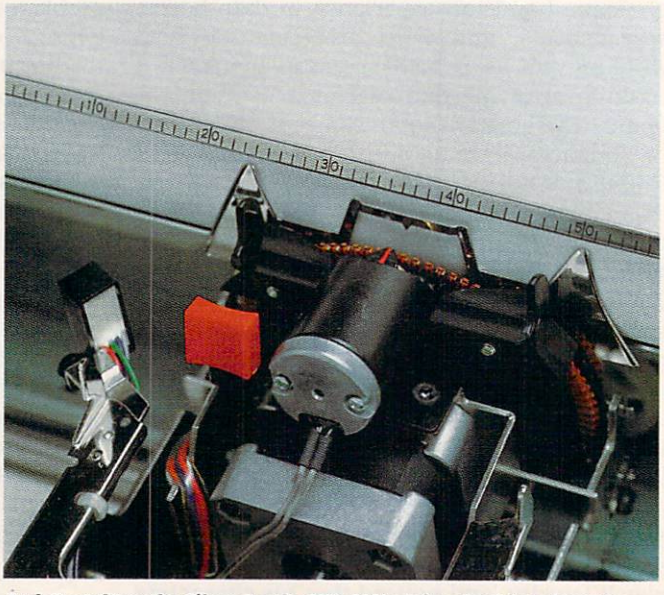
The banging of the hammer against the petal—the impact—also means that daisywheel printers are rather noisy. For all this, daisywheel printing does look good, as good as typewriter printing. It should. After all, it's the same basic technique.

However, while you can't change the style of type on most conventional typewriters, you can on daisywheel printers. Most have a number of different daisywheels that can be used interchangeably, and usually come with one whose typestyle is designed to look just like standard typewriter print. Others can be purchased that will print in script or other styles, such as italic or condensed.

The standard number of characters per daisywheel is 96, which includes uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and the hyphens, apostrophes, and colons that you find on most keyboards.

IMPACT DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS

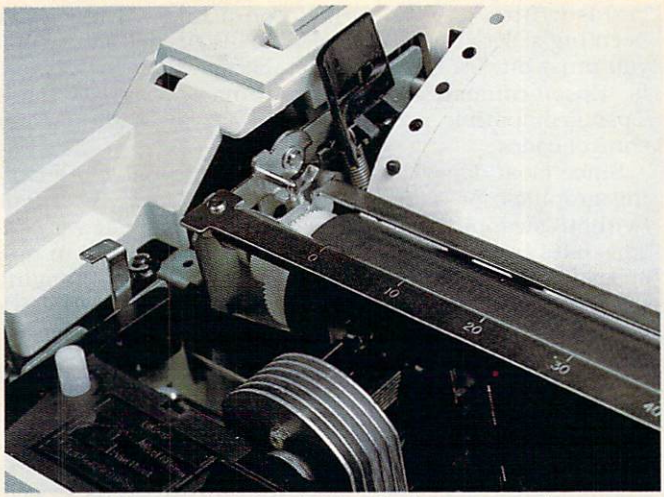
Your local newspaper uses many tiny dots to make up the photographs it prints. Similarly, with dot-matrix

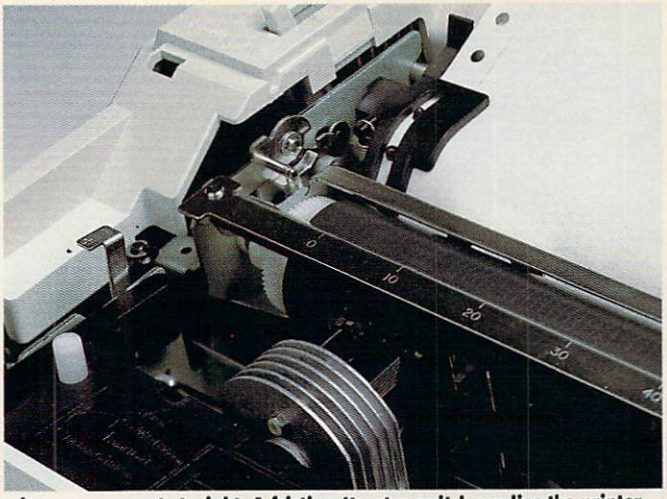


PHOTOGRAPHS BY PHILLIP H. SEYMOUR

Each "petal" on the Silver Reed's EXP 400's daisywheel is a character. The daisywheel can be changed.

ROGER HART, *who lives in New Hampshire, wrote "Color Printers" in the February 1986 issue.*





With the Juki 5510's rear tractor-feed mechanism, you can align paper and hold it with a clamp before you spin it around the platen. The paper always comes out straight. A friction/tractor switch readies the printer for single-sheet or continuous-form paper.

printing, each character is formed using a series of tiny dots. Most dot-matrix printers use printheads containing seven or nine wires or pins, each aligned vertically. Many of the newer dot-matrix printers have as many as 24 pins on a printhead; the more pins, the less space between the dots, and thus the better the print quality. As the printhead passes across the paper, wires are "fired" toward the ribbon in the appropriate pattern, causing the ink to mark the paper with the proper character.

Because dot-matrix printers arrange dots in a variety of patterns, they can print in a variety of styles. While you can print, say, italics on daisywheel printers, you have to change daisywheels to do so. Italics, boldface, outline, and script are possible on many dot-matrix printers. Of course, your word-processing software must be able to trigger the proper printer "control codes" to get these onto the paper.

If a dot-matrix printer goes back over the same line again, the letters become darker and easier to read. This style is generally called "doublestrike," or enhanced mode. Correspondence mode, or near-letter-quality (NLQ), advances the paper or printhead slightly in some printers before making a second pass to fill in the space between dots, thus making the letters appear more solid or rounded. Both correspondence and near-letter-quality modes can be quite good, almost as good as the typewriter quality of a daisywheel printer. Note: Emphasized and enhanced modes are generally not as good as NLQ, but are darker and easier to read than the regular mode (draft).

In addition, because dot-matrix printers use dots to form characters, they can print graphics—something that daisywheel printers can do only in primitive form. If graphics (for pie charts, drawings, etc.) are important to you, a dot-matrix printer is the way to go. However, the software you use must be designed to support your particular printer's graphics codes.

Finally, impact dot-matrix printers are fast, up to 10 times the speed of daisywheels. Those in the chart range from 50 cps to 300 cps. Printing in near-letter-quality mode, however, drops the speed to a third or fourth of the high-speed "draft" mode.

HOOKING IT UP

Hooking up your printer to your computer is a potentially troublesome activity. Here's a description of the two principal ways that your computer transmits information to a printer:

The parallel connection, also called "Centronics" after the company that popularized it, is generally regarded as the least troublesome interface. A parallel printer cable has over 20 separate wires, eight of which carry in parallel a single "bit" part of the eight-bit "byte" that represents the character to be printed. If your computer has a parallel port, and the printer uses a parallel interface, odds are good that the hookup will be a cinch.

The other popular connection is the serial interface, also called "RS-232C." A serial cable carries data "single file" down a single wire to the printer, in the same fashion that Morse code is sent to a receiving station. With

TYPEWRITERS AS PRINTERS

The modern electronic typewriter is basically a daisywheel printer with a keyboard attached. Now, a host of manufacturers—Adler, Brother, Casio, IBM, Olivetti, Silver Reed, Smith Corona, and Sears-Roebuck—sells typewriters with computer interfaces attached. You can connect these typewriters to your computer, and use them as printers. The question is, does this setup make sense?

First of all, realize that the typewriter/printer has the same advantages and disadvantages a daisywheel printer has. The typewriter's output is, of course, "letter-quality"—the quality printers try to match. But, like the daisywheel printer, the typewriter/printer is slow, and doesn't do graphics. Beyond this, the typewriter/printer has its own pluses and minuses.

On the plus side, an electronic typewriter is handy for addressing a single envelope—a Herculean feat on most computer printers. Of course, you can address the envelope or type up anything else independently of your computer. You can take the typewriter to another room or across the country; it works anywhere there's an electric outlet. (Note: You can buy a $225 keyboard to go with the Brother HR-15XL daisywheel printer that, in effect, turns the printer into a typewriter, although an unwieldy one!)

On the minus side, most electronic typewriters aren't as sturdy as daisywheel printers, and could give you trouble over the long term if used a lot. Typewriter/printers are really best suited for occasional, light-duty work loads. Besides, a typewriter with a computer interface is often considerably more expensive than a printer. For instance, the interfaces needed to connect typewriters to computers can cost well over $100.

Finally, many users report problems getting software to work with their typewriter/printers because the software isn't preprogrammed to work with them.

So, do typewriter/printers make sense? If you don't have a computer now, but plan to buy one, you can buy an electronic typewriter to use until you need to turn it into a printer—and take your chances. If you already own an electronic typewriter and plan to buy a computer, you'd be wise to inquire if a computer interface is available for your typewriter. Otherwise, stick with a computer printer.

The Apple ImageWriter II has easy-to-reach control buttons that let you switch between draft and NLQ print modes.

serial transmission of data to the printer, each bit arrives, one after the other, until there are enough for the printer to recognize a full byte, or character.

Serial connections for printers have several drawbacks. For one, it seems that no two serial ports or cables are alike, so you'll have to keep trying until you find a cable that hooks into your computer on one end and your printer on the other. Second, since serial ports and cables can be used for a variety of peripherals besides printers, the wires in the cable that carry bits often have to be switched, much like tuning a radio to the right frequency. Third, if you want to use a modem, which generally uses the serial port, you won't be able to have both printer and modem connected to your computer at the same time (unless your computer has two serial ports, like the Apple IIc and Macintosh).

Often, the easiest solution to the interface problem is to buy a special cable/interface sold with the printer for your particular brand of computer. Epson's Printer Interface Cartridges (PICs) are an example of such interfaces. Many popular computers can't use either the standard Centronics parallel or RS-232C serial connectors. These computers include the Apple IIc and Macintosh, the Atari XE/XL line, Commodore 64/128, and Tandy Color Computer. If you own one of these, look for a printer that is available with a specific interface made for your computer. We note in the chart printers sold with computer-specific cables.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

Determine if you need print features like bold or italic typestyles, or subscripts (H_2O) and superscripts (x^{10}). Then make sure that: 1. your software can generate these styles; 2. your printer can print them; and 3. your software can send the proper "control codes" to your printer. Characters in these different styles are formed when the printer receives special print codes from your computer's software.

Light bulbs are uniform enough that every brand will fit a standard light socket. Unfortunately, there's considerably less standardization for computer printer codes, which can be frustrating.

Software that can be used with a wide range of printers (Epson, Okidata, C. Itoh, NEC, etc.) will eliminate this particular source of irritation. Many programs allow you to "install" a printer of your choice with its own control codes. Ideally, of course, you won't then have to go through the sometimes tedious setup procedures, figuring out what code will print what type of character.

Much software (especially for Apple and IBM computers) is written to work with Epson printers, which have been big sellers for several years. This doesn't mean that you must buy an Epson printer. Since so much software is "Epson-compatible," many manufacturers have made Epson-compatible printers that share the same printer control codes.

Since most daisywheel printers are incapable of printing graphics, or altering the size or style of their type (without swapping daisywheels), there may be fewer control codes to worry about. But if you're interested in *any* special features (underlining, for example, or changing from 10 characters per inch to 12), you should check whether your software supports a particular printer. (Daisywheel printers don't use Epson control codes.)

CHOOSING YOUR PRINTER

Everyone has a unique combination of printer needs. Take the time to analyze your specific requirements carefully and remember to consider your future needs as well. Here are a few items to consider:

Price. The prices in our chart are list prices, but these printers often can be found selling for less. If you're buying your first printer, however, buying sight unseen through mail order to save money is not recommended. You should see the printer in action, try loading paper, and test it with some software you're likely to use.

In general, the higher-priced printers are faster. Where speeds are comparable, the higher-priced printers are likely to be sturdier, better made, and easier to use. In many cases, this means the printer has front-panel buttons, so you can control the printer without fiddling with hidden DIP switches. And it often means that loading paper into the printer is easier.

Paper loading. On some printers, loading paper is a painful, frustrating experience. Unfortunately, there's no one factor we can point to that makes paper-loading easy; you just have to try a few printers to get the feel of it. It's important that you feel comfortable loading paper into your printer, because it tends to run out of paper in the middle of big jobs when you're frantic to finish (just when you *don't* want to spend half an hour coaxing paper into the beast).

Friction feed. You're probably used to seeing fanfold computer paper with rows of holes on the sides. This "continuous-form" paper is designed to fit over the pin-feed or tractor-feed mechanisms found on most dot-matrix and many daisywheel printers. However, on many

MANUFACTURERS

Apple Computer Corp., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010. Axiom Corp., 1014 Griswold Ave., San Fernando, CA 91340; (818) 365-9521. Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854; (201) 981-0300. C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 S. Vermont Ave., Suite #220, Torrance, CA 90502; (800) 423-0300. Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380; (215) 931-9100. Dataproducts, P.O. Box 746, Woodland Hills, CA 91365; (818) 887-8000. Epson America, 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 421-5426. Hattori Seiko, 1111 McArthur Blvd., Mahwah, NJ 07430; (201) 529-4655. IBM, 100 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; (800) 426-2468. Juki Industries of America, 299 Market St., Saddle Brook, NJ 07662; (201) 368-3666. NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc., 1401 Estes Ave., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007; (312) 228-5900. NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; (617) 264-8000. Okidata, 532 Fellowship Road, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054; (609) 235-2600. Panasonic Co., 1 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (201) 348-7000. Protecto Enterprizes, 22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL 60010; (312) 382-5244. Silver-Reed America, Inc., 19600 S. Vermont Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1179; (800) 421-4191. Star Micronics, Inc., 200 Park Ave., New York, NY 10166; (212) 986-6770. Tandy Corp., One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3300.

occasions you won't want to use run-of-the-mill computer paper, but your own special letterhead or some other kind of single-sheet paper.

To use single-sheet paper, your printer must have a friction-feed mechanism, which is really a typewriter-style platen with rollers that press firmly enough to hold a piece of paper. Buying a printer with pin- or tractor-feed *and* friction-feed mechanisms makes sense, since you have more versatility.

Bidirectional. "Characters per second" indicates the speed at which the printhead moves across the page, but it isn't the only factor contributing to a printer's overall speed. Some printers print in only one direction. Even if they have a high cps rating, the carriage return, or the time it takes to move from the end of one line to the beginning of the next, slows them down. However, many printers nowadays are bidirectional: they print one line from left to right, and the next line from right to left. Bidirectional printers are faster.

Carriage width. Most of the printers in our chart have a standard typewriter-size carriage that prints 80 characters across (132 in condensed type). However, if you plan to print out spreadsheets often, many of which don't fit in 80 or 132 characters, it might be worth your money to buy a more expensive printer with a wider carriage. FC

DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS (UNDER $600)

COMPANY	MODEL	PRICE	SPEED (cps)	NLQ	ITALICS	INTERFACES	PIN/TRACTOR FEED[7]
Apple	ImageWriter II[3]	$595	250	45 cps	Y	APc, APe, Mac	Incl.
Brother	M-1009	$249	50	N	N	P and S	Incl.
	M-1109	$269	100	25 cps	Y	P and S	Incl.
	M-1509[2]	$499	180	45 cps	Y	P and S	Incl.
C. Itoh	ProWriter Jr.	$329	105	20 cps	Y	P or S	Incl.
	ProWriter 8510[3]	$499	180	45 cps	Y	P or S ($629)	Incl.
	Riteman C+	$329	105	20 cps	Y	COM	Incl.
	Riteman II	$499	160	32 cps	Y	P; S opt. ($70)	$49
	ProWriter C-310	$599	300	50 cps[4]	Y	P or S	Incl.
Commodore	MPS 802	$239[1]	60	N	N	COM	Incl.
Dataproducts	8010	$499[1]	180	30 cps	Y	P and S	Incl.
Epson	JX-80[3]	$399	160	N	Y	P; S opt. ($102)	Incl.
	Homewriter 10	$299[1]	100	16 cps	Y	APc, AT, COM, or IBM PC*jr*	$30
	Spectrum LX-80	$299	100	16 cps	Y	P	$40
	Spectrum LX-90	$389[1]	100	16 cps	Y	P, APc, or IBM PC/PC*jr*	Incl.
	AP-80	$379	75	15 cps	Y	S	Incl.
	FX-85	$499	160	32 cps	Y	P; S opt ($102)	Incl.
Hattori Seiko	SP-1000	$299	100[6]	20 cps	Y	P, S, COM[1], IBM, or Mac and APc; S opt. ($65)	Incl.
IBM	Proprinter	$549	200	40 cps	N	P; S opt ($99)	Incl.
Juki	5510[3]	$499	180	30 cps	Y	P or S	Incl.
NEC Home Electronics	PC-PR-105A	$399	92	46 cps	Y	P	Incl.
Okidata	120	$269[1]	120	30 cps	N	COM	Incl.
	Microline 182	$299	120	30 cps	N	P or IBM; S ($359)	Incl.
	Microline 183[2]	$549	120	30 cps	N	P or IBM; S ($628)	Incl.
	Microline 192	$499	160	33 cps	Y	P or IBM; S ($578) or AP ($529)	Incl.
Panasonic	KX-P1090	$299	96	N	Y	P or S	Incl.
Protecto	ComStar 10X	$148	120	N	Y	P; COM; APe or AT; IBM	Incl.
	ComStar 160	$279	150	80 cps	Y	P; COM; APe or AT; IBM	Incl.
Tandy	DMP 105	$200	80	N	N	P and CoCo	Incl.
	DMP 130	$350	100	24 cps	N	P and CoCo	Incl.
Star Micronics	SG-10	$299	120	40 cps	N	P; S opt. ($100–$127)	Incl.
	SG-15[2]	$499	120	40 cps	N	P; S opt. ($42)	Incl.
	SD-10	$449	160	50 cps	N	P; S opt. ($115)	Incl.
	SD-15[2]	$599	160	50 cps	N	P; S opt. ($39)	Incl.

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS (UNDER $600)

COMPANY	MODEL	PRICE	SPEED (cps)	NO. WHEELS	NO. CHARACTERS	INTERFACES	PIN/TRACTOR FEED
Axiom	DX 1500	$349	14	23	96	P	$42
	DX 2000	$449	22	23	96	P	$47
Brother	HR-10	$349	12	31	96	P or S	Incl.
	HR-15XL	$599	17	31	96	P or S	$140
C. Itoh	StarWriter Y10-20	$549	22	100+	96	P or S	$199
Epson	DX-10	$299	10	100+	96	P	$ Not avail.
	DX-20	$459	20	100+	96	P and S	$ Not avail.
Juki	6000	$295	10	6	100	P or S	$149
	6100	$599	18	18	100	P or S	$149
NEC Info. System	Spinwriter elf	$545	19	80	128	IBM (elf 350); P and S, Mac[5] (elf 360)	$99–$150
Silver Reed	EXP 400	$249	12	8	96	P or S	$109
	EXP 500	$349	16	8	96	P or S	$149
Tandy	DWP-220	$599	20	3	100	P and CoCo	$119

[1]Interface module and/or cables included. [2]Wide carriage printer. [3]Color ribbons available.[4] 33, cps in letter-quality mode. [5]May be interfaced with Macintosh using accessory kit ($100). [6]Macintosh and Apple IIc version prints 75 cps in draft or 15 cps in NLQ mode. [7]Pin or tractor paper feed is extra where price is indicated. Friction paper feed is standard on all printers.

NLQ near-letter-quality printing mode; **No. Wheels** Number of daisywheels available; **No. Char.** Number of characters on daisywheel; **APc** Apple IIc; **APe** Apple IIe; **AT** Atari; **COM** Commodore 64/128; **IBM** International Business Machines; **Mac** Macintosh; **P and S** Both parallel and serial interfaces are included with printer; **P or S** Buyer must specify parallel or serial interface at time of purchase; **CPS** Characters per second.

HANDS-ON REVIEW:

LEADING EDGE MODEL "D"

A LOW STICKER PRICE, AND LOADED WITH OPTIONS

BY PHIL WISWELL

Even though many people buy IBM PCs for the home, IBM itself positions the PC as a business machine. It's priced that way. As with buying cars, where you are charged extra for each option you add to the basic model, the initial IBM sticker price is a far cry from the final sales tag. You even pay $85 extra for PC-DOS, the operating system without which you can't run software.

Now, you can buy a computer with all the power, speed, and flexibility of an IBM PC, that's loaded with options. The list price of the basic model is not only much lower than IBM's, but it delivers all the options most users want when they drive off the showroom floor.

The computer is the Leading Edge Model "D," and it runs virtually all IBM software. The price—for 256K, two floppy-disk drives, a monochrome monitor, and all the interfaces most people need (except a joystick port!)—is $1,495. An equivalently equipped IBM PC would cost about $2800 in an IBM Product Center. Other configurations of the Model "D" are equally good deals. For $1895, you get an RGB color monitor with the system or a monochrome monitor and a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive.

Leading Edge is not a household word because it has rarely used the company name on its brands. In the past, Leading Edge has marketed the Banana printer (made by C. Itoh), the Gorilla monitor, and Elephant floppy disks. The "D" in Model "D" stands for Daewoo, the huge Korean industrial tractor- and shipbuilder that actually makes the computer. Leading Edge also sells the Leading Edge Model "M" (not to be confused with the "D"), one of the less successful IBM compatibles, the *Nutshell* information manager and filer, and the *Leading Edge Word Processing* program (with spell checker and mail-merge capability), which comes free when you buy the Model "D."

PHIL WISWELL, *a freelance writer and small-business computer consultant, wrote the* Buyer's Guide to IBM Compatibles, *in the March issue.*

KICKING THE TIRES

It's easy to tell the Model "D" and IBM PC apart from the outside: the Leading Edge system unit is narrower by a full five inches, and features a more stylish, less industrial design. The Model "D"'s disk drive doors can be "locked" closed with a sliding switch so you can't inadvertently open the drive while it's whirring. Another nice touch is the sculptured tray above the number keys that keeps your pencil from rolling away.

The power switch for the Model "D" is in front, rather than near the back as on the IBM PC, making the machine easier to turn on and off. Just below the power switch is a RESET button—an accessible position, but dangerously close to the second disk drive where your data disk resides. It's possible to reset the computer accidentally. In fact, my four-year-old son John did just that while I was writing this review, and it cost me two unsaved paragraphs.

The keyboard cable plugs into the front of the computer. You can move the keyboard at least six feet from the system unit in any direction, so you have the freedom to sit back in your favorite chair, keyboard on lap. And this keyboard weighs about one-half as much as IBM's. It feels more like a large book than a large brick. The Leading Edge screen display is extremely sharp and readable from a distance.

Keyboard. The Model "D" keyboard has 83 keys, same as the IBM PC. These include 10 FUNCTION keys, a numeric keypad, PgUp (to move the cursor a "page up") and PgDn (to move a "page down") keys, and a PrtSc ("print screen") key that prints whatever's on the screen.

In addition, Leading Edge listened to criticisms about the IBM keyboard and rearranged the layout so it's more like the standard IBM Selectric typewriter keyboard. The SHIFT, TAB, BACK SPACE, NUM LOCK, SCROLL LOCK, CAPS LOCK, INSERT, and DELETE keys are double-width, and the ENTER key is shaped like a large backwards "L"—all of which make typing smoother and faster than on the IBM PC keyboard. Little "braille" dots on the F and J keys (and 5 key) help your fingers find the typist's "home row" without looking down. Besides these improvements, the only other difference between the two keyboards is that the backslash (/) and tilde (~) keys have new locations on the Model "D" keyboard.

For all this, I will admit a slight preference for the feel of the IBM keyboard. The Model "D" keyboard feels less firm to the touch.

LOOKING UNDER THE HOOD

Okay. The Model "D" and the PC look substantially different from the outside. Let's pop open their hoods to compare "standard factory options."

Remove the Model "D"'s system unit cover (with a screwdriver) and you find all four full-length expansion slots empty. Where's the monochrome graphics adapter? The color graphics adapter? The printer adapter? Configuring an IBM PC for monochrome or color display plus a printer requires an expansion board or two for which IBM charges extra money. (And IBM eats up one more of its five expansion slots with a disk drive controller card.) On the Model "D," all these extras are built into the main system motherboard, leaving the four

expansion slots open.

Interfaces. Leading Edge gives you both monochrome and color graphics adapters, a parallel printer port, an RS-232 serial port, and a clock/calendar—all at no charge above the sticker price on the windshield. The only major peripherals you can't plug in without adding an interface are joysticks and external hard-disk drives.

You can also add extra memory (RAM) to the motherboard, instead of using up an expansion slot. Leading Edge's Operator's Guide gives details and diagrams on how to upgrade RAM to 640K yourself, either by placing chips on the motherboard or by installing a third-party memory expansion board.

If my experience is any guide, you should have little worry that expansion boards designed for the IBM PC will work properly on the Model "D." The expansion boards I tested—including AST's Six-Pak Plus, Quadram's Gold Quadboard, and Koala's game controller card—all worked to perfection.

The biggest difference between the two computers "under the hood" is the space available for disk drives. The basic IBM PC comes with room for two full-height floppy disk drives side by side. This configuration means you have room for up to four half-height drives—and can put together combinations of floppy-disk drives, hard-disk drives, and tape backup devices inside the IBM machine.

Disk Drives. The Leading Edge Model "D" comes with two half-height floppy-disk drives (360K storage each) stacked on top of one another. There is no more room for adding a third and fourth disk drive—either floppy- or hard-disk—inside the system unit. (The Model "D" hard-disk system substitutes a hard disk for one of the floppies. Unfortunately, some dealers install third-party drives, which voids the Leading Edge warranty.) Of course, external drives can be added.

Monitor. The Leading Edge includes a very clear, 12″ monochrome (green or amber) monitor at no extra charge to the already attractive list price. The monitor is every bit as good as IBM's comparable model, (even sharper, according to Leading Edge), which will cost you $275 extra. If you want the best of both worlds—80 columns for text work *and* color—you can buy the Leading Edge RGB color monitor instead. You don't need an extra expansion board—just plug in the RGB. (I haven't seen this monitor. I used the IBM Color Display.) A switch on the Model "D"'s rear panel allows you to toggle between monochrome and color displays, if you have two monitors attached at once.

TEST-DRIVING

The Model "D" boots quickly from a cold start—just over 20 seconds including the POST (pre-operative self-test), which checks the 256K RAM before giving the green light to DOS. Without going into technical details, this POST function is necessary to ensure accurate performance from DOS and other programs.

From the driver's seat, the Leading Edge Model "D" performs and handles just like an IBM PC. The Model "D" operates under MS-DOS 2.11, which uses the same commands as IBM's PC-DOS. The two operating systems differ slightly, but not in any way that affects the user.

Software. I ran the Model "D" through every software test I could think up, beginning with the operation of many different kinds of commercially available programs. The programs that ran flawlessly are: *Lotus 1-2-3*; *dBASE II* and *III*; *SideKick*; *Prokey*; *ThinkTank*, *XyWrite II+*, *Microsoft Word*; *Word Perfect*; *MultiMate*; *DisplayWrite 1*, *2*, and *3*; *Bank Street Writer*, *PFS:Write*, *File*, *Report*, and *Plan*; *WordStar 2000*; *Power-Base*; *Mastering the SAT*; *Success With Math*; *The Print Shop*; *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*; and *King's Quest* (with a color monitor).

Next, I decided to see how the Model "D" would behave running under PC-DOS rather than the MS-DOS disk supplied with it. I turned the computer off, booted PC-DOS 2.1, and ran several of the programs mentioned above, all without problem.

Finally, I tried the acid test—programs written in BASIC or BASICA for the IBM PC. Leading Edge supplies GW BASIC on disk (free of charge), which is slightly different from the BASIC language for the IBM PC. The languages are different enough so that IBM's BASIC won't run many programs written in GW BASIC. However, the reverse does not appear to be true. I ran several IBM BASIC programs under the Model "D"'s GW BASIC without problems.

What you cannot do is run programs that generate graphics on a monochrome monitor, unless they are designed to work with the Hercules graphics card (such as *Lotus 1-2-3*). To run most graphics programs, you need an RGB monitor. If you want to know if a particular piece of software will run, call Leading Edge at 1-800-523-HELP, or collect at (617) 828-8150 inside Massachusetts. Technicians who answer the HELP lines are quite responsive.

MODEL "D" FACTS

LIST PRICE: $1,495.
MEMORY: 256K RAM, expandable to 640K on the motherboard.
DISK DRIVES: Two 360K half-height floppy-disk drives; or one floppy- and one 20 megabyte hard-disk drive ($1,895).
VIDEO DISPLAY: 12″ monochrome monitor (amber or green) included; 19″ RGB color system ($1,895).
RESOLUTION: 720 × 348 monochrome; 640 × 200 color.
INTERFACES: Monochrome graphics and color graphics adapters; parallel and serial ports; clock/calendar.
EXPANSION SLOTS: Four.
KEYBOARD: 83 keys, with 10 function keys and numeric keypad.
SOFTWARE: MS-DOS 2.11, GW BASIC, Diagnostic Disk, *Leading Edge Word Processor*.

IN THE DEALER'S LOT

Well, what do you make of this $1495 computer? Will the Model "D" run software from the enormous IBM PC library? Absolutely, both color and monochrome, and with graphics. Will the Model "D" expand with your needs as well as the IBM does? Yes, with four open expansion slots for expansion cards—unless you find it necessary to have more than two internal disk drives. Will the Model "D" last as long as an IBM and will it break down as infrequently? I can't give a concrete answer, but from my experience under its hood, I believe it is designed for high mileage and few repairs. In addition, Leading Edge offers a 15-month warranty.

Who is the Model "D" for? For those who have long wanted an IBM PC, but have not been able to afford it or wanted to spend the money. And for those who want a powerful computer system that majors in business, but is versatile enough for any and all family needs, including education and entertainment. FC

HELPFUL HINTS

TO GET MORE FROM YOUR COMPUTER

Have you ever wished a computer expert could materialize at your shoulder, a bit like a fairy godmother, and suggest a few hints on how to do something better at the keyboard? Knowing the inside track can go a long way toward helping you get more out of your computer (whether it's an Apple, Atari, Commodore, or IBM), your printer, and the time you spend on-line. So, we asked people we consider experts in the field to pass on a few of their secrets. Check out their hints and enjoy the fruits that come with having the savvy of the pros.

Reminder: Turn off your computer and peripherals before tinkering with them. Parental guidance is highly recommended for young children undertaking these activities.

EDITED BY ROXANE FARMANFARMAIAN

David Hallerman, REVIEWS EDITOR FOR FAMILY COMPUTING

APPLE TRICKS. My Apple IIe and my software library are two of my most valued possessions. That's because I've developed ways of customizing my programs and data files to make them faster and easier to work with. Here are some of the tricks I use to enhance my software files:

Date your data files. If your Apple uses DOS 3.3, ProDOS without a clock, or doesn't date files automatically, you can conquer the system the same way I do. Name your file with just two or three letters and add a period; then type the date as a set of numerals, separating the day, month, and year by periods as well. (For example, I might name a file DAV.5.01.86.) This is particularly useful for keeping chronological tabs on correspondence and updates of database files and reports.

Create your own help screen. If your word processor and/or data base let you view one file while you're working on another—like mine do—you can make up your own help screen or tip sheet for notes. Simply compose a single screen's worth of information for general computer use (reminders for the kids on how to save a file, for instance) or for a particular project. Save the file under a name such as HELPSAVE, and call it up for viewing anytime you need it.

Here's a special trick I use with *AppleWriter* to view a help screen at the same time I'm working on another file. Say I've just developed a series of glossary entries that I don't completely remember yet. I open a new file and write out a list of entries with their functions, making sure I don't exceed one screen's worth of words (23 lines max). I save the file under the name HELP or another filename. I add a back slash (\) after the filename when I load the file to the screen, so it won't overwrite or add itself to my document—it will simply appear on-screen. It's fast and easy and, if you're an *AppleWriter* user, you can do it, too!

Extend your horizons with *Big U*. If your program doesn't let you view two files simultaneously, check out *Big U* (Beagle Brothers, 64K Apple; $35). *Big U* lets you date files on unprotected programs (such as *Apple Access* and *AppleWorks*), and does much more, using 33 utility programs neatly packaged on one disk. If you're a recreational programmer, you'll appreciate the file-moving program that uses very little space and can be used while you're in BASIC to make subdirectories, to transfer files, and to perform other functions. *Big U* will even let you format a disk with extra disk storage space, something that would normally require a hardware change. Want a quick command to copy any file from one disk to another? There's a utility for that, as well as a super menu program utility and a mini word-processing module, too.

John Jainschigg, SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR FOR FAMILY COMPUTING

ATARI HINTS. The old Atari 800 served as my introduction to computing and, though I've acquired other machines over the years, the 48K 800 is still my workhorse. In my years of working with the Atari, I've discovered ways to improve system performance when using Atari BASIC or programs with DOS. Here are my favorites:

Speed up your cursor. A slow-moving cursor always bothered me when I was trying to edit a BASIC program—until I found this easy fix.

```
10 FOR I=1536 TO 1575:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT I
20 PRINT CHR$(125);
30 PRINT "ENTER DEBOUNCE DELAY (1-46)";
40 INPUT DD:IF DD<1 OR DD>46 THEN 30
50 POKE 1576,DD
60 PRINT "ENTER REPEAT SPEED (1-5)";
70 INPUT RS:IF RS<1 OR RS>5 THEN 60
80 POKE 1577,RS
90 A=USR(1536)
100 PRINT "FASTKEY INSTALLED!"
1000 DATA 104,162,6,160,11,169,7,32,92,228
1010 DATA 96,216,173,43,2,201,47,208,8,173
1020 DATA 40,6,141,43,2,208,10,201,6,208,6
1030 DATA 173,41,6,141,43,2,76,98,228
```

Atari 600/800XL and 130XE owners just have to POKE location 729 with a number between 1 and 47 to short-

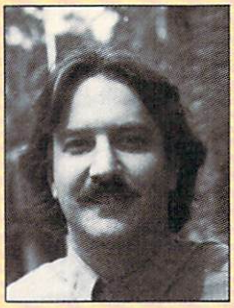
en the "debounce delay," or the amount of time it takes before a held-down key begins repeating; the smaller the number, the shorter the delay. POKE 730 with a number between 1 and 5 to control the repeat speed; again, smaller values let the cursor move faster. To get the same effect on the 400 and 800, carefully type the program on p. 46. SAVE it to disk or cassette and RUN it. Enter a preferred debounce delay value between 1 and 46, and select a repeat rate between 1 and 5. Once the program has been executed, you can enter, edit, and, in most cases, run BASIC programs as you normally would. Your cursor will stay turbo-charged until you press SYSTEM RESET.

Customize DOS. There are also a few POKE commands I use to customize DOS 2.0S or DOS 2.5. Normally, Atari DOS lets you open only three disk files at a time. If you POKE 1801 with a number from 1 to 7, you can decrease or increase the maximum number of files you can open concurrently. Here's a related tip: 128 bytes of RAM is automatically reserved for each file. To save memory, set this maximum to reflect only the number of concurrent files your program will actually use.

DOS verifies (reads back and checks) each byte of data it writes to disk. This slows down SAVEs enormously. To almost double the speed of SAVEs, turn off the "write-with-verify" feature by POKEing 1913 with value 80. Though I've had few problems using DOS without verify, note that this modification will make disk writes less reliable than they were before.

Once you've changed DOS features, be sure to write a copy of your modified DOS to a new disk by typing DOS and choosing option H (WRITE DOS FILES) from the DOS menu. Label the new DOS disk carefully.

If you're a DOS 3 user, you can make the above DOS modifications by typing DOS, selecting menu option I (INITIALIZE DISK), and initializing a bootable disk like this: Enter a Y at the MODIFY FMS PARAMETERS? prompt. Three further prompts will follow, permitting you to enter information about how you wish to modify DOS before writing it to your disk. Don't change the address of the FMS (File Management System) buffers. Change the maximum number of concurrently open files by adding the new maximum (from 1 to 7) to the number of disk drives and entering this sum at the second prompt. Turn off "write with verify" by entering N at the third prompt.



Joey Latimer, ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR FOR FAMILY COMPUTING

COMMODORE TIPS. I was noticing the other day that after two-and-a-half years of good, long service, my C 64's keyboard looked played out and in need of a rest. If mine's like that, I figured, other people's might be, too. So, here's my quick, cheap solution for giving a dog-eared keyboard the time off it deserves. Working all these years on the C 64 also means I've found ways to do things that Commodore BASIC doesn't have commands for. I've included one of the most useful.

Replace your worn-out keyboard. If you have a Commodore 64 out of warranty, with a keyboard that's missing keys or has keys that don't work, it might cost a lot to install a new one. My money-saving alternative? Swap your C 64's aging keyboard for a good one from a little-used VIC-20, like I did. Even if you don't have a VIC-20 in the house, you probably won't have any trouble finding a cheap one. Here's how to switch keyboards: First, be sure the computers are turned off. Then remove the Phillips-head screws to separate the top and bottom halves of both computers' shells (*see diagram, below*). Next, remove the screws fastening the keyboards to the shells. Finally, disconnect the connectors between the keyboards and the motherboards (base of the shells). Swap the keyboards, reverse the process, and you'll have an almost-new C 64 keyboard look-alike.

Write anywhere on your screen. I found a great way to position messages, strings, or graphic characters just about anywhere on the screen. Try it!

```
10 PRINT CHR$(147)
20 POKE 214,10:PRINT
30 PRINT TAB(15);"MESSAGE"
```

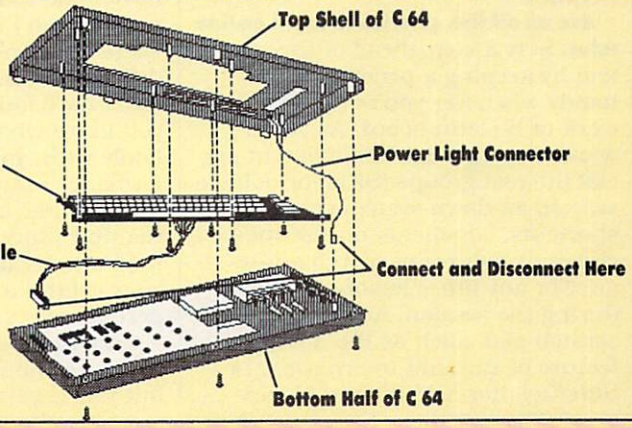
Line 10 clears the screen. Line 20 tabs the cursor down to row 11. Line 30 tabs the cursor 15 columns to the right and prints MESSAGE on the screen. The number POKEd into location 214 (1 to 24) determines the row, while TAB (zero to 39) sets the column.

Phil Wiswell, NEW YORK CITY COMPUTER CONSULTANT

TAMING THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES. The IBM PC is not an easy beast to tame. But, once tamed, the beast will perform awesome feats. If you learn to crack your whip, it will always go the extra mile. Here are some tricks of the trade that I've picked up, in my years of experience with these powerful desktop computers:

Link your files together. If you have materials in different text files that you want to compile into one comprehensive file, you can use the COPY command in this manner: Type COPY FILE1+FILE2+FILE3 FILE123. (These stand for your filenames.) This merges FILE2 at the end of FILE1, and FILE3 at the end of FILE2. The combined files are stored under the name FILE123. If FILE123 creates a long, cumbersome name, you can change it to something more convenient. If you stored your files with an extension, such as .TXT at the end of each one, you can use a "global wild card" within the command, such as COPY *.TXT ALL.TXT.

REPLACING COMMODORE KEYBOARD



MACPAINT ILLUSTRATION BY JOHN JANSCHIGG

This will copy all files with the extension .TXT into a single file called ALL.TXT.

Print out your graphics quickly and easily. If you have a color/graphics monitor adapter, you can print out anything on your screen whenever you wish. Put your DOS disk in drive A and type GRAPHICS. Thereafter, hitting CONTROL PRTSCR will dump whatever you have on-screen to your printer for an instant printout. *Note:* This works only with certain dot-matrix printers.

Learn MORE and work less. The DOS TYPE command lets you quickly read through any file you have on disk. However, in order to read the file as it scrolls up your screen, you need to press CNTRL-S to stop and restart the display. I found a better way. Let's say you have a file called MYFILE on your disk. Type MORE <B:MYFILE (if your data disk is in drive B) and press ENTER (or the equivalent key on your compatible). The first screenful of MYFILE will appear, with the message —MORE— at the bottom. Pressing any key will scroll up the next screenful, and so on—a much handier way of viewing a file, one screen at a time. *Warning:* Don't ever type the greater-than-sign (>) by mistake, as this will wipe out your entire file.

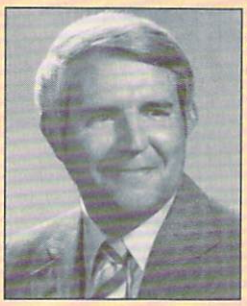
Richard Slatta, TELECOMMUNICATIONS EXPERT AND DIRECTOR OF AN ELECTRONIC NETWORK

ON-LINE STRATEGIES. It takes savvy to negotiate the on-line networks and bulletin boards without wasting lots of time and money. Here are a few techniques I've learned in my on-line travels and as director of my own network.

Use an off-line solution to learn on-line rules. Stay a step ahead of the system by keeping a pencil and pad handy whenever you're up on a network or bulletin board. As you're wandering through the different special interest groups (SIGs) or doing a search, jot down system command shortcuts, comments on the successes or failures of search strategies, or any other lessons you learn during the session. An electronic scratch pad, such as the notepad feature of Borland International's *SideKick* (for IBM PC and Macintosh; $85) is also useful for jotting down quick messages while on-line. Your notes can act as a customized reference card and reminder sheet for future forays—saving you money and time.

Find the right synonym. Have you ever been stumped for a word when doing a search? Use a thesaurus to help you define keywords for searches. Knowing the right synonyms can reduce the number of missed or inappropriate references—and reduce on-line fees. If a word such as "foreign" doesn't help your search, "imported" might. For added speed and convenience, try using a software thesaurus that works in tandem with your word-processing software.

Know all the words. Learn to use words such as AND, OR, and NOT to refine a search strategy. An on-line search for MICROCOMPUTERS AND MODEMS is more precise and limited than a search for MICROCOMPUTERS OR MODEMS. (The latter can be useful, however, if you're trying to identify the title of an article on modems, for example, that included one or the other of the two words, but you can't remember which.) Taken a step further, a search for modems that are NOT HAYES will usually limit your search to non-Hayes brands.



Roger Hart, SPECIALIST IN PRINTERS AND PLOTTERS

MASTERING YOUR PRINTER. Getting your printer and computer to work hand-in-hand can be tricky. Even when the printer is the same brand as the computer, there's the question of software. All three elements have to be synchronized, or your printer won't behave the way you want it to. And since each system is different, each solution is different, too! I have found, however, that if you know what basic elements to fiddle with, you can get a good performance out of most system combinations. Use a day when you have the time (and patience!) to figure it all out—and I'm sure you'll find your printer a most accommodating peripheral.

Choose your printer driver—don't let it choose you. Your printer is working, but you're getting strange characters in the margins, or the printer is spewing out an extra sheet of paper whenever it finishes a document. The problem may be that your software is not correctly driving your printer. Check the list of printers on the "setup" menu and see if yours is listed. Try a few alternatives (even if you think you've chosen the right one), in case another works more cleanly. (I've found, for example, that Epson selections work for all sorts of printers, even daisywheels. Try it!) You won't hurt either your printer or your computer by choosing the wrong printer listing, so go ahead and experiment without worry.

Have you checked your DIP switches? Are you getting double-spaced documents when you want single-spaced ones? Alternatively, is your printer putting everything on the same line, over and over again? The problem is probably the setting of one of your printer's DIP switches. DIP switches are tiny on-off switches that are usually hidden away in the back of your printer. Read your manual to find their location and determine which setting (on or off) is correct for your computer setup. If your computer is suffering from perpetual double-spacing, it means one of the DIP switches is adding a "line feed"—a signal to the printer to drop down a line after each carriage return. You'll need to identify which DIP switch is the culprit (check your manual) and flip it to the "off" position. If your text is piling up on one line, take the opposite tack and flip the appropriate switch to the "on" position.

DIP switches control many other features. If you can't get your printer to skip over your paper's perforations, or to print in sharp "near-letter-quality" mode on your dot-matrix printer, for example, you may be able to solve the problem by resetting a DIP switch or two. There also may be DIP-switch settings that provide entire new sets of characters—even those in foreign languages. A tour through your manual or a call to the manufacturer may present possibilities you never knew your printer was capable of. But be sure you write down the original setting before starting to experiment!

Finding new ways to get more from your computer is part of the fun of having one. Computers are complicated devices with many uses—and many secrets. It takes time to discover and develop efficient ways to work with them. Sharing tricks saves reinventing the wheel. But that's only the one-percent inspiration. The 99-percent perspiration is now up to you! FC

The Computer Book Club®

Recognized as the authoritative source for micro users!

WE SHOW YOU HOW TO GET THE MOST FROM YOUR COMPUTER

- Superior Selections
- Business Success
- Practical Prices
- Personal Achievement

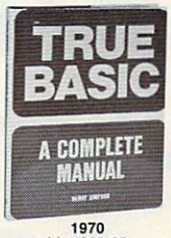
Select 5 Books for Only $2.95

values to $125.75

1884
List $24.95

1000P
List $8.25 (paper)

1997
List $21.95



1970
List $22.95

2601
List $22.95

1798
List $16.95

2627
List $23.95

1873
List $21.95

1160
List $14.95

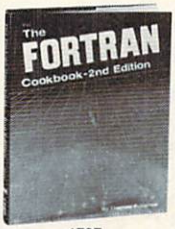
1960
List $18.95

1228P
List $9.25 (paper)

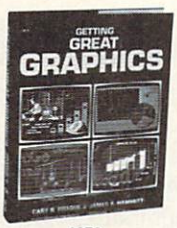
1907
List $21.95

1811
List $21.95

1750P
List $12.95 (paper)



1737
List $18.95



1876
List $25.95

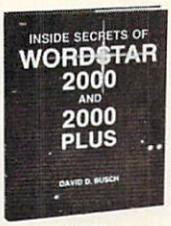
1540
List $22.95

1718P
List $15.50 (paper)

1951
List $18.95

1831P
List $9.95 (paper)

1899
List $24.95



1993
List $21.95

1945
List $16.95

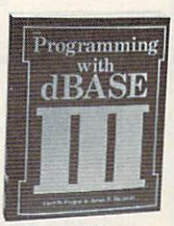
1295P
List $10.25 (paper)

1882
List $19.95

1427P
List $12.95 (paper)

1275
List $15.95

1407
List $17.95



1976P
List $17.95 (paper)

7 very good reasons to join The Computer Book Club®

1. **Big Savings.** Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your computer know-how
2. **No-Risk Guarantee.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
3. **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with hundreds of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
4. **"Automatic Order."** Do nothing and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
5. **Bonus Books.** Immediately get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased and qualify for big discounts of 60% to 80%
6. **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts
7. **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions selected by our Editorial Board and filled with useful up-to-the-minute information

2648
List $22.95

1748P
List $10.95 (paper)

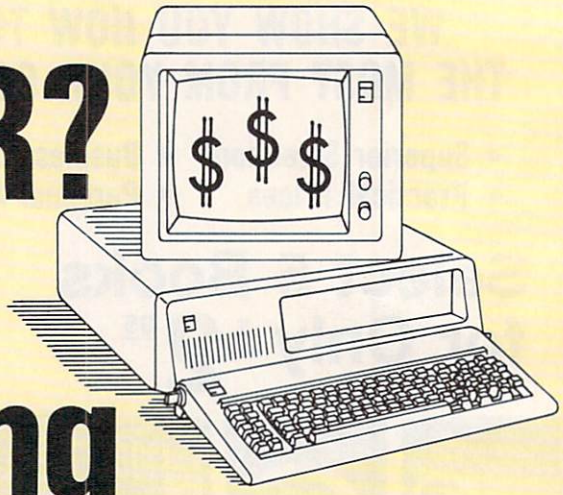
1522
List $25.95

FREE when you join now!

- **Your only obligation is to purchase 4 or more books at regular Club Prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months.**

If card is missing use this address to join: The Computer Book Club, P. O. Box 80, Dept FAMC-386, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

GOT A COMPUTER? Now-Let it Start Making Money for You!



Electronic Cottagers Wanted. Work your IBM PC Compatible with our program and make $100/200 a day without leaving your home. You've spent thousands of dollars to create your computer system—Isn't it worth $119.00 more to make it start paying you back—handsomely! Here's how:

- Complete PC software to run our program.
- Total marketing plan that you can start immediately!
- Toll free watts line for orders plus support.
- You never touch the product; it is drop shipped.
- And, it's a service that every business needs, *MAILING LISTS.*
- We offer a *limited* number of dealers per state.
- It's the perfect home business for young and old. It can yield profits from your first day of $100/200 per day!

Personal or Pro—Everyone needs this program. Handles file sizes from tiny to huge. No system is easier to use, no system is more complete. No need to learn to program s "database" just to maintain your mail and other contacts with your computer. Take full advantage of lower bulk mailing rates easily.

This is a first time offer. Our ranks will fill quickly as this is the business for anyone who wants to have fun, and make money at the same time. You've spent thousands to make your system work. Now make it work for you!

We are also looking for a select pool of Master Distributors in all 50 states. Write or call for full information.

LIST–KING, INC.
12 East Walnut Street
Kingston, PA 18704
1-717-283-2265

This software program and manual originally sold for $495.00—This month only, limited time offer, your cost: $119.00. ORDER TODAY!!

Visa and Master Card orders call toll free,
In Ohio—1-800-544-1573, Ext. 511.
Outside Ohio—1-800-544-1574, Ext. 511.
Personal checks held 10 working days for clearance. Money Orders and Cashier Checks shipped in 24 hours.

Enclosed is $119.00. Send my program for the state of_____.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Phone (___) _____

LIST–KING, INC.
12 East Walnut Street/Kingston, PA 18704
1-717-283-2265
20 years experience in the mail order list business.

the Programmer

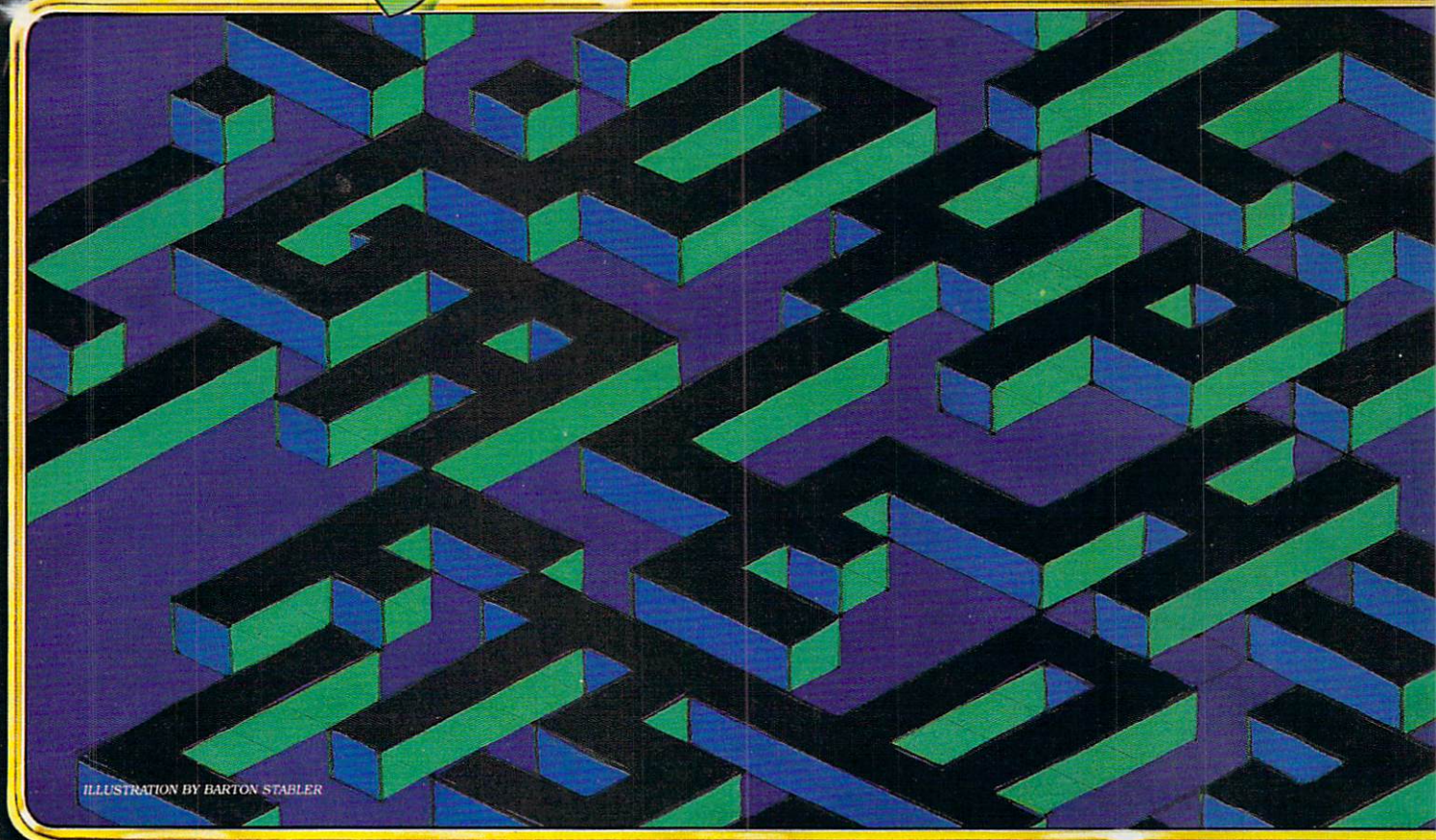


ILLUSTRATION BY BARTON STABLER

★ M A Y ★

TIPS TO THE TYPIST
Page 69

How to type in FAMILY COMPUTING's programs, and what to do if a program doesn't work.

BEGINNER PROGRAM
Page 52

Improve your typing speed with *Letter Getter*, and learn to stalk the wily keystroke!

FEATURE PROGRAM
Page 55

Let *Maze Creator* knit up an unlimited number of labyrinths for your unraveling. Explore on-screen, or print your mazes out for fun anytime!

MORE PROGRAMS IN K-POWER
Page 71

ILLUSTRATION BY JAMES CHERRY III

LETTER GETTER

BY JOEY LATIMER

Want to improve your typing speed and have fun at the same time? *Letter Getter* is a program that sweetens the chore of typing practice with the fun of gaming. We're not saying *Letter Getter* can teach you how to type—but if you already know which fingers to use, this little program can go a long way toward sharpening your reflexes and shoring up your keyboard skills!

In *Letter Getter*, a randomly chosen letter appears at the bottom of the screen and moves swiftly upward. If you can press the corresponding key before the letter reaches the top, points are added to your score and a new round begins. The quicker your fingers fly, the more points you get. If the letter escapes off the top of the screen, the game is over and you must begin again.

USING *LETTER GETTER*

Type *Letter Getter* into your computer and SAVE it to disk or cassette. Before typing RUN, make sure your keyboard is set to type all capital letters (the program won't recognize lowercase input).

After using *Letter Getter* for a while, you may want more of a challenge. You can increase the game's speed by *decreasing* the value assigned to variable DT (*D*elay *T*imer), set near the start of the program.

PROGRAMMER'S NOTEBOOK: STALKING THE WILY KEYPRESS

When your computer encounters an INPUT expression (e.g., INPUT A$), it displays a "?" prompt and waits for you to type something. Until you press RETURN or ENTER, each character you type is displayed on the screen. Afterward, what you've typed becomes the value of the variable mentioned in the INPUT expression.

But what if you don't want your program to pause or display a "?" each time it "expects" input from the keyboard? What if you don't want a user's typing to mess up your carefully-crafted screen display? For situations like these, special commands and techniques exist to let a program "know" if a key has been pressed—and, if so, which key—without pausing or printing something in the process.

Letter Getter shows these techniques at work in two different ways. During the game, the program is alternating—without pause—between moving a letter up the screen and checking "on the fly" to see if you've pressed a corresponding key. When you're asked to PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN at the game's conclusion, the program waits until you've pressed a single key (it isn't necessary to press RETURN or ENTER) before starting over.

Because techniques differ between computers, we've provided notes for each version of *Letter Getter*, explaining briefly how each version "reads" the keyboard and processes the information coming from it.

Adam/*Letter Getter*

```
10 LOMEM: 29000
20 FOR i = 28000 TO 28005
30 READ a
40 POKE i,a
50 NEXT i
58 REM --"POKE 16953,0" TURNS OFF THE CURSOR--
59 REM --"POKE 16953,95" WILL TURN IT BACK ON--
60 POKE 16953,0
70 dt = 150
80 s = 0
90 HOME
100 CALL 28000
110 ch = INT(RND(1)*26)+65
120 HTAB INT(RND(1)*31)+1
130 VTAB 24
140 PRINT CHR$(ch);
150 i = 23
160 p = PEEK(64885)
170 IF p <> ch THEN 240
180 HOME
190 s = s+i
200 PRINT TAB(15);s
210 FOR de = 1 TO 1000
220 NEXT de
230 GOTO 90
240 FOR de = 1 TO dt
250 NEXT de
260 PRINT
270 IF i > 0 THEN i = i-1:GOTO 160
280 HOME
290 PRINT "Your score was ";s;"."
300 PRINT
310 PRINT "Press any key to play again."
320 GET k$
330 GOTO 80
1000 DATA 62,0,50,117,253,201
```

Each time a key is pressed, its ASCII code is stored in memory location 64885. Line 160 PEEKs this location and saves the value found there in variable p. p is then compared with ch (the ASCII code of the "target" character) to see if you've pressed the right key.

A short machine-language routine is used to "clear" 64885 between rounds so that the final keystroke of one round isn't interpreted as the first keystroke of the next. Line 10 reserves free memory for storing this routine. Lines 20–50 READ numeric machine-code instructions in from the DATA statement (line 1000). 64885 is cleared in line 100, using the expression CALL 28000, which executes the routine stored at this address.

GET k$ in line 320 pauses the program until a key is pressed, then makes k$ equal the corresponding character.

Apple II series/*Letter Getter*

```
10 DT = 150
20 S = 0
30 HOME
40 POKE -16368,0
50 CH = INT(RND(1)*26)+65
60 HTAB INT(RND(1)*38)+2
70 VTAB 24
80 PRINT CHR$(CH);
90 I = 23
100 P = PEEK(-16384)-128
110 IF P <> CH THEN 190
120 HOME
130 S = S+I
140 HTAB 20
150 PRINT S
160 FOR DE = 1 TO 250
170 NEXT DE
180 GOTO 30
190 FOR DE = 1 TO DT
200 NEXT DE
210 PRINT
220 IF I > 0 THEN I = I-1:GOTO 100
230 HOME
```

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOSH GOSFIELD

```
240 POKE -16368,0
250 PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS ";S;"."
260 PRINT
270 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN.";
280 GET K$
290 GOTO 20
```

Each time a key is pressed, its ASCII code (plus 128) is immediately stored in memory location −16384. Line 100 PEEKs this location, subtracts 128 from the value found there, and stores the resulting "true ASCII" code in variable P. P is tested against CH, the ASCII code of the "target" letter, to see if you've pressed the right key.

POKEing zero into −16384's "partner" location, −16368, changes the value in −16384 to zero automatically. *Letter Getter* does this in lines 40 and 240 to prevent a lingering keypress from being interpreted as deliberate input.

The expression GET K$, used in line 280, pauses the program until a key is pressed, then makes K$ equal the corresponding character.

Atari 400/800, 600/800XL, & 130XE/*Letter Getter*

```
10 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
19 REM --"POKE 752,1" TURNS OFF THE CURSOR--
20 POKE 752,1
30 DT=50
40 S=0
50 P=0
60 PRINT CHR$(125)
70 CH=INT(RND(0)*26)+65
80 POSITION INT(RND(0)*38)+1,23
90 PRINT CHR$(CH);
100 I=23
110 IF PEEK(764)<>255 THEN GET #1,P
120 IF P<>CH THEN 200
130 PRINT CHR$(125)
140 S=S+I
150 POSITION 18,0
160 PRINT S
170 FOR DE=1 TO 250
180 NEXT DE
190 GOTO 50
200 FOR DE=1 TO DT
210 NEXT DE
220 PRINT
230 IF I>0 THEN I=I-1:GOTO 110
240 PRINT CHR$(125)
250 PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS ";S;"."
260 PRINT
270 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN.";
280 GET #1,K
290 GOTO 40
```

The OPEN command in line 10 prepares the program to receive input from the keyboard. The expression GET#1,K in line 280 pauses the program until a key's been pressed, and stores its ASCII code in variable K.

While GET is good for making a program pause, it's not so great for retrieving keystrokes "on the fly" during the main portion of the game. A little programming trickery solves the problem, however. Location 764 contains the value 255 until a key's been pressed, at which point a special "keyboard code" is stored there. Line 110 PEEKs 764 and checks if it's 255. If a keypress is "ready and waiting," the value at 764 isn't 255, and the GET expression swoops down and snatches up the keypress without the usual pause!

Commodore 64 & 128 (C 64 mode)/*Letter Getter*

```
10 DT=150
20 S=0
30 PRINT CHR$(147)
40 CH=INT(RND(1)*26)+65
49 REM --"POKE 214,23" PUTS CURSOR ON LINE 24--
50 POKE 214,23
60 PRINT
70 PRINT TAB(INT(RND(1)*37)+2);CHR$(CH);
80 I=24
90 GET K$
100 IF K$<>CHR$(CH) THEN 170
110 PRINT CHR$(147);
120 S=S+I
130 PRINT TAB(18);S
140 FOR DE=1 TO 250
150 NEXT DE
160 GOTO 30
170 FOR DE=1 TO DT
180 NEXT DE
190 PRINT
200 IF I>0 THEN I=I-1:GOTO 90
210 PRINT CHR$(147);
220 PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS";S
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY"
250 PRINT "TO PLAY AGAIN."
260 GET K$
270 IF K$="" THEN 260
280 GOTO 20
```

MODIFICATIONS FOR OTHER COMPUTERS

VIC-20/*Letter Getter*

Change Lines 50, 70, 80, and 130 to read as follows:

```
50 POKE 214,21
70 PRINT TAB(INT(RND(1)*18)+2);CHR$(CH);
80 I=22
130 PRINT TAB(9);S
```

The expression GET K$ in line 90 makes K$ equal the character corresponding to the key most recently pressed (If no key's been pressed, K$ gets the value "", sometimes called the "empty string"). K$'s value is then compared against CHR$(CH) to see if you've pressed the right key.

Lines 260 and 270 pause the program until a key is pressed by using GET to accept and test keyboard input until K$ has a value other than "".

IBM PC & compatibles/*Letter Getter*

This program has been tested and found to work on the following computers and hardware configurations, using the BASICs shown: IBM PC w/Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter, w/Disk BASIC D2.00 or Advanced BASIC A2.00. IBM PCjr w/Cartridge BASIC J1.00. Tandy 1000 w/GW BASIC 2.02 version 00.05.00 or 01.01.00. It should also work on many other PC compatibles.

```
10 WIDTH 40:KEY OFF
20 DT=150
30 S=0
40 CLS
50 CH=INT(RND*26)+65
60 LOCATE 24,INT(RND*38)+2,0
70 PRINT CHR$(CH);
80 I=23
90 K$=INKEY$
100 IF K$<>CHR$(CH) THEN 170
110 CLS
120 S=S+I
130 PRINT TAB(18);S
140 FOR DE=1 TO 250
150 NEXT DE
160 GOTO 40
170 FOR DE=1 TO DT
180 NEXT DE
190 PRINT
200 IF I>0 THEN I=I-1:GOTO 90
210 CLS
220 PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS";S
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN."
250 K$=INKEY$
260 IF K$="" THEN 250
270 GOTO 30
```

The special expression INKEY$ always equals the character corresponding to the key most recently pressed. If no key has been pressed, INKEY$ has the value "" (sometimes called the "empty string").

The expression K$=INKEY$ in line 90 saves INKEY$'s value in

variable K$. K$ is then tested against CHR$(CH) to see if you've pressed the right key.

Lines 250 and 260 pause the program until a key is pressed by using INKEY$ to accept and test keyboard input until K$ has a value other than "".

Macintosh w/Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1/*Letter Getter*

```
REM --SELECT EVENLY-SPACED TYPE FONT--
  CALL TEXTFONT(4):CALL TEXTSIZE(9)
  CALL TEXTFACE(64):WIDTH 71
REM --CREATE A FULL-SCREEN WINDOW--
  WINDOW 1,"*LETTER GETTER*",(0,38)-(512,338)
  DT=150
START.GAME:
  S=0
CHOOSE.LETTER:
  CLS
  CH=INT(RND*26)+65
  LOCATE 27,INT(RND*69)+1
  PRINT CHR$(CH);
  I=26
GET.KEYPRESS:
  K$=INKEY$
  IF K$<>CHR$(CH) THEN SCROLL.UP
  CLS
  S=S+I
  LOCATE 1,34
  PRINT S
  FOR DE=1 TO 1500
  NEXT DE
  GOTO CHOOSE.LETTER
SCROLL.UP:
  FOR DE=1 TO DT
  NEXT DE
  PRINT
  IF I>0 THEN I=I-1:GOTO GET.KEYPRESS
  CLS
  PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS";S
  PRINT
  PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN."
WAIT.FOR.KEYPRESS:
  K$=INKEY$
  IF K$="" THEN WAIT.FOR.KEYPRESS ELSE START.GAME
```

The Mac's keyboard is monitored using the expression INKEY$, the same way as the IBM PC's. See IBM PC notes for details.

Tandy Color Computer/*Letter Getter*

```
10 DT=150
20 S=0
30 CLS
40 CH=RND(25)+65
50 PRINT@480+RND(30),CHR$(CH);
60 I=15
70 K$=INKEY$
80 IF K$<>CHR$(CH) THEN 160
100 CLS
110 S=S+I
120 PRINT TAB(14);S
130 FOR DE=1 TO 250
140 NEXT DE
150 GOTO 30
160 FOR DE=1 TO DT
170 NEXT DE
180 PRINT
190 IF I>0 THEN I=I-1:GOTO 70
200 CLS
210 PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS";S
220 PRINT
230 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN."
240 K$=INKEY$
250 IF K$="" THEN 240
260 GOTO 20
```

The CoCo's keyboard is monitored using the expression INKEY$, the same way as the IBM PC's. See IBM PC notes for details.

Tandy Models III & 4 (Model III mode)/*Letter Getter*

```
10 DT=150
20 S=0
30 CLS
40 CH=RND(25)+65
50 PRINT@480+RND(30),CHR$(CH);
60 I=15
70 K$=INKEY$
80 IF K$<>CHR$(CH) THEN 150
90 CLS
100 S=S+I
110 PRINT TAB(14);S
120 FOR DE=1 TO 250
130 NEXT DE
140 GOTO 30
150 FOR DE=1 TO DT
160 NEXT DE
170 PRINT
180 IF I>0 THEN I=I-1:GOTO 70
190 CLS
200 PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS";S
210 PRINT
220 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN."
230 K$=INKEY$
240 IF K$="" THEN 230
250 GOTO 20
```

The Model III's keyboard is monitored using the expression INKEY$, the same way as the IBM PC's. See IBM PC notes for details.

TI-99/4A/*Letter Getter*

```
10 DT=150
20 S=0
30 CALL CLEAR
40 CH=INT(RND*26)+65
50 CALL HCHAR(23,INT(RND*22)+1,CH)
60 I=22
70 CALL KEY(3,K,ST)
80 IF K<>CH THEN 150
90 CALL CLEAR
100 S=S+I
110 PRINT TAB(13);S
120 FOR DE=1 TO 100
130 NEXT DE
140 GOTO 30
150 PRINT
160 FOR DE=1 TO DT
170 NEXT DE
180 IF I=0 THEN 210
190 I=I-1
200 GOTO 70
210 CALL CLEAR
220 PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS";S
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN."
250 CALL KEY(3,K,ST)
260 IF ST<1 THEN 250
270 GOTO 20
```

The expression CALL KEY(3,K,ST) in line 70 sets variables K and ST according to keyboard activity. K is set to equal the ASCII code of the key most recently pressed. ST (short for STatus) will be zero if no key has been pressed; 1 if a new keystroke has been received; or −1 if the same key that was "read" last time is still being held down. K's value is tested against CH to see if you've pressed the right key.

Lines 250 and 260 pause the program until a key is pressed by using CALL KEY(3,K,ST) in a loop that accepts keyboard input and tests ST's value until it equals 1 (meaning a new key has been pressed deliberately).

Famous Smith Corona National Brand

10" PRINTER SALE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

• ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

- **Speed: 120 or 160 characters per second**
- **Friction Feed/Tractor Feed — Standard**
- **80 character print line at 10 CPI**
- **1 Line Buffer, 2K Buffer on 160 CPS Plus LQM**
- **Six pitches**
- **Graphics capability**
- **Centronics compatible parallel interface**
- **Features Bidirectional Print, Shortline Seek, Vertical And Horizontal Tabs**

SUPER GRAPHICS

This is a sample of our **emphasized** near-letter-quality print.

italic print. There is standard data processing quality print

Check These Features & Prices

120 CPS 10" Printer

List $429.00

SALE $159

160 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List $499.00

SALE $199

SPECIFICATIONS

(IBM — Commodore)

Size/Weight
Height 5.04" Width 16.7"
Depth 13.4" Weight 18.7 lbs.
Internal Char. Coding
ASCII Plus ISO
Print Buffer Size
120 CPS: 132 Bytes (1 line)
120/160 CPS Plus LQM: 2K
No. of Char. in Char. Set
96 ASCII Plus International
Graphics Capability
Standard 60, 72, 120 DPI
Horizontal 72 DPI Vertical
Pitch
10, 12, 16.7, 5, 6, 8.3, Proportional Spacing
Printing Method
Impact Dot Matrix

Char. Matrix Size
9H x 9V (Standard) to 10H x 9V
(Emphasized & Elongate)
Printing Features
Bi-directional, Short line seeking, Vertical Tabs, Horizontal Tabs
Forms Type
Fanfold, Cut Sheet, Roll (optional)
Max Paper Width
11"
Feeding Method
Friction Feed Std.; Tractor Feed Std.
Ribbon
Cassette — Fabric inked ribbon
Ribbon Life
4 million characters

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

Interfaces
Parallel 8 bit Centronics compatible
120/160 CPS Plus NLQ: RS232 Serial inc.
Character Mode
10 x 8 Emphasized; 9 x 8 Standard; 10 x 8 Elongated; 9 x 8 Super/Sub Script (1 pass)
Character Set
96 ASCII
11 x 7 International Char.
Line Spacing
6/8/12/72/144 LPI
Character Spacing
10 cpi normal; 5 cpi elongated normal; 12 cpi compressed; 6 cpi elongated compressed; 16.7 cpi condensed; 8.3 cpi elongated condensed; 5.12.5 cpi elongated proportional

Cartridge Ribbon — List $19.95. **Sale $12.95.**

Interfaces

IBM $89.00 **Apple $59.00** **Atari $59.00** **Commodore $39.95**

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 38

COLOR MONITOR SALE!!!

Sale

16 COLORS

(Premium Quality)

- **Built in Speaker & Audio**
- **For Video Recorders**
- **For Small Business Computers**
- **Apple - Commodore -Atari - Aplus 3000 -etc.**
- **One Year Free Immediate Replacement Warranty**

(Premium Quality)

- **Beautiful Color Contrast**
- **High Resolution**
- **Sharp Clear Text**
- **Anti-Glare Screen**
- **40 Columns x 24 Lines**
- **Front Panel Controls**
- **Black Stripe Tube**

List $329.00

80 Columns **RGB** Super High Resolution

14" Color Computer Monitor

*C64/Atari composite cable $9.95

* C128 RGB/Composite 80 column cable $19.95.

Sale $149.95*

Add $14.50 Shipping

14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

Allows use of C-128 and C64 mode - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128's special composite video output, plus green screen only option switch. (add $14.50 shipping)

List $399.00 **Sale $259.95***

12" MAGNAVOX (NAP) 80 COLUMN MONITOR

Super high resolution composite green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value. Limited Quantities.

List $129.00 **Sale $79.95***

Turn Your Monitor into a TV Set Without Moving Your Computer

Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer-TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities. (Includes loop antenna for UHF & RCA connecting cables)

List $129.95 **Sale $49.95***

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

240K Apple® Compatible Computer System

NEW

SALE

APlus 3000 computer system includes 192K RAM, 48K ROM (32K Microsoft Basic plus 16K ROM Emulator), 160K Laser 5¼" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II Software), Magic Window Wordprocessor, MagiCalc spreadsheet, Magic Memory Database. All for only $399.00

Complete System

$399.00

• 15 Day Free Trial

"Aplus 3000" System

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

If any of the Aplus 3000 computer system equipment fails due to faulty workmanship or material within 180 days of purchase we will REPLACE it immediately with no service charge!!

- **Over 10,000 existing Apple® programs**
- **Centronics printer interface included**
- **240K (192K RAM, 48K ROM)**
- **ArtSci's Magic Window II, Magic Memory, and MagiCalc included**
- **160K Laser 5¼" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II software)**
- **RGB (80 columns in color) and composite included**

SPECIFICATIONS

A plus 3000 is a complete, self-contained computer based on the popular 6502A microprocessor and can tap into the tremendous software library of Apple II. Features include 192K Bytes RAM, 32KB Enhanced Microsoft BASIC, 80 column text, 560H X 192V color graphic display, 81 key sculptured keyboard and high efficiency switching power supply. Also included as standard are Centronics bus printer interface, Cassette interface, 4 channel sound generator, and 5¼" Apple Compatible Disk Drive.

- **TEXT**
  - — 40 columns X 24 rows or 80 columns X 24 rows software selectable.
  - — 5 X 7 characters in 7 X 8 matrix.
  - — Upper and lower case characters.
  - — One of Eight colors for characters/graphics and background, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black and White.
  - — Character set with normal, inverse and flashing capabilities.
- **GRAPHICS**
  - — 280H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange.
  - — 280H X 192V 8 colors bit image — Black, White, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow.
  - — 560H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange. (High resolution color monitor required)

More Features than Apple® for less than Commodore®

Features	Aplus 3000	Apple IIe	Commodore C-128
RAM	**192K**	64K	128K
Runs Apple II Software	**Yes**	Yes	No
Function Keys	**24**	None	16
4 Voice, 6 Octave Sound	**Yes**	No	Yes
Composite Video	**Yes**	Yes	Yes
Disk Drive	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Numeric Keypad	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
Video Cable	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
RGB Color Card	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
80 Column Card	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
Centronics Printer Interface	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Drive Controller	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
$150 Wordprocessor (Magic Window)	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
$150 Spreadsheet (MagiCalc)	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
$60 Database prg. (Magic Memory)	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Your Cost	**$399.00**	$1745.00	$1117.90

Super Apple Compatible Disk Drive Sale $149.95.
Quieter, Cooler, Better Disk Drives for your Apple II plus, IIe, IIc (specify when ordering). List $299.95. **Sale $149.95.**

15 Day Free Trial — If it doesn't meet your expectations within 15 days of receipt, just send it back to us UPS prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

Add $25.00 for shipping and handling!!

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only. Add $10 more if C.O.D.

ACCESSORIES

	LIST	SALE
2nd Disk Drive	$299.95	$149.95
2 professional analog joysticks	$ 39.95	$ 24.95
Z-80 cart. allows CP/M use	$ 99.95	$ 59.95
RS232 adapter	$ 99.95	$ 59.95
R/F Modulator (TV hookup)	$ 29.95	$ 19.95
RGB cable (RGB Monitor hookup)	$ 24.95	$ 19.95
Centronics cable (for Centronics printer)	$ 34.95	$ 24.95
Technical reference manual	$ 29.95	$ 19.95
80 columns Hi-Res Green Monitor	$199.00	$ 79.95
80 column Hi-Res RGB Monitor	$399.00	$259.00

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

APPLE and COMMODORE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively

```
250 f = 0:lc = max:c = 1:cx = 2:cy = 2
260 pt%(1,0) = 2:pt%(1,1) = 2:mp%(2,2) = 2
270 GOSUB 1000:IF v <> 0 THEN 320
280 r = mp%(cx,cy):mp%(cx-cd(r,1)/2,cy-cd(r,2)/2) = -1
290 mp%(cx,cy) = 0:c = c-1
300 pt%(lc,0) = cx:pt%(lc,1) = cy:lc = lc-1
310 cx = pt%(c,0):cy = pt%(c,1):PRINT "-";:GOTO 270
320 r = rp(RND(1)*v+1)
330 tx = cx+cd(r,1):ty = cy+cd(r,2)
340 IF (r = 1 AND (tx = 2 OR tx = qx)) OR (r = 4 AND (
ty = 2 OR ty = qy)) THEN 320
350 mp%(cx+cd(r,1)/2,cy+cd(r,2)/2) = 5
360 c = c+1:cx = tx:cy = ty:mp%(cx,cy) = r
370 pt%(c,0) = cx:pt%(c,1) = cy:PRINT "+";
380 IF cx <> qx OR cy <> qy THEN 270
390 PRINT:mp%(qx,qy) = 5:IF c = max THEN 520
400 f = 1:w = 4:l = 1
410 PRINT "#";:cx = pt%(l,0):cy = pt%(l,1)
420 IF mp%(cx,cy) = 5 THEN 490
430 GOSUB 1000:IF v = 0 THEN mp%(cx,cy) = 5:GOTO 490
440 r = rp(RND(1)*v+1):c = c+1
450 mp%(cx+cd(r,1)/2,cy+cd(r,2)/2) = 5
460 cx = cx+cd(r,1):cy = cy+cd(r,2)
470 mp%(cx,cy) = r:pt%(c,0) = cx:pt%(c,1) = cy
480 PRINT "@";:GOTO 430
490 l = l+w:IF l < c THEN 410
500 IF c = max THEN 520
510 PRINT:l = 1:w = w-(w = 4)*3:GOTO 410
520 HOME:IF ms = 1 THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 870
530 PRINT "Play level 1 is the easiest; 3 is the harde
st."
540 PRINT "At which level do you want to":PRINT "play?
";
550 GOSUB 3000:ls = k-48:IF ls < 1 OR ls > 3 THEN 550
560 HOME:PRINT "Do you want to print a copy of"
570 PRINT "the maze before you begin?"
580 GOSUB 3000:IF k <> 78 AND k <> 89 THEN 580
590 IF k = 89 THEN HOME:GOSUB 4000
600 HOME:lm = INT(15.5-mx/2):cx = 2:cy = 2:sc = 0
610 INVERSE:FOR y = 1 TO my:VTAB y:HTAB lm+1:PRINT sp$
;
620 HTAB lm+mx:PRINT sp$;:NEXT y
630 FOR x = lm+2 TO lm+qx:VTAB 1:HTAB x:PRINT sp$;
640 VTAB my:HTAB x:PRINT sp$;:NEXT x:NORMAL
650 VTAB 2:HTAB lm+1:PRINT "S";
660 VTAB qy:HTAB lm+mx:PRINT "E";:IF ls <> 1 THEN 700
670 INVERSE:FOR y = 2 TO qy:FOR x = 2 TO qx
680 IF mp%(x,y) = -1 THEN VTAB y:HTAB lm+x:PRINT sp$;
690 NEXT x:NEXT y:NORMAL
700 VTAB cy:HTAB lm+cx:PRINT "*";CHR$(8);
710 GOSUB 3000
720 dx = (k = 76)-(k = 74):dy = (k = 75)-(k = 73)
730 IF dx = 0 AND dy = 0 THEN 710
740 tx = cx+dx:ty = cy+dy
750 IF mp%(tx,ty) <> -1 THEN 810
760 PRINT CHR$(7);:IF ls = 1 THEN 710
770 sc = sc+1:VTAB 24:HTAB 11-INT(LEN(STR$(sc))/2)
780 PRINT "Blunders = ";sc;:IF ls = 3 THEN 710
790 IF tx = 1 AND ty = 2 THEN 710
800 INVERSE:VTAB ty:HTAB lm+tx:PRINT sp$;:NORMAL:GOTO
700
810 VTAB cy:HTAB lm+cx:PRINT sp$;
820 cx = tx:cy = ty:IF cx <> qx OR cy <> qy THEN 700
830 VTAB cy:HTAB lm+cx:PRINT "*";
840 FOR l = 1 TO 10:PRINT CHR$(7);:NEXT l
850 VTAB 24:HTAB 31:FOR l = 1 TO 24
860 FOR d = 1 TO 150:NEXT d:PRINT:NEXT l
870 HOME:PRINT "Do you want to generate another";:PRIN
T "maze?";
880 GOSUB 3000:IF k <> 78 AND k <> 89 THEN 880
890 IF k = 89 THEN RUN
900 POKE 16953,95:END
1000 v = 0:FOR z = 1 TO 3:t = rd(mp%(cx,cy),z)
1010 x = cx+cd(t,1):y = cy+cd(t,2)
1020 IF x < 2 OR x > qx OR y < 2 OR y > qy THEN 1040
1030 IF mp%(x,y) < f THEN v = v+1:rp(v) = t
1040 NEXT z:RETURN
2000 PRINT:PRINT "The ";t$;" must be an odd"
2010 PRINT "number between 9 and ";a;"."
2020 PRINT "What ";t$;" do you choose";:INPUT k$
2030 IF k$ = "" THEN 2020
2040 k = INT(VAL(k$)):IF k < 9 OR k > a OR k/2 = INT(k
/2) THEN 2000
2050 RETURN
3000 GET k$:k = ASC(k$):IF k = 3 THEN END
3010 k = k-32*(k > 96)*(k < 123):RETURN
4000 PRINT TAB(4);"Press <RETURN> when your"
4010 PRINT TAB(8);"printer is ready."
4020 GOSUB 3000:IF k <> 13 THEN 4020
4030 HGR2:PRINT
4040 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR# 1":PRINT
4050 FOR y = 1 TO my:FOR x = 1 TO mx
4060 IF y = 2 AND x = 1 THEN PRINT "S";:GOTO 4090
4070 IF y = qy AND x = mx THEN PRINT "E";:GOTO 4090
4080 PRINT CHR$(32+10*(mp%(x,y) = -1));
4090 NEXT x:PRINT:NEXT y:PRINT
4100 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR# 0"
4110 TEXT:PRINT:RETURN
5000 DATA 1,2,4,1,2,3,2,3,4,1,3,4
5010 DATA 0,-2,2,0,0,2,-2,0
```

Note: The program begins by turning off the cursor; it turns it back on again when you answer N *to the question,* DO YOU WANT TO GENERATE ANOTHER MAZE? *If you exit from the program abnormally (e.g., if you have a syntax error or press CONTROL-C), you can turn the cursor back on by typing* POKE 16953,95 *and pressing RETURN.*

OPTION FOR THE ADAM VERSION

If you would like to use a joystick to move around the maze, change lines 710 and 720 to read as follows:

```
710 j = PDL(5):dx = (j = 2)-(j = 8)
720 dy = (j = 4)-(j = 1)
```

Apple II series w/printer/*Maze Creator*

```
10 DIM CD(4,2),RD(4,3),RP(3),XR(2),YR(2):NORMAL
20 MS = 2:SP$ = CHR$(32):FOR I = 1 TO 4
30 FOR J = 1 TO 3:READ RD(I,J):NEXT J,I
40 FOR I = 1 TO 4:FOR J = 1 TO 2:READ CD(I,J):NEXT J,I
50 XR(1) = 59:XR(2) = 39:YR(1) = 59:YR(2) = 23
60 HOME:PRINT TAB(53);"* MAZE CREATOR *":PRINT
70 PRINT " PRESS <D> TO DISPLAY THE MAZE ON YOUR"
80 PRINT TAB(6);"SCREEN OR <P> TO PRINT IT OUT.";
90 GOSUB 3000:MS = (K = 80)+2*(K = 68)
100 ON (MS = 0) GOTO 90:HOME
110 PRINT "THE PROGRAM IS NOW SET TO GENERATE A"
120 PRINT "MAZE OF SIZE ";XR(MS);" X ";YR(MS);" (WIDTH
 X HEIGHT)."
130 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE SIZE?"
140 GOSUB 3000:IF K <> 78 AND K <> 89 THEN 140
150 IF K = 78 THEN MX = XR(MS):MY = YR(MS):GOTO 190
160 POKE -16368,0
170 T$ = "WIDTH":A = XR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MX = K
180 T$ = "HEIGHT":A = YR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MY = K
190 QX = MX-1:QY = MY-1:MAX = QX*QY/4
200 HOME:DIM MP%(MX,MY),PT%(MAX,1)
210 PRINT TAB(6);"I'M NOW GENERATING YOUR MAZE."
220 FOR X = 1 TO MX:FOR Y = 1 TO MY
230 MP%(X,Y) = -1:NEXT Y,X
240 F = 0:LC = MAX:C = 1:CX = 2:CY = 2
250 PT%(1,0) = 2:PT%(1,1) = 2:MP%(2,2) = 2
260 GOSUB 1000:IF V <> 0 THEN 310
270 R = MP%(CX,CY):MP%(CX-CD(R,1)/2,CY-CD(R,2)/2) = -1
280 MP%(CX,CY) = 0:C = C-1
290 PT%(LC,0) = CX:PT%(LC,1) = CY:LC = LC-1
300 CX = PT%(C,0):CY = PT%(C,1):PRINT "-";:GOTO 260
310 R = RP(RND(1)*V+1)
320 TX = CX+CD(R,1):TY = CY+CD(R,2)
330 IF (R = 1 AND (TX = 2 OR TX = QX)) OR (R = 4 AND (
TY = 2 OR TY = QY)) THEN 310
340 MP%(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2) = 5
```

```
350 C = C+1:CX = TX:CY = TY:MP%(CX,CY) = R
360 PT%(C,0) = CX:PT%(C,1) = CY:PRINT "+";
370 IF CX <> QX OR CY <> QY THEN 260
380 PRINT:MP%(QX,QY) = 5:IF C = MAX THEN 510
390 F = 1:W = 4:L = 1
400 PRINT "#";:CX = PT%(L,0):CY = PT%(L,1)
410 IF MP%(CX,CY) = 5 THEN 480
420 GOSUB 1000:IF V = 0 THEN MP%(CX,CY) = 5:GOTO 480
430 R = RP(RND(1)*V+1):C = C+1
440 MP%(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2) = 5
450 CX = CX+CD(R,1):CY = CY+CD(R,2)
460 MP%(CX,CY) = R:PT%(C,0) = CX:PT%(C,1) = CY
470 PRINT "@";:GOTO 420
480 L = L+W:IF L < C THEN 400
490 IF C = MAX THEN 510
500 PRINT:L = 1:W = W-(W = 4)*3:GOTO 400
510 HOME
520 IF MS = 1 THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 880
530 PRINT "PLAY LEVEL 1 IS THE EASIEST; 3 IS THE"
540 PRINT "HARDEST."
550 PRINT "AT WHICH LEVEL DO YOU WANT TO PLAY?"
560 GOSUB 3000:LS = K-48:IF LS < 1 OR LS > 3 THEN 560
570 HOME:PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PRINT A COPY OF THE MAZ
E"
580 PRINT "BEFORE YOU BEGIN?"
590 GOSUB 3000:IF K <> 78 AND K <> 89 THEN 590
600 IF K = 89 THEN HOME:GOSUB 4000
610 HOME:LM = INT(20-MX/2):CX = 2:CY = 2:SC = 0
620 INVERSE:FOR Y = 1 TO MY:VTAB Y:HTAB LM+1:PRINT SP$
;
630 HTAB LM+MX:PRINT SP$;:NEXT Y
640 FOR X = LM+2 TO LM+QX:VTAB 1:HTAB X:PRINT SP$;
650 VTAB MY:HTAB X:PRINT SP$;:NEXT X:NORMAL
660 VTAB 2:HTAB LM+1:PRINT "S";
670 VTAB QY:HTAB LM+MX:PRINT "E";:IF LS <> 1 THEN 710
680 INVERSE:FOR Y = 2 TO QY:FOR X = 2 TO QX
690 IF MP%(X,Y) = -1 THEN VTAB Y:HTAB LM+X:PRINT SP$;
700 NEXT X:NEXT Y:NORMAL
710 VTAB CY:HTAB LM+CX:PRINT "*";
720 GOSUB 3000
730 DX = (K = 76)-(K = 74):DY = (K = 75)-(K = 73)
740 IF DX = 0 AND DY = 0 THEN 720
750 TX = CX+DX:TY = CY+DY
760 IF MP%(TX,TY) <> -1 THEN 820
770 PRINT CHR$(7);:IF LS = 1 THEN 720
780 SC = SC+1:VTAB 24:HTAB 15-INT(LEN(STR$(SC))/2)
790 PRINT "BLUNDERS = ";SC;:IF LS = 3 THEN 720
800 IF TX = 1 AND TY = 2 THEN 720
810 INVERSE:VTAB TY:HTAB LM+TX:PRINT SP$;:NORMAL:GOTO
720
820 VTAB CY:HTAB LM+CX:PRINT SP$;
830 CX = TX:CY = TY:IF CX <> QX OR CY <> QY THEN 710
840 VTAB CY:HTAB LM+CX:PRINT "*";
850 FOR L = 1 TO 10:PRINT CHR$(7);:NEXT L
860 VTAB 24:HTAB 40:FOR L = 1 TO 24
870 FOR D = 1 TO 100:NEXT D:PRINT:NEXT L
880 HOME:PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO GENERATE ANOTHER MAZE?"
890 GOSUB 3000:IF K <> 78 AND K <> 89 THEN 890
900 IF K = 89 THEN RUN
910 POKE -16368,0:END
1000 V = 0:FOR Z = 1 TO 3:T = RD(MP%(CX,CY),Z)
1010 X = CX+CD(T,1):Y = CY+CD(T,2)
1020 IF X < 2 OR X > QX OR Y < 2 OR Y > QY THEN 1040
1030 IF MP%(X,Y) < F THEN V = V+1:RP(V) = T
1040 NEXT Z:RETURN
2000 PRINT:PRINT "THE ";T$;" MUST BE AN ODD NUMBER"
2010 PRINT "BETWEEN 9 AND ";A;"."
2020 PRINT "WHAT ";T$;" DO YOU CHOOSE";:INPUT K$
2030 IF K$ = "" THEN 2020
2040 K = INT(VAL(K$)):IF K < 9 OR K > A OR K/2 = INT(K
/2) THEN 2000
2050 RETURN
3000 POKE -16368,0
3010 K = PEEK(-16384)-128
3030 E = RND(1):IF K < 0 THEN 3010
3040 K = K-32*(K > 96)*(K < 123):RETURN
4000 PRINT TAB(3);"PRESS <RETURN> WHEN YOUR PRINTER IS
"
4010 PRINT TAB(18);"READY."
4020 GOSUB 3000:IF K <> 13 THEN 4020
4040 A$ = "*"
4050 B$ = SP$
4060 E$ = "E"
4070 S$ = "S"
4080 PRINT:PRINT CHR$(4);"PR# 1":PRINT
4100 POKE 35,1:FOR Y = 1 TO MY
4120 FOR X = 1 TO MX
4130 IF Y = 2 AND X = 1 THEN PRINT S$;:GOTO 4170
4140 IF Y = QY AND X = MX THEN PRINT E$;:GOTO 4170
4150 IF MP%(X,Y) = -1 THEN PRINT A$;:GOTO 4170
4160 PRINT B$;
4170 NEXT X:PRINT:NEXT Y:PRINT
4190 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR# 0"
4200 PRINT:POKE 35,24:RETURN
5000 DATA 1,2,4,1,2,3,2,3,4,1,3,4
5010 DATA 0,-2,2,0,0,2,-2,0
```

OPTIONS FOR THE APPLE VERSION

1. If you don't have a printer, omit the program lines printed in red.

2. If you can change the "line pitch" (lines per inch or lpi) of your printer, change it to eight lines per inch in line 4090 and back to normal (usually six lines per inch) in line 4180. For example, if your printer manual says the command sequence for eight lpi is ESCAPE 1 and the sequence for six lpi is ESCAPE 2, you'd add the following lines to the program:

```
4090 PRINT CHR$(27);"1"
4180 PRINT CHR$(27);"2"
```

(Note that CHR$(27) is the equivalent of ESCAPE.)

3. If you have a 40-column printer, change line 50 to read as follows:

```
50 XR(1) = 39:XR(2) = 39:YR(1) = 59:YR(2) = 23
```

4. If your printer has Epson-compatible graphics capability, change lines 4040–4070 to read as follows:

```
4040 A$ = CHR$(255):FOR X = 2 TO 6:A$ = A$+CHR$(255):N
EXT X
4050 B$ = CHR$(0):FOR X = 2 TO 6:B$ = B$+CHR$(0):NEXT
X
4060 E$ = CHR$(0)+CHR$(62)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(42)+
CHR$(34)
4070 S$ = CHR$(52)+CHR$(82)+CHR$(74)+CHR$(74)+CHR$(36)
+CHR$(0)
```

Also, add lines 4030, 4090, 4110, and 4180:

```
4030 MB = 6*MX:LB = INT(MB/256):FB = MB-LB*256
4090 PRINT CHR$(27);"1"
4110 PRINT CHR$(27);"K";CHR$(FB);CHR$(LB);
4180 PRINT CHR$(27);"2"
```

5. If you would like to use a joystick to move around the maze, change lines 720–740 to read as follows:

```
720 DY = (PDL(1) > 192)-(PDL(1) < 64)
730 DX = (PDL(0) > 192)-(PDL(0) < 64)
740 IF (DX = 0)+(DY = 0) <> 1 THEN 720
```

Atari w/48K RAM & printer/*Maze Creator*

```
10 DIM A$(6),B$(6),BK$(1),E$(6),K$(2),L$(300),S$(6),SP
$(1),T$(6)
20 DIM CD(4,2),RD(4,3),RP(3),XR(2),YR(2)
30 POKE 82,0:POKE 752,1
40 MS=2:BK$=CHR$(160):SP$=CHR$(32):FOR I=1 TO 4
50 FOR J=1 TO 3:READ T:RD(I,J)=T:NEXT J:NEXT I
60 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 2
70 READ T:CD(I,J)=T:NEXT J:NEXT I
80 XR(1)=49:XR(2)=39:YR(1)=49:YR(2)=23
90 PRINT CHR$(125):POKE 85,12
100 PRINT "* MAZE CREATOR *":PRINT
110 PRINT " PRESS <D> TO DISPLAY THE MAZE ON YOUR"
120 POKE 85,5:PRINT "SCREEN OR <P> TO PRINT IT OUT.";
```

```
130 GOSUB 3000:MS=(K=80)+2*(K=68)
140 ON (MS=0) GOTO 130:PRINT CHR$(125);
150 PRINT "THE PROGRAM IS NOW SET TO GENERATE A"
160 PRINT "MAZE OF SIZE ";XR(MS);" X ";YR(MS);" (WIDTH
 X HEIGHT)."
170 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE SIZE?"
180 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 180
190 IF K=78 THEN MX=XR(MS):MY=YR(MS):GOTO 230
200 POKE 764,255
210 T$="WIDTH":H=XR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MX=K
220 T$="HEIGHT":H=YR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MY=K
230 QX=MX-1:QY=MY-1:MAX=QX*QY/4
240 PRINT CHR$(125);:DIM MP(MX,MY),PT(MAX,1)
250 POKE 85,7:PRINT "I'M GENERATING YOUR MAZE."
260 FOR X=1 TO MX:FOR Y=1 TO MY
270 MP(X,Y)=-1:NEXT Y:NEXT X
280 F=0:LC=MAX:C=1:CX=2:CY=2
290 PT(1,0)=2:PT(1,1)=2:MP(2,2)=2
300 GOSUB 1000:IF V<>0 THEN 350
310 R=MP(CX,CY):MP(CX-CD(R,1)/2,CY-CD(R,2)/2)=-1
320 MP(CX,CY)=0:C=C-1
330 PT(LC,0)=CX:PT(LC,1)=CY:LC=LC-1
340 CX=PT(C,0):CY=PT(C,1):PRINT "-";:GOTO 300
350 R=RP(INT(RND(1)*V+1))
360 TX=CX+CD(R,1):TY=CY+CD(R,2)
370 IF (R=1 AND (TX=2 OR TX=QX)) OR (R=4 AND (TY=2 OR
TY=QY)) THEN 350
380 MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
390 C=C+1:CX=TX:CY=TY:MP(CX,CY)=R
400 PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY:PRINT "+";
410 IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 300
420 PRINT :MP(QX,QY)=5:IF C=MAX THEN 550
430 F=1:W=4:L=1
440 PRINT "#";:CX=PT(L,0):CY=PT(L,1)
450 IF MP(CX,CY)=5 THEN 520
460 GOSUB 1000:IF V=0 THEN MP(CX,CY)=5:GOTO 520
470 R=RP(INT(RND(1)*V+1)):C=C+1
480 MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
490 CX=CX+CD(R,1):CY=CY+CD(R,2)
500 MP(CX,CY)=R:PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY
510 PRINT "@";:GOTO 460
520 L=L+W:IF L<C THEN 440
530 IF C=MAX THEN 550
540 PRINT :L=1:W=W-(W=4)*3:GOTO 440
550 PRINT CHR$(125);
560 IF MS=1 THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 940
570 PRINT "PLAY LEVEL 1 IS THE EASIEST; 3 IS THE"
580 PRINT "HARDEST."
590 PRINT "AT WHICH LEVEL DO YOU WANT TO PLAY?"
600 GOSUB 3000:LS=K-48:IF LS<1 OR LS>3 THEN 600
610 PRINT CHR$(125);"DO YOU WANT TO PRINT A COPY OF TH
E MAZE"
620 POKE 85,11:PRINT "BEFORE YOU BEGIN?"
630 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 630
640 IF K=89 THEN PRINT CHR$(125);:GOSUB 4000
650 PRINT CHR$(125);:LM=INT(20-MX/2):CX=2:CY=2:SC=0
660 FOR Y=1 TO MY:POSITION LM,Y-1:PRINT BK$;
670 POKE 85,LM+QX:PRINT BK$;:NEXT Y
680 FOR X=LM+1 TO LM+QX-1:POSITION X,0:PRINT BK$;
690 POSITION X,QY:PRINT BK$;:NEXT X
700 POSITION LM,1:PRINT "S";
710 POSITION LM+QX,QY-1:PRINT "E";:IF LS<>1 THEN 750
720 FOR Y=2 TO QY:POSITION LM+1,Y-1
730 FOR X=2 TO QX:PRINT CHR$(32+(MP(X,Y)=-1)*128);
740 NEXT X:NEXT Y
750 POSITION LM+CX-1,CY-1:PRINT "*";
760 GOSUB 3000
770 DX=(K=76)-(K=74):DY=(K=75)-(K=73)
780 IF DX=0 AND DY=0 THEN 760
790 TX=CX+DX:TY=CY+DY
800 IF MP(TX,TY)<>-1 THEN 870
810 SOUND 0,100,10,10:FOR D=1 TO 25:NEXT D
820 SOUND 0,0,0,0:IF LS=1 THEN 760
830 SC=SC+1:HL=15-LEN(STR$(SC))
840 POSITION HL,23:PRINT "BLUNDERS = ";SC;
850 IF LS=3 THEN 760
860 POSITION LM+TX-1,TY-1:PRINT BK$;:GOTO 760
870 POSITION LM+CX-1,CY-1:PRINT SP$;
880 CX=TX:CY=TY:POSITION LM+CX-1,CY-1:PRINT "*";
890 IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 750
900 FOR L=1 TO 10:SOUND 0,100,10,10
910 FOR D=1 TO 25:NEXT D:SOUND 0,0,0,0:NEXT L
920 POSITION 39,23:FOR L=1 TO 24:PRINT
930 FOR D=1 TO 30:NEXT D:NEXT L
940 PRINT CHR$(125);"DO YOU WANT TO GENERATE ANOTHER M
AZE?"
950 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 950
960 IF K=89 THEN RUN
970 POKE 82,2:POKE 752,0:END
1000 V=0:FOR Z=1 TO 3:T=RD(MP(CX,CY),Z)
1010 X=CX+CD(T,1):Y=CY+CD(T,2)
1020 IF X<2 OR X>QX OR Y<2 OR Y>QY THEN 1040
1030 IF MP(X,Y)<F THEN V=V+1:RP(V)=T
1040 NEXT Z:RETURN
2000 TRAP 2000
2010 PRINT :PRINT "THE ";T$;" MUST BE AN ODD NUMBER"
2020 PRINT "BETWEEN 9 AND ";H;"."
2030 PRINT "WHAT ";T$;" DO YOU CHOOSE";:INPUT K$
2040 IF K$="" THEN 2030
2050 K=INT(VAL(K$)):IF K<9 OR K>H OR K/2=INT(K/2) THEN
 2010
2060 TRAP 40000:RETURN
3000 POKE 764,255:OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
3010 GET #1,K:CLOSE #1
3020 K=K-32*(K>96)*(K<123):RETURN
4000 PRINT "  PRESS <RETURN> WHEN YOUR PRINTER IS"
4010 POKE 85,17:PRINT "READY."
4020 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>155 THEN 4020
4040 A$="*"
4050 B$=SP$
4060 S$="S"
4070 E$="E"
4080 PRINT :OPEN #2,8,0,"P:"
4100 FOR Y=1 TO MY:L$=""
4120 FOR X=1 TO MX
4130 IF Y=2 AND X=1 THEN L$(LEN(L$)+1)=S$:GOTO 4170
4140 IF Y=MY-1 AND X=MX THEN L$(LEN(L$)+1)=E$:GOTO 417
0
4150 IF MP(X,Y)=-1 THEN L$(LEN(L$)+1)=A$:GOTO 4170
4160 L$(LEN(L$)+1)=B$
4170 NEXT X:PRINT #2;L$:NEXT Y:PRINT #2
4190 PRINT #2:CLOSE #2:RETURN
5000 DATA 1,2,4,1,2,3,2,3,4,1,3,4
5010 DATA 0,-2,2,0,0,2,-2,0
```

OPTIONS FOR THE ATARI VERSION

1. If you don't have a printer, omit the program lines printed in red.

2. If you can change the "line pitch" (lines per inch or lpi) of your printer, change it to eight lines per inch in line 4090 and back to normal (usually six lines per inch) in line 4180. For example, if your printer manual says the command sequence for eight lpi is ESCAPE 1 and the sequence for six lpi is ESCAPE 2, you'd add the following lines to the program:

```
4090 PRINT #2;CHR$(27);"1"
4180 PRINT #2;CHR$(27);"2"
```

(Note that CHR$(27) is the equivalent of ESCAPE.)

3. If you have a 40-column printer, change line 80 to read as follows:

```
80 XR(1)=39:XR(2)=39:YR(1)=49:YR(2)=23
```

4. If your printer has Epson-compatible graphics capability, change lines 4040–4070 to read as follows:

```
4040 A$=CHR$(255):A$(6)=CHR$(255):A$(2)=A$
4050 B$=CHR$(0):B$(6)=CHR$(0):B$(2)=B$
4060 E$(1)=CHR$(0):E$(2)=CHR$(62):E$(3)=CHR$(42):E$(4)
=CHR$(42):E$(5)=CHR$(42):E$(6)=CHR$(34)
4070 S$(1)=CHR$(52):S$(2)=CHR$(82):S$(3)=CHR$(74):S$(4
)=CHR$(74):S$(5)=CHR$(36):S$(6)=CHR$(0)
```

Also, add lines 4030, 4090, 4110, and 4180:

```
390 PRINT:MP(QX,QY)=5:IF C=MAX THEN 510
400 F=1:W=4:L=1
410 PRINT "#";:CX=PT(L,0):CY=PT(L,1)
420 IF MP(CX,CY)=5 THEN 490
430 GOSUB 1000:IF V=0 THEN MP(CX,CY)=5:GOTO 490
440 R=RP(INT(RND*V)+1):C=C+1
450 MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
460 CX=CX+CD(R,1):CY=CY+CD(R,2)
470 MP(CX,CY)=R:PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY
480 PRINT "@";:GOTO 430
490 L=L+W:IF L<C THEN 410 ELSE IF C=MAX THEN 510
500 PRINT:L=1:W=W+(W=4)*3:GOTO 410
510 CLS
520 IF MS=1 THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 880
530 PRINT "Play level 1 is the easiest; 3 is the"
540 PRINT "hardest."
550 PRINT "At which level do you want to play?"
560 GOSUB 3000:LS=K-48:IF LS<1 OR LS>3 THEN 560
570 CLS:PRINT "Do you want to print a copy of the maze
"
580 PRINT "before you begin?"
590 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 590
600 IF K=89 THEN CLS:GOSUB 4000
610 CLS:LM=INT((SW-MX)/2):CX=2:CY=2:SC=0
620 LOCATE 1,LM+1:PRINT STRING$(MX,219)
630 LOCATE MY,LM+1:PRINT STRING$(MX,219)
640 FOR Y=2 TO QY:LOCATE Y,LM+1
650 PRINT CHR$(219);SPC(QX-1);CHR$(219);:NEXT Y
660 LOCATE 2,LM+1:PRINT "S";
670 LOCATE MY-1,LM+MX:PRINT "E";:IF LS<>1 THEN 710
680 FOR Y=2 TO QY:LOCATE Y,LM+2
690 FOR X=2 TO QX:PRINT CHR$(32-187*(MP(X,Y)=-1));
700 NEXT X,Y
710 LOCATE CY,LM+CX:PRINT "*";
720 GOSUB 3000
730 DX=(K=74)-(K=76):DY=(K=73)-(K=75)
740 IF DX=0 AND DY=0 THEN 720
750 TX=CX+DX:TY=CY+DY
760 IF MP(TX,TY)<>-1 THEN 820
770 SOUND 100,2:IF LS=1 THEN 720
780 SC=SC+1:HL=LEN(STR$(SC)):LOCATE 24,INT((SW-HL)/2)-
4
790 PRINT "Blunders =";SC;:IF LS=3 THEN 720
800 IF TX=1 AND TY=2 THEN 720
810 LOCATE TY,LM+TX:PRINT CHR$(219);:GOTO 720
820 LOCATE CY,LM+CX:PRINT SP$;
830 CX=TX:CY=TY:IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 710
840 LOCATE CY,LM+CX:PRINT "*";
850 FOR L=1 TO 10:SOUND 100,2:FOR D=1 TO 20
860 NEXT D,L:LOCATE 24,SW-1:FOR L=1 TO 24
870 FOR D=1 TO 100:NEXT D:PRINT:NEXT L
880 CLS:PRINT "Do you want to generate another maze?"
890 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 890
900 IF K=89 THEN RUN ELSE END
1000 V=0:FOR Z=1 TO 3:T=RD(MP(CX,CY),Z)
1010 X=CX+CD(T,1):Y=CY+CD(T,2)
1020 IF X<2 OR X>QX OR Y<2 OR Y>QY THEN 1040
1030 IF MP(X,Y)<F THEN V=V+1:RP(V)=T
1040 NEXT Z:RETURN
2000 PRINT:PRINT "The ";T$;" must be an odd number"
2010 PRINT "between 9 and";STR$(H);"."
2020 PRINT "What ";T$;" do you choose";:INPUT K$
2030 IF K$="" THEN 2020 ELSE K=VAL(K$)
2040 IF K<9 OR K>H OR (K MOD 2)=0 THEN 2000
2050 RETURN
3000 POKE 1050,PEEK(1052)
3010 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN E=RND:GOTO 3010
3020 K=ASC(K$):K=K-32*(K>96)*(K<123):RETURN
4000 PRINT TAB(3);"Press <ENTER> when your printer is"
4010 PRINT TAB(17);"ready."
4020 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>13 THEN 4020 ELSE PRINT
4040 A$="*"
4050 B$=SP$
4060 E$="E"
4070 S$="S"
4090 FOR Y=1 TO MY
4110 FOR X=1 TO MX
4120 IF Y=2 AND X=1 THEN LPRINT S$;:GOTO 4150
4130 IF Y=QY AND X=MX THEN LPRINT E$;:GOTO 4150
4140 IF MP(X,Y)=-1 THEN LPRINT A$; ELSE LPRINT B$;
4150 NEXT X:LPRINT:NEXT Y:LPRINT
4170 PRINT:RETURN
5000 DATA 1,2,4,1,2,3,2,3,4,1,3,4
5010 DATA 0,-2,2,0,0,2,-2,0
```

OPTIONS FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES VERSION

1. If your system can display 80 columns, change lines 20 and 80 to read as follows:

```
20 SW=80
80 XR(1)=59:XR(2)=69:YR(1)=59:YR(2)=23
```

This 80-column option has been tested and found to work on the following computers and hardware configurations, using the BASICs shown: IBM PC w/Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter or Monochrome/Printer Card, w/Disk BASIC D2.00 or Advanced BASIC A2.00. IBM PCjr w/128K RAM, w/Cartridge BASIC J1.00. Tandy 1000 w/GW-BASIC version 00.05.00 or 01.01.00.

2. If you don't have a printer, omit the program lines printed in red.

3. If you can change the "line pitch" (lines per inch or lpi) of your printer, change it to eight lines per inch in line 4080 and back to normal (usually six lines per inch) in line 4160. For example, if your printer manual says the command sequence for eight lpi is ESCAPE 1 and the sequence for six lpi is ESCAPE 2, you'd add the following lines to the program:

```
4080 LPRINT CHR$(27);"1"
4160 LPRINT CHR$(27);"2"
```

(Note that CHR$(27) is the equivalent of ESCAPE.)

4. If you have a 40-column printer, change line 80 to read as follows:

```
80 XR(1)=39:XR(2)=39:YR(1)=59:YR(2)=23
```

5. If your printer has Epson-compatible graphics capability, change lines 4040–4070 to read as follows:

```
4040 A$=STRING$(6,255)
4050 B$=STRING$(6,0)
4060 E$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(62)+STRING$(3,42)+CHR$(34)
4070 S$=CHR$(52)+CHR$(82)+STRING$(2,74)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(
0)
```

Also, add lines 4030, 4080, 4100, and 4160:

```
4030 WIDTH "LPT1:",255:MB=6*MX:LB=MB/256:FB=MB-LB*256
4080 LPRINT CHR$(27);"1"
4100 LPRINT CHR$(27);"K";CHR$(FB);CHR$(LB);
4160 LPRINT CHR$(27);"2"
```

6. If you would like to use a joystick to move around the maze, change lines 720–740 to read as follows:

```
720 J0=STICK(0):J1=STICK(1)
730 DX=(J0<24)-(J0>72):DY=(J1<24)-(J1>72)
740 IF (DX=0)+(DY=0)<>-1 THEN 720
```

Also, add line 30:

```
30 STRIG ON
```

Macintosh w/printer & Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1/ *Maze Creator*

```
    CALL TEXTFONT(4):CALL TEXTSIZE(9)
    CALL TEXTFACE(64):CALL TEXTMODE(2)
    WIDTH 71:WINDOW 1,,(0,38)-(512,338)
    DEFINT A-Z:RANDOMIZE TIMER
    DIM CD(4,2),RD(4,3),RP(3),XR(2),YR(2)
    FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 3:READ RD(I,J):NEXT J,I
    FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 2:READ CD(I,J):NEXT J,I
    MS=2:XR(1)=59:XR(2)=59:YR(1)=59:YR(2)=25
    CLS:PRINT TAB(25);"* MAZE CREATOR *":PRINT
    PRINT " Press <D> to display the maze on your ";
    PRINT "screen or <P> to print it out."
  WAIT.FOR.D.OR.P.KEY:
    GOSUB KEYPRESS:MS=-(K=80)-2*(K=68)
    IF MS=0 THEN WAIT.FOR.D.OR.P.KEY ELSE CLS
    PRINT "The program is now set to generate a maze";
```

→

```
    PRINT " of size";XR(MS);"x";YR(MS);"(width x"
    PRINT "height).  Do you want to change the size?";
  CHANGE.SIZE:
    GOSUB KEYPRESS
    IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN CHANGE.SIZE
    IF K=78 THEN MX=XR(MS):MY=YR(MS):GOTO SET.UP.MAZE
    PRINT " Y":T$="width":H=XR(MS)
    GOSUB FIND.DIMENSIONS:MX=K
    T$="height":H=YR(MS)
    GOSUB FIND.DIMENSIONS:MY=K
  SET.UP.MAZE:
    QX=MX-1:QY=MY-1:MAX=QX*QY/4
    CLS:DIM MP(MX,MY),PT(MAX,1)
    PRINT TAB(21);"I'm now generating your maze."
    PRINT
    FOR X=1 TO MX:FOR Y=1 TO MY:MP(X,Y)=-1:NEXT Y,X
    F=0:LC=MAX:C=1:CX=2:CY=2
    PT(1,0)=2:PT(1,1)=2:MP(2,2)=2
  GENERATE.PASSAGE:
    GOSUB FIND.DIRECTION:IF V<>0 THEN SET.DIRECTION
    R=MP(CX,CY):MP(CX-CD(R,1)/2,CY-CD(R,2)/2)=-1
    MP(CX,CY)=0:C=C-1
    PT(LC,0)=CX:PT(LC,1)=CY:LC=LC-1
    CX=PT(C,0):CY=PT(C,1)
    PRINT "-";:GOTO GENERATE.PASSAGE
  SET.DIRECTION:
    R=RP(INT(RND*V)+1):TX=CX+CD(R,1):TY=CY+CD(R,2)
    IF (R=1 AND (TX=2 OR TX=QX)) OR (R=4 AND (TY=2 OR
TY=QY)) THEN SET.DIRECTION
    MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
    C=C+1:CX=TX:CY=TY:MP(CX,CY)=R
    PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY:PRINT "+";
    IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN GENERATE.PASSAGE
    PRINT:MP(QX,QY)=5:IF C=MAX THEN DISPLAY.OR.PRINT
    F=1:W=4:L=1
  CHECK.NEW.LOCATION:
    PRINT "#";:CX=PT(L,0):CY=PT(L,1)
    IF MP(CX,CY)=5 THEN MORE.DEADENDS
  GENERATE.DEADEND:
    GOSUB FIND.DIRECTION
    IF V=0 THEN MP(CX,CY)=5:GOTO MORE.DEADENDS
    R=RP(INT(RND*V)+1):C=C+1
    MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
    CX=CX+CD(R,1):CY=CY+CD(R,2)
    MP(CX,CY)=R:PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY
    PRINT "@";:GOTO GENERATE.DEADEND
  MORE.DEADENDS:
    L=L+W:IF L<C THEN CHECK.NEW.LOCATION
    IF C=MAX THEN DISPLAY.OR.PRINT
    L=1:W=W+(W=4)*3:GOTO CHECK.NEW.LOCATION
  DISPLAY.OR.PRINT:
    CLS
    IF MS=1 THEN GOSUB PRINT.MAZE:GOTO NEW.MAZE
    PRINT TAB(12);"Play level 1 is the easiest; ";
    PRINT "3 is the hardest.":PRINT TAB(18);
    PRINT "At which level do you want to play?"
  SET.LEVEL:
    GOSUB KEYPRESS:LS=K-48
    IF LS<1 OR LS>3 THEN SET.LEVEL
    CLS:PRINT TAB(7);"Do you want to print a copy ";
    PRINT "of the maze before you begin?"
    GOSUB GET.Y.OR.N:IF K=89 THEN CLS:GOSUB PRINT.MAZE
    CLS:PRINT TAB(11);"Press <M> if you want to ";
    PRINT "play using the mouse or"
    PRINT TAB(17);"<K> to use the keyboard.";
  WAIT.FOR.K.OR.M.KEY:
    GOSUB KEYPRESS
    IF K<>75 AND K<>77 THEN WAIT.FOR.K.OR.M.KEY
    USING.MOUSE=(K=77)
    CLS:LM=35-MX/2:CX=2:CY=2:SC=0
    LINE (7*LM,0)-(7*(LM+MX),11),33,BF
    LINE (7*LM,11*(MY-1))-(7*(LM+MX),11*MY),33,BF
    LINE (7*LM,11)-(7*(LM+1),11*QY),33,BF
    LINE (7*(LM+MX-1),11)-(7*(LM+MX),11*QY),33,BF
    LOCATE 2,LM+1:PRINT "S";
    LOCATE QY,LM+MX:PRINT "E";
    IF LS<>1 THEN PRINT.POSITION
    FOR Y=2 TO QY:FOR X=2 TO QX
    IF MP(X,Y)=-1 THEN GOSUB DRAW.BOX
    NEXT X:NEXT Y
  PRINT.POSITION:
    LOCATE CY,LM+CX:PRINT "*";
  WAIT.FOR.INPUT:
    IF USING.MOUSE THEN HANDLE.MOUSE
  WAIT.FOR.I.J.K.L:
    GOSUB KEYPRESS
    DX=(K=74)-(K=76):DY=(K=73)-(K=75)
    IF DX=0 AND DY=0 THEN WAIT.FOR.I.J.K.L
    GOTO TEST.PROSPECTIVE.MOVE
  HANDLE.MOUSE:
    DRAG=0
  READ.MOUSE:
    DM=MOUSE(0)
    MOUSE.X=MOUSE(1)/7-LM+1:MOUSE.Y=MOUSE(2)/11+1
    IF CX<>MOUSE.X OR CY<>MOUSE.Y THEN NOT.OVER.STAR
    IF NOT DRAG THEN DRAG=-1
    GOTO READ.MOUSE
  NOT.OVER.STAR:
    IF NOT DRAG THEN GOTO READ.MOUSE
    DX=SGN(MOUSE.X-CX):DY=SGN(MOUSE.Y-CY)
  TEST.PROSPECTIVE.MOVE:
    TX=CX+DX:TY=CY+DY
    IF MP(TX,TY)<>-1 THEN ERASE.POSITION
    SOUND 100,2:IF LS=1 THEN WAIT.FOR.INPUT
    SC=SC+1:LOCATE 27,32-LEN(STR$(SC))\2
    TEXTMODE(0):PRINT "Blunders:";SC;:TEXTMODE(2)
    IF LS=3 OR TX=1 AND TY=2 THEN WAIT.FOR.INPUT
    Y=TY:X=TX:GOSUB DRAW.BOX
    GOTO WAIT.FOR.INPUT
  ERASE.POSITION:
    LOCATE CY,LM+CX:PRINT "*";
    CX=TX:CY=TY
    LOCATE CY,LM+CX:PRINT "*";
    IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN WAIT.FOR.INPUT
    FOR L=1 TO 10:SOUND 100,2:SOUND 100,2,0
    NEXT L:LOCATE 27,70:FOR L=1 TO 27
    FOR D=1 TO 100:NEXT D:PRINT:NEXT L
  NEW.MAZE:
    CLS:PRINT TAB(17);"Do you want to generate ";
    PRINT "another maze?"
  WAIT.FOR.ANOTHER:
    GOSUB KEYPRESS
    IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN WAIT.FOR.ANOTHER
    IF K=89 THEN RUN ELSE END
  KEYPRESS:
    KY$=INKEY$:IF KY$="" THEN KEYPRESS
    K=ASC(KY$):K=K-32*(K>96)*(K<123):RETURN
  FIND.DIMENSIONS:
    PRINT:PRINT "The ";T$;" must be an odd number ";
    PRINT "between 9 and";STR$(H);"."
  PRINT.CHOOSE:
    PRINT "What ";T$;" do you choose";:INPUT K$
    IF K$="" THEN PRINT.CHOOSE ELSE K=VAL(K$)
    IF K<9 OR K>H OR K MOD 2 = 0 THEN FIND.DIMENSIONS
    RETURN
  FIND.DIRECTION:
    V=0:FOR Z=1 TO 3:T=RD(MP(CX,CY),Z)
    X=CX+CD(T,1):Y=CY+CD(T,2)
    IF X<2 OR X>QX OR Y<2 OR Y>QY THEN NEW.DIRECTION
    IF MP(X,Y)<F THEN V=V+1:RP(V)=T
  NEW.DIRECTION:
    NEXT Z:RETURN
  PRINT.MAZE:
    PRINT TAB(20);"Is your printer an Imagewriter?"
    GOSUB GET.Y.OR.N:IMAGEWRITER=(K=89):CLS
    PRINT TAB(17);
    PRINT "Press <RETURN> when your printer is ready."
  WAIT.FOR.RETURN:
    GOSUB KEYPRESS:IF K<>13 THEN WAIT.FOR.RETURN
    LPRINT:IF NOT IMAGEWRITER THEN A$="*":GOTO READY
    WIDTH LPRINT 255
    E$=CHR$(27):A$=E$+CHR$(39)+"*"+E$+"$"
    LPRINT E$;"N":LPRINT E$;"T16"
```

```
    LPRINT E$;"-";E$;"I*H";STRING$(8,255);CHR$(4)
  READY:
    FOR Y=1 TO MY:FOR X=1 TO MX
    IF Y=2 AND X=1 THEN LPRINT "S";:GOTO ADVANCE
    IF Y=QY AND X=MX THEN LPRINT "E";:GOTO ADVANCE
    IF MP(X,Y)=-1 THEN LPRINT A$; ELSE LPRINT " ";
  ADVANCE:
    NEXT X:LPRINT:NEXT Y:LPRINT
    IF IMAGEWRITER THEN LPRINT E$;"A":WIDTH LPRINT 80
    PRINT:RETURN
  GET.Y.OR.N:
    GOSUB KEYPRESS
    IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN GET.Y.OR.N
    RETURN
  DRAW.BOX:
    NX=7*(LM+X-1):NY=11*(Y-1)
    LINE (NX,NY)-(NX+7,NY+11),33,BF:RETURN
  REM DATA FOR RD AND CD ARRAYS
    DATA 1,2,4,1,2,3,2,3,4,1,3,4
    DATA 0,-2,2,0,0,2,-2,0
```

OPTION FOR THE MACINTOSH VERSION

If you don't have a printer, omit the program lines printed in red.

Tandy Color Computer w/64K RAM & printer/
Maze Creator

```
10 CLEAR 300
20 DIM CD(4,2),RD(4,3),RP(3),XR(2),YR(2)
30 MS=2:BK$=CHR$(191):SP$=CHR$(32):FOR I=1 TO 4
40 FOR J=1 TO 3:READ RD(I,J):NEXT J,I
50 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 2:READ CD(I,J):NEXT J,I
60 XR(1)=47:XR(2)=31:YR(1)=47:YR(2)=15
70 CLS:PRINT TAB(8);"* MAZE CREATOR *":PRINT
80 PRINT " PRESS <D> TO DISPLAY THE MAZE"
90 PRINT " ON YOUR SCREEN OR <P> TO PRINT"
100 PRINT TAB(12);"IT OUT.";
110 GOSUB 3000:MS=-(K=80)-2*(K=68)
120 IF MS=0 THEN 110 ELSE CLS
130 PRINT "THE PROGRAM IS NOW SET TO"
140 PRINT "GENERATE A MAZE OF SIZE";XR(MS);"X";YR(MS);
150 PRINT "(WIDTH X HEIGHT)."
160 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE SIZE?"
170 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 170
180 IF K=78 THEN MX=XR(MS):MY=YR(MS):GOTO 210
190 K$="":T$="WIDTH":H=XR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MX=K
200 K$="":T$="HEIGHT":H=YR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MY=K
210 QX=MX-1:QY=MY-1:MAX=QX*QY/4
220 CLS:DIM MP(MX,MY),PT(MAX,1)
230 PRINT " I'M NOW GENERATING YOUR MAZE."
240 FOR X=1 TO MX:FOR Y=1 TO MY:MP(X,Y)=-1:NEXT Y,X
250 F=0:LC=MAX:C=1:CX=2:CY=2
260 PT(1,0)=2:PT(1,1)=2:MP(2,2)=2
270 GOSUB 1000:IF V<>0 THEN 320
280 R=MP(CX,CY):MP(CX-CD(R,1)/2,CY-CD(R,2)/2)=-1
290 MP(CX,CY)=0:C=C-1
300 PT(LC,0)=CX:PT(LC,1)=CY:LC=LC-1
310 CX=PT(C,0):CY=PT(C,1):PRINT "-";:GOTO 270
320 R=RP(RND(V)):TX=CX+CD(R,1):TY=CY+CD(R,2)
330 IF (R=1 AND (TX=2 OR TX=QX)) OR (R=4 AND (TY=2 OR
TY=QY)) THEN 320
340 MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
350 C=C+1:CX=TX:CY=TY:MP(CX,CY)=R
360 PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY:PRINT "+";
370 IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 270
380 PRINT:MP(QX,QY)=5:IF C=MAX THEN 500
390 F=1:W=4:L=1
400 PRINT "#";:CX=PT(L,0):CY=PT(L,1)
410 IF MP(CX,CY)=5 THEN 480
420 GOSUB 1000:IF V=0 THEN MP(CX,CY)=5:GOTO 480
430 R=RP(RND(V)):C=C+1
440 MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
450 CX=CX+CD(R,1):CY=CY+CD(R,2)
460 MP(CX,CY)=R:PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY
470 PRINT "@";:GOTO 420
480 L=L+W:IF L<C THEN 400 ELSE IF C=MAX THEN 500
490 PRINT:L=1:W=W+(W=4)*3:GOTO 400
500 CLS
510 IF MS=1 THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 880
520 PRINT "PLAY LEVEL 1 IS THE EASIEST;"
```


EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

HOME - EDUCATION - BUSINESS

APPLE-MACINTOSH-COMMODORE-AMIGA

MORE THAN JUST AN ANSWERING SERVICE
WE KNOW AND USE APPLE AND COMMODORE COMPUTERS
IN OUR BUSINESS AND AT HOME.

	APPLE	COMM.		APPLE	COMM.
PRINT SHOP	32.05	28.85	GENTRIC DISKS	8.75	8.75
GRAPHIC LIBRARY 1	16.00	16.00	(PLASTIC BOX OF 10)		
GRAPHIC LIBRARY 2	16.00	16.00	SUMMER GAMES	25.65	25.65
GRAPHIC LIBRARY 3	16.00	16.00	ULTIMA 4	43.85	43.85
PRINTSHOP COMPANION	25.65	———	FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2	35.25	35.25
COPY 2	20.50	20.50	SILENT SERVICE	22.40	22.40
RAMWORKS 2 320K	175.55	———	NEWSROOM	38.45	32.05

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

49 DERRYTOWN MALL • HERSHEY, PA 17033 • (717) 533-8125

CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER:

1 (800) 233-3237

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 19

```
530 PRINT "3 IS THE HARDEST."
540 PRINT "AT WHICH LEVEL DO YOU WANT TO"
550 PRINT "PLAY?"
560 GOSUB 3000:LS=K-48:IF LS<1 OR LS>3 THEN 560
570 CLS:PRINT " DO YOU WANT TO PRINT A COPY OF"
580 PRINT TAB(3);"THE MAZE BEFORE YOU BEGIN?"
590 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 590
600 IF K=89 THEN CLS:GOSUB 4000
610 CLS:LM=INT(16-MX/2):CX=2:CY=2:SC=0
620 PRINT@LM,"";:FOR X=1 TO MX:PRINT BK$;:NEXT X
630 PRINT@QY*32+LM,"";:FOR X=1 TO MX:PRINT BK$;:NEXT X
640 FOR Y=2 TO QY
650 PRINT@(Y-1)*32+LM,BK$;TAB(LM+QX);BK$;:NEXT Y
660 PRINT@32+LM,"S";
670 PRINT@(QY-1)*32+LM+QX,"E";:IF LS<>1 THEN 710
680 FOR Y=2 TO QY:PRINT@(Y-1)*32+LM+1,"";
690 FOR X=2 TO QX:PRINT CHR$(32-159*(MP(X,Y)=-1));
700 NEXT X,Y
710 PRINT@(CY-1)*32+LM+CX-1,"*";
720 GOSUB 3000
730 DX=(K=74)-(K=76):DY=(K=73)-(K=75)
740 IF DX=0 AND DY=0 THEN 720
750 TX=CX+DX:TY=CY+DY
760 IF MP(TX,TY)<>-1 THEN 820
770 SOUND 100,1:IF LS=1 THEN 720
780 SC=SC+1:PRINT@490-INT(LEN(STR$(SC))/2),"BLUNDERS =
";SC;
790 IF LS=3 THEN 720
800 IF TX=1 AND TY=2 THEN 720
810 PRINT@(TY-1)*32+LM+TX-1,BK$;:GOTO 720
820 PRINT@(CY-1)*32+LM+CX-1,SP$;
830 CX=TX:CY=TY:IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 710
840 PRINT@(CY-1)*32+LM+CX-1,"*";
850 FOR L=1 TO 10:SOUND 100,2:FOR D=1 TO 15
860 NEXT D,L:PRINT@510,"";:FOR L=1 TO 16
870 FOR D=1 TO 70:NEXT D:PRINT:NEXT L
880 CLS:PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO GENERATE ANOTHER"
890 PRINT TAB(13);"MAZE?"
900 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 900
910 IF K=89 THEN RUN ELSE END
1000 V=0:FOR Z=1 TO 3:T=RD(MP(CX,CY),Z)
1010 X=CX+CD(T,1):Y=CY+CD(T,2)
1020 IF X<2 OR X>QX OR Y<2 OR Y>QY THEN 1040
1030 IF MP(X,Y)<F THEN V=V+1:RP(V)=T
1040 NEXT Z:RETURN
2000 PRINT:PRINT "THE ";T$;" MUST BE AN ODD NUMBER ";
2010 PRINT "BETWEEN 9 AND";STR$(H);"."
2020 PRINT "WHAT ";T$;" DO YOU CHOOSE";:INPUT K$
2030 IF K$="" THEN 2020 ELSE K=INT(VAL(K$))
2040 IF K<9 OR K>H OR K/2=INT(K/2) THEN 2000
2050 RETURN
3000 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN E=RND(0):GOTO 3000
3010 K=ASC(K$):K=K-32*(K>96)*(K<123):RETURN
4000 PRINT "PRESS <ENTER> WHEN YOUR PRINTER"
4010 PRINT TAB(11);"IS READY."
4020 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>13 THEN 4020 ELSE PRINT#-2
4040 A$="*"
4050 B$=SP$
4060 S$="S"
4070 E$="E"
4090 FOR Y=1 TO MY
4110 FOR X=1 TO MX
4120 IF Y=2 AND X=1 THEN PRINT#-2,S$;:GOTO 4150
4130 IF Y=QY AND X=MX THEN PRINT#-2,E$;:GOTO 4150
4140 IF MP(X,Y)=-1 THEN PRINT#-2,A$; ELSE PRINT#-2,B$;
4150 NEXT X:PRINT#-2:NEXT Y:PRINT#-2
4170 PRINT:RETURN
5000 DATA 1,2,4,1,2,3,2,3,4,1,3,4
5010 DATA 0,-2,2,0,0,2,-2,0
```

OPTIONS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER VERSION

1. If you don't have a printer, omit the program lines printed in red.

2. If you can change the "line pitch" (lines per inch or lpi) of your printer, change it to eight lines per inch in line 4080 and back to normal (usually six lines per inch) in line 4160. For example, if your printer manual says the command sequence for eight lpi is ESCAPE 1 and the sequence for six lpi is ESCAPE 2, you'd add the following lines to the program:

```
4080 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);"1"
4160 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);"2"
```

(Note that CHR$(27) is the equivalent of ESCAPE.)

3. If you have a 40-column printer, change line 60 to read as follows:

```
60 XR(1)=39:XR(2)=31:YR(1)=47:YR(2)=15
```

4. If your printer has Epson-compatible graphics capability, change lines 4040–4070 to read as follows:

```
4040 A$=CHR$(255):FOR X=2 TO 6:A$=A$+CHR$(255):NEXT X
4050 B$=CHR$(0):FOR X=2 TO 6:B$=B$+CHR$(0):NEXT X
4060 E$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(62)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(42)+CH
R$(34)
4070 S$=CHR$(52)+CHR$(82)+CHR$(74)+CHR$(74)+CHR$(36)+C
HR$(0)
```

Also, add lines 4030, 4080, 4100, and 4160:

```
4030 MB=6*MX:LB=INT(MB/256):FB=MB-LB*256
4080 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);"1"
4100 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);"K";CHR$(FB);CHR$(LB);
4160 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);"2"
```

5. If you would like to use a joystick to move around the maze, change lines 720–740 to read as follows:

```
720 J0=JOYSTK(0):J1=JOYSTK(1)
730 DX=(J0<20)-(J0>43):DY=(J1<20)-(J1>43)
740 IF (DX=0)+(DY=0)<>-1 THEN 720
```

Tandy Models III & 4 (Model III mode) w/64K RAM & printer/*Maze Creator*

```
10 CLEAR 300:DEFINT A-Z
20 DIM CD(4,2),RD(4,3),RP(3),XR(2),YR(2)
30 MS=2:SP$=CHR$(32)
40 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 3:READ RD(I,J):NEXT J,I
50 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 2:READ CD(I,J):NEXT J,I
60 XR(1)=59:XR(2)=59:YR(1)=59:YR(2)=15
70 CLS:PRINT TAB(24);"* MAZE CREATOR *":PRINT
80 PRINT "Press <D> to display the maze on your screen
 or <P> to print it."
90 GOSUB 3000:MS=-(K=80)-2*(K=68)
100 IF MS=0 THEN 90 ELSE CLS
110 PRINT "The program is now set to generate a maze o
f size"
120 PRINT XR(MS);"x";YR(MS);"(width x height)."
130 PRINT "Do you want to change the size?"
140 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 140
150 IF K=78 THEN MX=XR(MS):MY=YR(MS):GOTO 180
160 K$="":T$="width":H=XR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MX=K
170 K$="":T$="height":H=YR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MY=K
180 QX=MX-1:QY=MY-1:MAX=QX*QY/4
190 CLS:DIM MP(MX,MY),PT(MAX,1)
200 PRINT TAB(17);"I'm now generating your maze."
210 FOR X=1 TO MX:FOR Y=1 TO MY:MP(X,Y)=-1:NEXT Y,X
220 F=0:LC=MAX:C=1:CX=2:CY=2
230 PT(1,0)=2:PT(1,1)=2:MP(2,2)=2
240 GOSUB 1000:IF V<>0 THEN 290
250 R=MP(CX,CY):MP(CX-CD(R,1)/2,CY-CD(R,2)/2)=-1
260 MP(CX,CY)=0:C=C-1
270 PT(LC,0)=CX:PT(LC,1)=CY:LC=LC-1
280 CX=PT(C,0):CY=PT(C,1):PRINT "-";:GOTO 240
290 R=RP(RND(V)):TX=CX+CD(R,1):TY=CY+CD(R,2)
300 IF (R=1 AND (TX=2 OR TX=QX)) OR (R=4 AND (TY=2 OR
TY=QY)) THEN 290
310 MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
320 C=C+1:CX=TX:CY=TY:MP(CX,CY)=R
330 PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY:PRINT "+";
340 IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 240
350 PRINT:MP(QX,QY)=5:IF C=MAX THEN 470
360 F=1:W=4:L=1
370 PRINT "#";:CX=PT(L,0):CY=PT(L,1)
```

```
380 IF MP(CX,CY)=5 THEN 450
390 GOSUB 1000:IF V=0 THEN MP(CX,CY)=5:GOTO 450
400 R=RP(RND(V)):C=C+1
410 MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
420 CX=CX+CD(R,1):CY=CY+CD(R,2)
430 MP(CX,CY)=R:PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY
440 PRINT "@";:GOTO 390
450 L=L+W:IF L<C THEN 370 ELSE IF C=MAX THEN 470
460 PRINT:L=1:W=W+(W=4)*3:GOTO 370
470 CLS
480 IF MS=1 THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 810
490 PRINT "Play level 1 is the easier; 2 is the harder
."
500 PRINT "At which level do you want to play?"
510 GOSUB 3000:LS=K-48:IF LS<1 OR LS>2 THEN 510
520 CLS:PRINT "Do you want to print a copy of the maze
 before you begin?"
530 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 530
540 IF K=89 THEN CLS:GOSUB 4000
550 CLS:LM=32-MX/2:CX=2:CY=2:SC=0
560 PRINT@LM,STRING$(MX,191);
570 PRINT@QY*64+LM,STRING$(MX,191);
580 FOR Y=2 TO QY
590 PRINT@(Y-1)*64+LM,CHR$(191);TAB(LM+QX);CHR$(191);:
NEXT Y
600 PRINT@64+LM,"S";
610 PRINT@(QY-1)*64+LM+QX,"E";:IF LS=2 THEN 650
620 FOR Y=2 TO QY:PRINT@(Y-1)*64+LM+1,"";
630 FOR X=2 TO QX:PRINT CHR$(32-159*(MP(X,Y)=-1));
640 NEXT X,Y
650 PRINT@(CY-1)*64+LM+CX-1,"*";
660 GOSUB 3000
670 DX=(K=74)-(K=76):DY=(K=73)-(K=75)
680 IF DX=0 AND DY=0 THEN 660
690 TX=CX+DX:TY=CY+DY
700 IF MP(TX,TY)<>-1 THEN 750
710 IF LS=1 THEN 660
720 SC=SC+1:PRINT@987-INT(LEN(STR$(SC))/2),"BLUNDERS =
";SC;
730 IF TX=1 AND TY=2 THEN 660
740 PRINT@(TY-1)*64+LM+TX-1,CHR$(191);:GOTO 660
750 PRINT@(CY-1)*64+LM+CX-1,SP$;
760 CX=TX:CY=TY:IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 650
770 PRINT@(CY-1)*64+LM+CX-1,"*";
780 FOR D=1 TO 100:NEXT D
790 PRINT@1000,"";:FOR L=1 TO 16
800 FOR D=1 TO 50:NEXT D:PRINT:NEXT L
810 CLS:PRINT TAB(12);"Do you want to generate another
 maze?"
820 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 820
830 IF K=89 THEN RUN ELSE END
1000 V=0:FOR Z=1 TO 3:T=RD(MP(CX,CY),Z)
1010 X=CX+CD(T,1):Y=CY+CD(T,2)
1020 IF X<2 OR X>QX OR Y<2 OR Y>QY THEN 1040
1030 IF MP(X,Y)<F THEN V=V+1:RP(V)=T
1040 NEXT Z:RETURN
2000 PRINT:PRINT "The ";T$;" must be an odd number bet
ween 9 and";STR$(H);"."
2010 PRINT "What ";T$;" do you choose";:INPUT K$
2020 IF K$="" THEN 2010 ELSE K=VAL(K$)
2030 IF K<9 OR K>H OR K/2=INT(K/2) THEN 2000
2040 RETURN
3000 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN E=RND(0):GOTO 3000
3010 K=ASC(K$):K=K-32*(K>96)*(K<123):RETURN
4000 PRINT TAB(11);"Press <ENTER> when your printer is
 ready."
4010 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>13 THEN 4010 ELSE PRINT
4030 A$="*"
4040 B$=SP$
4050 E$="E"
4060 S$="S"
4080 FOR Y=1 TO MY
4100 FOR X=1 TO MX
4110 IF Y=2 AND X=1 THEN LPRINT S$;:GOTO 4140
4120 IF Y=QY AND X=MX THEN LPRINT E$;:GOTO 4140
4130 IF MP(X,Y)=-1 THEN LPRINT A$; ELSE LPRINT B$;
4140 NEXT X:LPRINT:NEXT Y:LPRINT
4160 LPRINT:RETURN
5000 DATA 1,2,4,1,2,3,2,3,4,1,3,4
5010 DATA 0,-2,2,0,0,2,-2,0
```

OPTIONS FOR THE MODEL III/4 VERSION

1. If you don't have a printer, omit the program lines printed in red.

2. If you can change the "line pitch" (lines per inch or lpi) of your printer, change it to eight lines per inch in line 4070 and back to normal (usually six lines per inch) in line 4150. For example, if your printer manual says the command sequence for eight lpi is ESCAPE 1 and the sequence for six lpi is ESCAPE 2, you'd add the following lines to the program:

```
4070 LPRINT CHR$(27);"1"
4150 LPRINT CHR$(27);"2"
```

(Note that CHR$(27) is the equivalent of ESCAPE.)

3. If you have a 40-column printer, change line 60 to read as follows:

```
60 XR(1)=39:XR(2)=39:YR(1)=59:YR(2)=15
```

4. If your printer has Epson-compatible graphics capability, change lines 4030–4060 to read as follows:

```
4030 A$=STRING$(6,255)
4040 B$=STRING$(6,0)
4050 E$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(62)+STRING$(3,42)+CHR$(34)
4060 S$=CHR$(52)+CHR$(82)+STRING$(2,74)+CHR$(36)+CHR$(
0)
```

Also, add lines 4020, 4070, 4090, and 4150:

```
4020 MB=6*MX:LB=MB/256:FB=MB-LB*256
4070 LPRINT CHR$(27);"1"
4090 LPRINT CHR$(27);"K";CHR$(FB);CHR$(LB);
4150 LPRINT CHR$(27);"2"
```

TIPS TO THE TYPIST

1. Do read instructions and program headings carefully.

2. Don't let fatigue and boredom contribute to inaccuracy. If you're new to programming, type in a longer program in easy stages, SAVEing each installment as you go.

3. Do assume that every character in a program listing must be copied accurately if a program is to work correctly.

4. Do watch out for potential trouble spots. About 90 percent of all typing errors occur in DATA statements.

5. Do be aware that our program listings are printed 54 characters wide. Thus, a single BASIC program "line" (sometimes called a "logical line") may appear as several lines in our listing. If you are typing along and reach the right margin of the printed listing, don't press RETURN or ENTER before checking to see if the program "line" you're typing really ends there.

6. To correct an error in a BASIC program line, type the line in again from the beginning, and press RETURN or ENTER to replace the old line.

COMPUTERS WE COVER

We regularly present two or more programs in each issue for the Apple II series; Atari 400/800, 600/800XL, & 130XE; Commodore 64 and 128 (in C 64 mode); IBM PC and compatibles; Macintosh; and Tandy Models III/4 and Color Computer. However, occasionally we have to omit versions when a program requires capabilities that some of these computers lack. For example, we usually won't run a Tandy Model III or 4 version of a program featuring sound and/or color graphics. And many Microtones programs can only run on computers that have three voices, which eliminates the Apple II series; IBM PC and compatibles (except the PC*jr* with Cartridge BASIC and the Tandy 1000); and Tandy Models III, 4, and Color Computer.

In addition, we publish at least one program each issue for the Adam, TI-99/4A, and VIC-20. In the future, we also hope to cover the Atari 520ST and the Amiga. This month, these programs can be found here in The Programmer and in Microtones (in the K-POWER section of FAMILY COMPUTING).

Climb higher, faster in the Air Force.

As an Air Force officer your career will take off. You'll quickly get management experience that could take years to acquire in civilian industry.

As an Air Force second lieutenant, you'll manage people, projects and offices; you'll be in charge, making decisions, shouldering the responsibility. You'll belong to an organization dedicated to achievement, innovation and high technology.

And as an officer you'll have the satisfaction of knowing that your work makes a difference to the Air Force and to your country.

Find out if you qualify. See your Air Force recruiter or call toll-free 1-800-423-USAF (in California 1-800-232-USAF). Better yet, send your resume to HRS/RSAANE, Randolph AFB, TX 78150-5421.

Aim High. Be an Air Force Officer.

AIR FORCE

This Month!!

GAME STRATEGY, page 72
MICROTONES, page 74
COMPUCOPIA, page 75
CONTEST, page 75

K-POWER®

Edited by Anne Krueger

FOR THE COMPUTER GENERATION

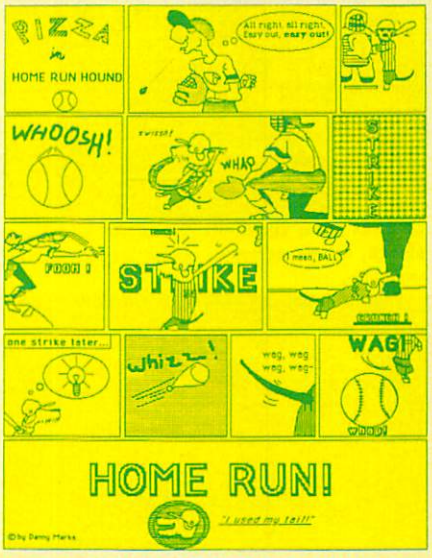
Can You Guess My Number? Page 75

Cartoonist Danny Marks Has a Mac Attack

It all began when Danny Marks started spending more time hanging around local computer stores in Pacific Grove, California, than he did at home. The reason? He couldn't stay away from the stores' Macintosh computers! Although a devoted Commodore 64 fan, once Danny discovered the Macintosh, he spent hours doodling and otherwise tapping the Mac's graphics capabilities. Each time Danny, 13, and his dad went to test the Mac, Danny would produce a new drawing while a crowd gathered around. "The sales personnel even kept copies of Danny's work in a specially created binder to use as promotional material," remembers Alan Marks, Danny's father.

Last summer Alan Marks, a professional writer, finally bought a Macintosh for its word-processing capabilities and—you guessed it—Danny's been staying home a lot more these days! In fact, he's been glued to the screen and logging in more hours than his dad! He's joined the new generation of artists who've discovered the unlimited possibilities of computer graphics.

An artist since the age of four, Danny first created pen-and-ink characters to cheer up his mom when she was in the hospital. He developed a comic strip modeled after the Marks' senior canine, Pizza. "She's named 'Pizza' because that's the only word that she'd ever respond to," says Danny. His mom loved the clever Pizza character and encouraged Danny to create others. (One of the family favorites is Pizza in "Home-Run Hound," left.)



Danny Marks used his head and his Macintosh computer to create Pizza in "Home-Run Hound," who says, "I used my tail!"

Over the years, Danny has created a collection of several comic strips and single-frame cartoons, as well as various vehicles and weapons. *(To win $25 and get your computer artwork published in* K-POWER, *see details of the Computer Masterpiece Contest, page 75.)*

Danny translated his comics into computer marvels on the Macintosh with the help of a program called *MacPaint*. "It's really fun to see what you can make with the computer," says Danny, who hopes to become a commercial artist someday. Although he still uses pen and ink and other traditional tools of the artist, Danny sees computers as the graphics tools of the future, and hopes to explore their capabilities. "I'm going to continue to practice on the computer and develop new characters," he says.—SUZETTE HARVEY

Software Scoop!

If you like mysteries, you're going to *die* over ***Ballyhoo***—the latest interactive fiction from **Infocom**. New Infocom writer **Jeff O'Neill** created this one, which transports you behind the glittery facade of the circus and plunges you into a world where crime and corruption take center stage. To solve the game (and find the circus owner's kidnapped daughter), you'll have to brave the beasts and poke around the Big Top for clues. *Ballyhoo* is available for the Apple II series, Macintosh, Atari XL/XE/520ST, C 64/128 , Amiga, and IBM PC and compatibles for $39.95. . . . For those who like their mysteries with a sci-fi flavor, take a gander at ***Brataccas***, available from **Mindscape**. Developed in England by a company called **Psygnosis Limited**, *Brataccas* gives you the role of a scientist called Kyne, who's discovered a genetic process for creating a superbeing! Well, you ought to know you can't create something like *that* without having all sorts of nasties come after you—so it's off to Brataccas to hide out. There you'll meet nearly 60 characters via "talk bubbles," many of whom you won't *want* to talk to! At $49.95, *Brataccas* is available for Atari 520ST, Amiga, and Macintosh computers. Bon voyage!

STRATEGY

TIPS, TRICKS, AND HINTS

AUTODUEL

Origin Systems. Role-playing arcade/adventure. Your mission: Survive on the highways of the future, "where the right of way goes to the biggest guns." You will design your own vehicle (any size from a subcompact to a van, complete with weapons, armor, power plant, and suspension), and take it out on the road. You may come home an ace—or crash and burn. If you survive, your abilities will improve, as will your car (if you bring home some salvage). You can fight for prizes in the arena, be a courier for the American AutoDuel Association (AADA), be a vigilante fighting the road outlaws and cycle gangs, or do all three . . . it's up to you. (Hints and game for Apple.)

Tips on construction:

1. We found that a pickup truck is the best buy. It has the highest weight capacity, and enough space to put in it almost anything you want. Although a van has more space, it can't hold as much weight.

2. If possible, always carry a rear-mounted flamethrower (one of the more effective weapons) and have a built-in smoke screen.

3. Although underside armor may seem useless, make sure you put some on. Mines are much more devastating than you might think.

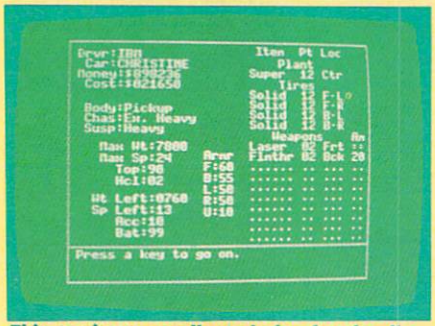
4. When you mount your weapons, always put the front ones on first. We found that side weapons are difficult to control; in fast-moving combat, it's hard to remember which side of your car is the right, and which is the left.

On a road that you don't know well, try to use other weapons besides lasers, which drain your car's battery. It's easy to get lost, and it often takes the charge of the whole battery to get you to your destination. If you drain the battery, you might end up stuck in the middle of the road. And passers-by will sooner shoot you than give you a lift anywhere.

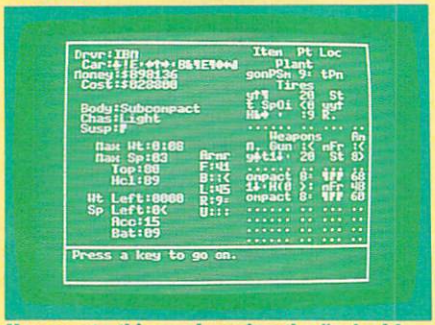
When you drive from Syracuse to Watertown, note the path you're using. On the return trip, there will be several different paths to choose from; choosing the wrong one will lead to a dead end and a dead battery.

Perhaps the biggest problem facing any aspiring auto duellist is the need for money. Here are a few ways (although risky) to rake in cash quickly:

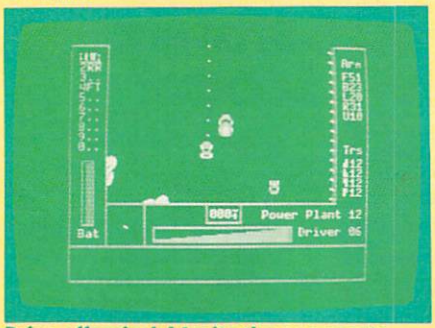
1. Once you've created a character, immediately save it when the game starts. Then, using a copy utility (the same one you used for making the original character disk), make one or two backups of your character disk. (Hereafter, the original character disk is referred to as Disk 1, and the backup as Disk 2.) Restart the game (using Disk 1 as your character disk), go to the assembly plant, and make a cheap car. Take the car into the garage, insert Disk 2, and store it.



This car is an excellent choice for deadly attack, tough defense, and a large carrying capacity.



You create this car by using the "valuable car hint."



Drive offensively! Ignite the opponents behind you with some well-placed flamethrower shots.

Now place Disk 1 in the drive and remove the car from the garage. When the menu appears, choose that car. Leave the garage and sell it at the salvage yard. Now go back to the garage and put in Disk 2, remove another car, put in Disk 1, and store it. Then reinsert Disk 2 and remove the car. Sell this car at the salvage yard, and keep repeating the car-copying and selling process until you have enough money to buy a better automobile. Furthermore, when you copy a car, you also copy any courier packages inside it. So if you are in the city in which you have to deliver the package, you can keep delivering it (and gaining more money and prestige) until the expiration date.

2. To get more money than you can ever use, follow these steps: With Disk 2 in the drive, take a car to the garage and store it. Then type in the command to remove your car from storage, but don't actually remove it. When the car menu appears, put Disk 1 in the drive and make your choice. Your car should look very strange—only one tire and a handling class of 80—but note the value. Take the car to the salvage yard and sell it. (Don't bother testing it in combat. Cars with one wheel are hard to control.) You should get between $300,000 and $500,000.

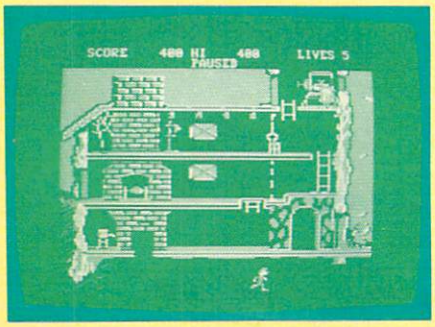
3. The last way to get money takes the most time and effort, but it's more honest. When you start out, make three or four copies of your character disk. Then restart the game and go to the casino in Atlantic City. Go to either the poker or blackjack tables (poker is safer, but blackjack is faster and you usually win more money) and bet all of your money. If you win, leave the casino. (Have willpower; it's all too easy to try "just one more time" and lose all of your money.)

Save the game and copy the disk with your winnings on all of the backups. If you lose all of your money, just turn off the computer and try it again with a different disk. Make sure you always have one disk you *never* use, except as a backup. If you run out of other copies, at least you can recopy over them using your backup. —CHRIS VAN KIRK, *18, New York, New York*; SPECIAL Ks

THE GOONIES

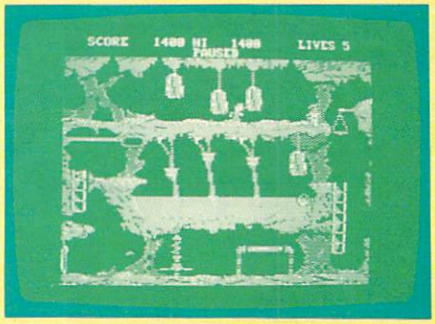
Datasoft. Arcade/skill. Your mission: Search the caves for One-Eyed Willy's Pirate Ship and get his treasure to pay the mortgage on your family's home. (Hints and game for Apple.)

Screen one: Push the chair under the ladder and stand on it to reach the ladder. Then have one Goonie operate the printing press



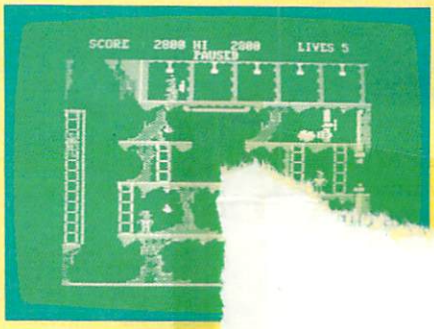
(upper right) while the other knocks over the watercooler (lower left) and goes through the trapdoor. Then rush the other Goonie down to the bottom as fast as possible.

Screen two: To rush under the huge stones, press yourself against the stone when it is all the way down. Keep pressing against the stone as it moves up, until it gets



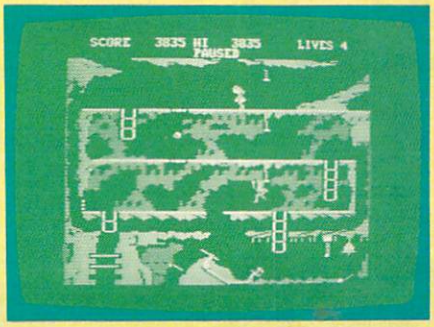
high enough to pass underneath. You should have plenty of time to pass underneath before the stone falls again.

Screen three: Always keep the Goonie that you're *not* moving safe from the sniper by hiding him to the



right of the wall or
tom tier. Always b
the sniper is if you
the open.

Screen four: Have one Goonie hang from the first chain, and one from the third chain. As the cannonball falls through the first hole, rush the upper Goonie down to the second tier and grab that chain. Then, once the ball falls to the third tier, keep it rolling back and forth by having the second Goonie get on and off the chain. At the same time, move the first Goonie into position at the right base of the mound in



the center of the bottom tier.

Once he's in position, let the ball drop through the middle hole. Put your Goonies into position to repeat
e two more times. Al-
at the lower

H I N T H

HARDBALL, Accolade (C 64). Sports simulation. Your mission: Beat your opponent (computer or human) in a baseball game.

In the beginning of the game, have your pitcher bat if you're playing the computer. When the lineup is shown, exchange your pitcher's position with another player's, then switch them back. Now you can replace your pitcher (in batting order *only*) with a good hitter. The pitcher will still pitch, but he won't bat, giving you an advantage over the computer. —DOUGLAS SCHONENBERG, *16, Orangeberg, New York*

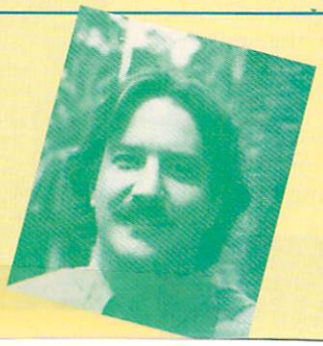
QUESTRON, Strategic Simulations (Apple, Atari, Commodore 64). Role-playing adventure.
Become the most p
the land and destro
er Mantor by steali
of Evil Magic.

When the ga
quickly run into Ge
you can be attacked
Then continue to M
a sling, rope, and h
to the mountains b
town and kill mons
points from wander
til you have a thous

With the thou
gold, play roulette. If
number is even, play
bers, and vice versa.

MUSIC PROGRAMS

BY JOEY LATIMER



FANFARE

A little music can really go a long way toward spicing up your BASIC programs. Without music or sound effects, a program can seem lifeless and dull. Music brings color and mood to programs—it breathes life into them!

Fanfare is a short music routine that you can run on its own or add to your existing BASIC programs. *Fanfare*'s snappy tune can serve to introduce a program or punctuate its climaxes.

COMMODORE 64 & 128 (C 64 MODE)/*FANFARE*

```
9 REM --PREPARATORY SECTION--
10 DIM H(26),L(26),D(26)
19 REM --CLEAR SOUND CHIP--
20 FOR I=0 TO 24
30 POKE 54272+I,0:NEXT I
38 REM --SET VOLUME, ATTACK/DECAY--
39 REM --SUSTAIN/RELEASE, AND WAVEFORM--
40 POKE 54296,15:POKE 54277,68
50 POKE 54278,120:POKE 54276,33
60 FOR I=1 TO 26
70 READ H(I),L(I),D(I):NEXT I
79 REM --"GOSUB 1000" PLAYS THE FANFARE--
80 GOSUB 1000:END
999 REM --"PLAY" SUBROUTINE--
1000 FOR I=1 TO 26
1010 POKE 54272,L(I):POKE 54273,H(I)
1020 FOR D=1 TO D(I)*25:NEXT D,I
1030 POKE 54276,0:RETURN
1999 REM --MUSIC DATA--
2000 DATA 16,195,2,18,209,2,21,31,2,22,96,2,28,49
2010 DATA 6,25,30,8,33,135,16,37,162,6,50,60,24,42
2020 DATA 62,1,37,162,1,33,135,1,31,165,1,28,49
2030 DATA 1,25,30,1,22,96,1,21,31,1,18,209,1,16
2040 DATA 195,1,15,210,1,14,24,1,12,143,8,0,0,4
2050 DATA 16,195,8,15,210,16,16,195,24
```

APPLE II SERIES/*FANFARE*

```
9 REM --PREPARATORY SECTION--
10 DIM N(26),D(26)
19 REM --READ IN MACHINE CODE FOR MAKING SOUND--
20 FOR I = 0 TO 36:READ A:POKE 768+I,A:NEXT I
30 FOR I = 1 TO 26:READ N(I),D(I):NEXT I
39 REM --"GOSUB 1000" PLAYS THE FANFARE--
40 GOSUB 1000:END
999 REM --"PLAY" SUBROUTINE--
1000 FOR I = 1 TO 26:POKE 6,10*D(I):POKE 8,N(I)
1010 CALL 768:NEXT I:RETURN
1999 REM --MACHINE LANGUAGE DATA--
2000 DATA 165,8,201,2,176,2,169,2,74,133,10,164,8
2010 DATA 240,8,173,48,192,234,234,136,208,251,56
2020 DATA 165,7,229,10,133,7,176,235,198,6,208,231,96
2999 REM --MUSIC DATA--
3000 DATA 182,2,162,2,144,2,136,2,108,6
3010 DATA 121,8,91,8,81,6,60,8,72,1
3020 DATA 81,1,91,1,96,1,108,1,121,1
3030 DATA 136,1,144,1,162,1,182,1,193,1
3040 DATA 217,1,244,8,0,4,182,8,193,8,182,8
```

IBM PC & COMPATIBLES/*FANFARE*

This program has been tested and found to work on the following computers and hardware configurations, using the BASICs shown: IBM PC w/Disk Basic D2.00 or Advanced BASIC A2.00. IBM PCjr w/Cartridge BASIC J1.00. Tandy 1000 w/GW-BASIC 2.02 version 00.05.00 or 01.01.00. It should also work on many other PC compatibles.

```
9 REM --PREPARATORY SECTION--
10 DIM N(26),D(26)
20 FOR I=1 TO 26:READ N(I),D(I):NEXT I
29 REM --"GOSUB 1000" PLAYS THE FANFARE--
30 GOSUB 1000:END
999 REM --"PLAY" SUBROUTINE--
1000 FOR I=1 TO 26:SOUND N(I),D(I)
1010 NEXT I:RETURN
1999 REM --MUSIC DATA--
2000 DATA 262,2,294,2,330,2,349,2,440,6,392,8
2010 DATA 523,8,587,6,784,8,659,1,587,1,523,1
2020 DATA 494,1,440,1,392,1,349,1,330,1,294,1
2030 DATA 262,1,247,1,220,1,196,8,30000,4
2040 DATA 262,6,247,8,262,16
```

TANDY COLOR COMPUTER/*FANFARE*

```
9 REM --PREPARATORY SECTION--
10 DIM N(25),D(25)
20 FOR I=1 TO 25
30 READ N(I),D(I):NEXT I
39 REM --"GOSUB 1000" PLAYS THE FANFARE--
40 GOSUB 1000:END
999 REM --"PLAY" SUBROUTINE--
1000 FOR I=1 TO 25
1010 SOUND N(I),D(I)
1020 NEXT I:RETURN
1999 REM --MUSIC DATA--
2000 DATA 176,2,185,2,193,2,197,2,210,6
2010 DATA 204,8,218,8,223,6,232,16,227,1
2020 DATA 223,1,218,1,216,1,210,1,204,1
2030 DATA 197,1,193,1,185,1,176,1,170,1
2040 DATA 159,1,147,8,176,6,170,8,176,8
```

COMPUCOPIA

SHORT PROGRAMS BY JOHN JAINSCHIGG

Guess My Number!

This little program demonstrates "binary searching," an efficient method of finding a specific value within a sorted list or range of values. A binary search works by dividing the range of values into two parts and determining which part contains the target value. Then, that part is itself divided in half, and so on. Pretty soon, only one value is left. Before RUNning *Guess My Number!*, make sure your computer is set to produce all capital letters.

ADAM & APPLE II SERIES/*GUESS MY NUMBER!*

```
10 PRINT "WHAT IS A NUMBER"
20 PRINT "GREATER THAN 0";
30 INPUT UB
40 IF UB < 1 THEN PRINT:GOTO 10
50 PRINT
60 PRINT "PLEASE THINK OF A NUMBER"
70 PRINT "BETWEEN 0 AND ";UB;"."
80 PRINT "I WILL FIND YOUR NUMBER WITH"
90 PRINT "NO MORE THAN ";INT(LOG(UB+1)/LOG(2)+0.9999);"
QUESTION(S)."
100 PRINT
110 LB = 0
120 P = INT((UB-LB)/2)
130 PRINT "IS YOUR NUMBER ";
140 IF UB-LB > 1 THEN PRINT:PRINT "GREATER THAN ";
150 PRINT LB+P;
160 INPUT Q$:Q$ = LEFT$(Q$,1)
170 IF Q$ <> "Y" AND Q$ <> "N" THEN 160
180 IF UB-LB < 2 THEN 220
190 IF Q$ = "Y" THEN LB = LB+P+1:GOTO 210
200 UB = LB+P
210 IF UB <> LB THEN 120
220 IF UB-LB <> 1 OR Q$ = "N" THEN PRINT "YOUR NUMBER
IS ";LB+(UB <> LB);"."
```

COMMODORE, IBM PC & COMPATIBLES /*GUESS MY NUMBER!*

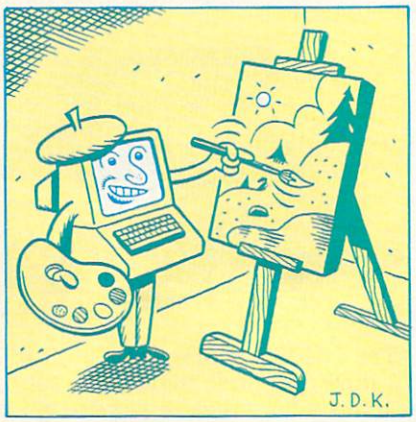
```
10 PRINT "WHAT IS A NUMBER"
20 PRINT "GREATER THAN 0";
30 INPUT UB
40 IF UB<1 THEN PRINT:GOTO 10
50 PRINT
60 PRINT "PLEASE THINK OF"
70 PRINT "A NUMBER BETWEEN"
80 PRINT "0 AND";UB
90 PRINT
100 PRINT "I WILL DETERMINE YOUR"
110 PRINT "NUMBER WITH NO MORE"
120 PRINT "THAN";INT(LOG(UB+1)/LOG(2)+.9999);"QUESTION
(S)"
130 PRINT
140 LB=0
150 P=INT((UB-LB)/2)
160 PRINT "IS YOUR NUMBER";
170 IF UB-LB>1 THEN PRINT:PRINT "GREATER THAN";
180 PRINT LB+P;
190 INPUT Q$:Q$=LEFT$(Q$,1)
200 IF Q$<>"Y" AND Q$<>"N" THEN 190
210 IF UB-LB<2 THEN 250
220 IF Q$="Y" THEN LB=LB+P+1:GOTO 240
230 UB=LB+P
240 IF UB<>LB THEN 150
250 IF UB-LB<>1 OR Q$="N" THEN PRINT "YOUR NUMBER IS";
LB-(UB<>LB)
```

MODIFICATIONS FOR ATARI 400/800, 600/800XL, & 130XE

Use the Adam and Apple II series version. Remove the expression `:Q$=LEFT$(Q$,1)` from line 160. Then, add line 5, below:

```
5 DIM Q$(1)
```

COMPUTER MASTERPIECE CONTEST



Attention, all you computer artists out there: Harness your computer's graphics capabilities and win $25! We'll select three of the best computer-generated works of art, award the cash, *and* publish your art and your photo in an upcoming issue of K-POWER. All you need to do is use your computer to create this masterpiece. You can use any kind of computer or software, and a graphics tablet or light pen, if you want. (Computer art, created by 13-year-old Danny Marks using a Macintosh and *MacPaint* software, appears on page 71.) Just send your art (comics accepted, too) along with this filled-out entry form to Computer Masterpiece Contest, K-POWER, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, before May 23rd.

Name _____ Birthdate _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (___) _____

Computer(s) you used to create your masterpiece _____

Software and/or peripherals you used _____

_____

Title of art or comic strip and explanation _____

_____

WHAT'S IN STORE

NEW HARDWARE ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLE MACINTOSH PLUS • ATARI 1040ST
Two Computers with One Megabyte (1,000K) of Memory

BY NICK SULLIVAN

In 1982, when Jack Tramiel, founder and then president of Commodore, introduced the Commodore 64, 64K was a lot of memory, even for $595. After all, the Apple II plus, which sold for almost three times more, usually came with only 48K. But, with the introduction of the Apple IIe the next year, 64K became a standard memory configuration.

Now, three years later, the memory sweepstakes continues, with Jack Tramiel and Apple in their familiar roles. Tramiel, now chairman of Atari Corp., the largest privately held personal computer manufacturer in the U.S., recently introduced the Atari 1040ST, with one megabyte (actually 1,048,576 bytes) of RAM, or 16 times the memory of a 64K machine. Apple is just starting to market the Macintosh Plus, also with one megabyte of RAM. As before, the Tramiel machine sells for considerably less than the Apple machine, and is obviously aimed at individuals, rather than businesses. Still, what a horse race!

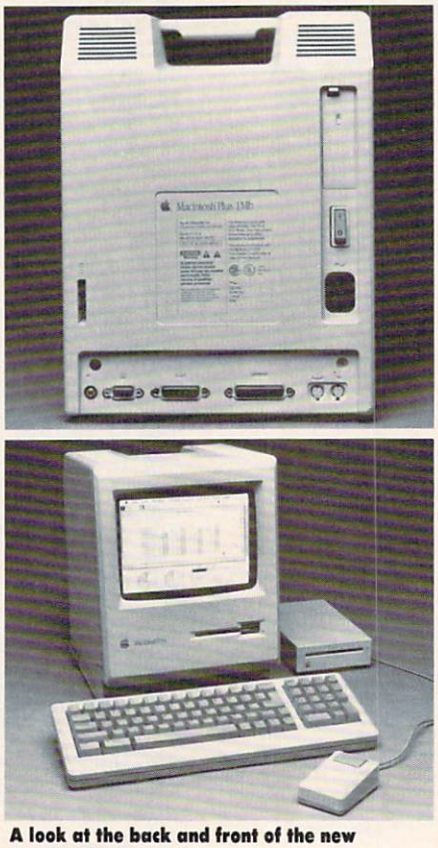
You may be saying to yourself that 64K or 128K is plenty of memory for most applications, and that 1,000K seems like overkill. While it's too early to predict how average users may handle all this memory, it's clear that software developers will have a field day. They will be able to write longer, more sophisticated programs. Because the programs will fit into memory at once, without having to access the disk drive, they will also be faster. The extra memory also means that the new generation of programs will have better sound and graphics, and probably will be easier to use.

May the best horse win. Better yet, may they both win.

Apple Macintosh Plus

MANUFACTURER: Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010
PRICE: $2,599

The Macintosh Plus has the same design and distinctive black-and-white user interface as previous Macintosh models, and comes with the now-traditional mouse. But the Plus also has one megabyte of RAM, and a new internal disk drive that stores 800K. Also new are arrow keys for cursor control and a keyboard with a numeric keypad, two elements lacking in the original Mac.



A look at the back and front of the new Macintosh Plus.

Software runs up to 50 percent faster on the Macintosh Plus, according to Apple. The increased speed is due partly to the increased memory, but also to improvements in the system software that makes the Macintosh series so graphic and easy to use.

The Macintosh Plus runs almost all of the programs written for the 128K and 512K Macintosh models, and supports all earlier Macintosh peripherals, including the LaserWriter and ImageWriter printers, the Hard Disk 20, and Apple modems. An AppleTalk connector is built into the new Mac for interoffice networks. In addition, the Mac Plus has two serial ports, an external disk-drive port, and a Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) port. The Macintosh Plus's memory will eventually be expandable to four megabytes, according to Apple.

Macintosh owners can buy the new disk drive ($299), keyboard ($129), and logic board with the new system software ($599–$799) from Apple dealers.

Atari 1040ST

MANUFACTURER: Atari Corp., Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA; (408) 745-2000
PRICE: $999 (monochrome); $1,199 (color)

The Atari 1040ST, with one megabyte of RAM, is another member of the ST family. The TOS operating system, originally sold on disk with the 520ST, is now built into both machines on ROM chips, leaving more RAM for the user. The 1040ST comes with a monochrome monitor ($999) or a color monitor ($1,199). The 1040's color display equals that of the 520ST, which is spectacular (512 colors available). The 1040, of course, comes with a mouse, which works with most software. The keyboard has 10 function keys and a numeric keypad.

Also included with the 1040ST are ST BASIC, *1st Word* (word processing), ST LOGO, *NeoChrome* (a paint program), and VT-52 communications software. All 520ST software—a small but growing library—runs on the 1040ST.

The 1040ST, which has a built-in 3.5-inch disk drive that stores 720K, also has a hard-disk-drive port in the rear. At press time, Atari expected to be selling a 20-megabyte hard disk drive this month for $800. Also standard are parallel and serial ports, an external 3.5-inch disk-drive port, and MIDI "in" and "out" ports to attach music synthesizers. FC

Upcoming Features in FAMILY COMPUTING

Buyer's Guide to the Best Computer System for Your Needs

Computer Files Confidential: Secrets of Software Compatibility

Souping Up Your Software: Enhance and Extend the Packages You Already Own

Birthday Party On-Screen

Hints and Tricks to Help You Get the Most from Your Computer

Computer Science as a Choice for Your College-Bound Kids

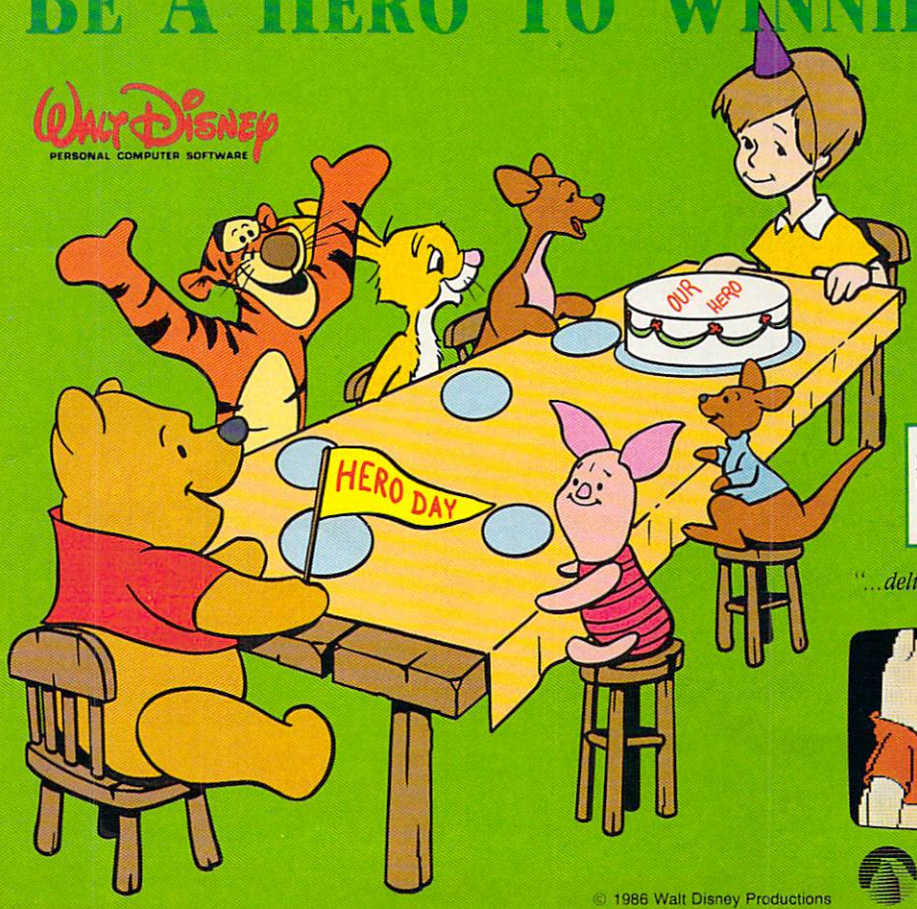
June Issue on Sale at Your Newsstand May 20

Reviews of 24 Programs for Entertainment, Education, and Home Business

What's In Store: New Hardware Announcements

PLUS: Original Programs, Including Versions of a Morse-Code Puzzle for Five Computers

BE A HERO TO WINNIE THE POOH



Last night the blustery wind came up and mixed up everything in the Hundred Acre Wood. If you can find the lost articles, like Pooh's honey pot and Eeyore's tail, and return them to their rightful owners, the characters in the Hundred Acre Wood will give a Hero Party in your honor!

Children can play this adventure game over and over again, and never play the same game twice. The "Save Game" feature allows players to work on one game in more than one sitting.

For ages 6 and up.
Reading comprehension, logical thinking, map reading skills.
For Apple II+/IIe/IIc, IBM, Atari ST, Commodore and Amiga.
At software dealers everywhere...or call toll free
800-423-5290 *outside CA,* 800-452-6000 *inside CA.*

"...delightful graphics and an intriguing challenge."
- Compute! magazine

SIERRA

© 1986 Walt Disney Productions

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 46

QUICK TAKES ON SOFTWARE— NEW AND NOTEWORTHY

Welcome to FAMILY COMPUTING's Software Guide, the most comprehensive listing available of two dozen of the newest, most noteworthy, and/or best programs on the market. Our reviewers include families from all over the country who have judged the software according to the following criteria: long-term benefits and applications, adaptability, and advantages of using a computer for a given task. More detailed reviews follow the chart. Unless otherwise noted, all programs are in disk format; minimum memory requirements are 48K for Apple II series, 48K for Atari, 128K for IBM PC/PC*jr* or compatibles, and 128K for Macintosh. Please note that "Atari" alone refers to the 800/XL/XE series, while "Atari ST" denotes the 520ST or 1040ST computers.

Here's a rundown of the rating categories and what they mean: **O** = Overall performance, given the limitations and capacities of the particular computer for which the software is intended. **D** = Documentation, or the instructions and literature that accompany a program. **EH** = Error-handling, the software's capacity to accommodate errors made by the user—an especially important consideration with software for younger users. **PS** = Play system, in the games reviews, the quality of the game design and the game's playability. **GQ** = Graphics quality, also evaluated in light of each particular brand's graphics capabilities. **EU** = Ease of use after the initial learning period, which varies from computer to computer. **V** = Value for money, or how the software measures up to its price.

HOME BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

Title Publisher Price	Brief description	Hardware/ Equipment required	Backup policy	Ratings O	D	EH	GQ	EU	V
DATA MANAGER 128 Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Rd. Deerfield, IL 60015 (312) 948-9200 $70 ©1983, 1985	Redesigned expressly for the C 128. An excellent data base that takes advantage of the computer's capabilities, including the extra memory and 80-column display. —ZORNBERG	C 128. RGB monitor or hi-res monochrome monitor for 80-column display.	90-day warranty. $7.50 thereafter.	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	E	★★★★
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET Electronic Arts 2755 Campus Drive San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-7171 $50 ©1985	Gives you more leeway in writing music than any other Mac music program. Enter notes directly on a staff, or click on the keys of your on-screen piano. An entirely new version and a great bargain, too. —AKER	Macintosh.	90-day warranty. $7.50 thereafter.	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	E	★★★★
THE INFORMATION CONNECTION Grolier Electronic Publishing Sherman Turnpike Danbury, CT 06816 (800) 858-8858 $40 (C 64); $60 (Apple, IBM) ©1985	A tutorial on using a modem, a simulation of going on-line, and an actual telecommunications program, all in one package. Presents materials clearly and simply. Good for children and adults.† —FRANK	Reviewed on Apple IIe/ IIc. Also for C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*.* Modem.	90-day warranty. $10 thereafter or for backup.	★★★★	★★★	★★★	N/A	E	★★★★
THE PRINT SHOP COMPANION Broderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170 $40 ©1985	Enhances *The Print Shop* with fine new tools for modifying and creating graphics. Also offers extra fonts and borders and the ability to edit them. Makes calendars and creatures, too. —SOLOMON	64K Apple. *The Print Shop*. Joystick, KoalaPad, mouse optional.	90-day warranty. $7.50 thereafter. User makes one backup.	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	E	★★★★
QUICKEN Intuit 540 University Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0590 $79 (Apple); $99 (IBM) ©1985	Much more than mere checkbook-balancing software, *Quicken* can print checks, keep records, and provide sophisticated financial reports. Deserves applause for its ease of use.† —MORGENSTERN	Reviewed on 128K Apple IIe/IIc. Also for 192K IBM PC/PC*jr*.* Printer. 2nd drive recommended.	90-day warranty. $10 thereafter.	★★★★	★★★	★★★	N/A	E	★★★

RATINGS KEY **O** Overall performance; **D** Documentation; **EH** Error-handling; **GQ** Graphics quality; **EU** Ease of use; **V** Value for money; ★ Poor; ★★ Average; ★★★ Good; ★★★★ Excellent; N/A Not applicable; E Easy; A Average; D Difficult; † Longer review follows chart.

*Titles listed for the IBM PC/PC*jr* will also run on many IBM PC compatibles; due to the proliferation of compatibles, check with the publisher of the program or your dealer for exact compatibility.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 14.00 DS/DD 18.45

ELEPHANT SS/SD 11.45 SS/DD 11.95 DS/DD 15.50

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755
OUTSIDE OHIO

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

	IBM
Ability	299.95
ASC II Express	132.95
Bank Street Writer	52.95
Clout	119.95
Copy II Option Bd.	74.00
Cornerstone	259.95
Crossstalk	94.95
dBase III+	369.95
Deadline Manager	104.95
Dollars & Sense	104.95
Easy	97.50
Einstein Writer	118.95
Electric Disk	239.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fontrix 1.5	84.95
Fntpks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Framework II	369.95
Gamecard III	39.95
Gato	23.69
In House Accountant	119.95
Jet	32.95
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.95
Lotus	CALL
Mngng Yr Money	104.95
Micro Cookbook	25.95
Microsoft Chart 2.0	299.95
Word	239.95
Windows	69.95
Morton Utilities	55.95
PFS: Access	59.95
PFS: Files	82.50
PFS: First Success	229.95
PFS: Graph	82.50
PFS: Plan	82.50
PFS: Proof	59.95
PFS: Report	82.50
PFS: Write	82.50
Print Shop	36.95
Print Shop Gr. #1	22.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
R:Base 5000	339.95
Reflex	56.95
Remote	94.95
Report Card	33.00
Samma +	369.95
Sidekick protected	29.95
Sidekick not protected	47.95
Sideways Ver. #3	48.95
Speedkey	104.95
SuperCalc 3	239.95
Superkey	36.50
Sprky/Sidek. Combo	67.95
Symphony	CALL
Think Tank	99.95
Time Is Money	76.99
Traveling Sidekick	36.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	38.95
Turbo Lighting	45.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	36.50
Turbo Pascal 8087	59.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Ultima III	34.95
Visable 8088	49.95
Volkswriter Dlx #3	159.95
Web. Spell Checker	41.95
Will Writer	31.95
Wizardry	39.95
Word Perfect	219.95
Wordstar	214.95

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adv. Construction	30.75
Algeblaster	34.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
ASC II Express	74.00
Bag of Tricks 2	28.00
Bank Street Filer	39.50
Bank Street Mailer	39.50
Bank Street Writer	39.50
Bank Street Speller	39.50
Bard's Tale	28.50
Beagle Bag	15.00
Beagle Basic	18.50
Beagle Graphics	30.50
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Big U	17.00
Bookends	67.00
Captain Goodnight	20.00
Carmen Sandiego	23.00
Chmpshp Ld. Runner	19.85
Chart'n Graph Tlbx	23.95
Choplifter	19.85
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Crossword Magic	30.00
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.50
D-Code	21.00
DiskQuick	15.50
Dollars & Sense	66.00
DOS Boss	12.25
Double-Take	18.00
Eidolon	23.50
Essential Data Dup	43.50
Extra K	21.00
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	27.00
Fat Cat	18.50
Flex Type	15.50
Fontrix 1.5	53.25
Fntpks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Font Mechanic	15.00
Font Works	34.95
Forecast	36.00
Frame-Up	15.00
Gato	21.00
G I Joe	20.00
Graphics Department	64.75
Graphics Expander	22.25
Graphworks	58.00
GPLE	25.50
Handler Package	69.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
I.O. Silver	15.00
Jeeves	29.95
Karateka	19.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.50
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
King's Quest I or II	29.95
Koronis Rift	23.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.50
List Handler	44.00
Locksmith	CALL
Mngng Yr Money	102.00
Mathmaze	27.95
Megaworks	79.95
Merlin	33.75
Merlin Pro	55.75
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.25
Millionaire	23.25
Minipix	14.75

APPLE SOFTWARE

Moebius	41.95
MouseWrite	72.00
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
NATO Commander	19.75
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Access	44.00
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: First Success	126.00
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pinpoint	39.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop	26.75
Prt Shp Gr. #1,2, or 3	14.25
Print Shop Comp.	22.50
Probyter	18.50
Pronto DOS	15.00
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Quicken	51.95
Report Card	33.00
Rescue/Fractalus	23.50
Reportworks	84.95
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Science tool kit	33.00
Sensible Grammar	59.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Shape Mechanic	23.95
Sideways	32.00
Silicon Salad	12.75
Skyfox	24.50
Spellworks	31.50
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Basket Bounce	23.75
Car Builder	23.75
Math	23.75
Numbers	23.75
Opposites	23.75
Reading	23.75
Spellgrabber	23.75
Townbuilder	23.75
Typing	23.75
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Time is Money	57.50
Tip Disk #1	12.50
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	20.00
Turbo Database Tlbx	28.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.00
Turbo Tutor	20.50
Typefaces	10.75
Ultima III	33.69
Ultima IV	41.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	15.25
Versaform	43.50
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Wilderness	38.95
Winter Games	23.50
Wizardry	26.50
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Handler	44.00
Word Perfect	125.95
World's Grtst Ftball	23.50
Write Choice	26.95

	COMMODORE
Acrojet	24.95
Air Rescue I	24.95
Bard's Tale	29.95
Ballblazer	23.50
Back to Basics	134.95
Bank Street Storybook	27.95
Bank Street Speller	34.95
Bank Street Writer	34.95
Basic Toolkit	29.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Brrwed Time 64/128	20.95
Color Me	20.95
Cntdwn to Shtdwn	29.95
Crossword Magic	34.95
Fast Tracks	20.95
Gertrude's Secrets	20.95
G I Joe	20.00
Graphics Magician	27.95
Grappler CD	84.95
Hacker	20.95
Jet 64/128	27.95
Jet Combat Simulator	20.95
Karateka	19.95
Kennedy Approach	24.95
Kola Pad	54.95
Kung Fu	20.95
Little Comp. People	24.95
Mail Order Monsters	24.95
Merlin	34.95
Mig Alley Ace	24.95
Multiplan 64/128	43.95
Music Shop	31.95
Nato Commander	24.95
Paper Clip	62.95
PFS: File	54.95
Print Shop	31.95
Pr. Shop Gr. 1,2,or 3	14.25
Rescue on Fractalus	24.95
Road Race	20.95
Scrabble 64/128	27.95
Sideways	20.95
Silent Service	24.95
Spitfire Ace	20.95
Spreadsheet	34.95
Spy vs. Spy	20.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Numbers	23.75
Opposites	23.75
Shapes	23.75
Summer Games I or II	23.00
Temple of Apshai Tril.	23.00
Winter Games	23.50
World's Grtst Bsball	23.50
World's Grtst Ftball	23.50

	IBM APPLE COMMODORE
Baron	23.25
Clip Art (Vol 1)	16.25
Clip Art (Vol 2)	22.25
Copy II+	18.50
Crusade in Europe	27.95
Cut & Paste	23.00
Cutthroats	23.69
Deadline	28.00
Early Games	19.95
Easy as ABC's	27.95
Enchanter	23.69
Flight Sim II	33.89
Fraction Factory	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.00
Ghost Busters	23.00
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.00
Infidel	26.00
Load Runner	19.85
Magic Spells	20.75
Mastertype	24.89
Math Blaster	27.50
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.00
Micro Lg. Manager	27.95
Micro Lg. Team	13.95
Mind Forever Voy.	30.95
Music Construction	24.99
Newsroom	30.50
One-On-One	24.50
Pitstop II	23.50
Planetfall	22.00
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Sargon III	27.25
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	22.00
Sorcerer	26.00
Squire	23.75
Solo Flight	20.00
Speed Reader II	37.50
Spell It	27.50
Spy Hunter	26.00
Starcross	28.0
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Temple of Apshai Tri	23.00
Tycoon	23.50
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Will Writer	28.50
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	22.00
Word Attack	27.50
Word Spinner	23.95
World's Grtst Bsball	23.50
Zork I	22.00
Zork II or III	25.00

HARDWARE

Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95

APPLE HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	49.95
Apple Cat II	187.00
Gibson Light Pen	148.00
Grappler Buffered	131.00
Grappler +	72.00
Grappler (serial)	72.00
Grappler C	72.00
Hotlink	54.99
Kraft Joystick	26.0
Koala Pad +	70.50
Mach II Joystick	26.25
Mach III Joystick	32.25
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	144.95
Microsci IIC Drive	149.95
Mockingboard A or B	66.00
Mockingboard C	116.50
Mockingboard D	126.00
Mockingboard A-MAX	39.00
Multiram IIC 512K	279.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.00
Multiview II+ 80/160	205.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Prometheus 1200A	255.00
Print-it	128.00
Super Serial Card	90.95
System Saver Fan	59.95
Thunder Clock	103.00
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	109.00

PRINTERS

Star SG-10	219.00
Star SG-15	394.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Colored prntr ribbons	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Amdek Color 300	199.95
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

EDUCATION/FUN LEARNING

Title Publisher Price	Brief description	Hardware/ Equipment required	Backup policy	Ratings O	D	EH	GQ	EU	V
BINGO BUGGLEBEE PRESENTS: HOME ALONE Quest Learning Systems 1103 Homer St. St. Paul, MN 55116 (800) 328-8322, ext.417 $20 ©1985	Using a bingo game for one player, this package presents situations "latchkey" kids might have to face when home alone. A low-key teaching tool that can help keep your child safe.† —ELTGROTH	Reviewed on Apple. Also for C 64/128.	30-day warranty.	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	@	★★★★
BINGO BUGGLEBEE PRESENTS: OUTDOOR SAFETY Quest Learning Systems (*See above for address and phone*) $20 ©1985	From stopping when bicycle brakes fail, to picking unknown wild plants, *Bingo Bugglebee* presents dozens of situations for kids to think about. "Right" answers are the safest ones. —ELTGROTH	Reviewed on Apple. Also for C 64/128.	30-day warranty.	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	@	★★★★
CHEM LAB Simon & Schuster, Inc. One Gulf & Western Plaza New York, NY 10023 (212) 333-5800 $40 © 1985	When experimenting with *this* chemistry kit, there's no mess, fuss, or danger. Young scientists (ages 12+) can indulge their creative fantasies without parental fear.† —MORRIS	Reviewed on 64K Apple. Also for C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*.* Color monitor recommended.	30-day warranty. $5 thereafter up to one year.	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★	A	★★★★
HOW TO WEIGH AN ELEPHANT Panda/Learning Technologies, Inc. 4255 LBJ Freeway, #131 Dallas, TX 75244 (214) 991-4958 $20 ©1985	With this imaginative group of three programs, children ages 4–7 learn about weight, mass, and volumes for liquids. Only one level of challenge in each game, but the three games' challenges balance each other. —FRANK	Reviewed on Apple. Also for C 64/128.	Unlimited warranty. $10 for backup.	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	E	★★★
MICROZINE, VOL. 11 Scholastic Software 730 Broadway New York, NY 10003 (212) 505-3501 $40 ©1985	You get an adventure story, a make-your-own "Sticker Factory," a "Secret Coder" section, and more in this *Microzine* title. Not the best one in this fine series. —ZORNBERG	Apple. Color monitor recommended. Printer optional.	60-day warranty. $10 thereafter up to one year.	★★	★★★	★★	★★★★	A	★★
MR. & MRS. POTATO HEAD Random House Software 201 E. 50th St. New York, NY 10022 (212) 872-8035 $30–$40 ©1985	Select eyes, nose, ears, mouth, and clothing for an individual Potato Head character. Then kids ages 4+ can animate their "potatoes" and play a memory game. Lots of fun. —ELTGROTH	Reviewed on 64K Apple. Also for C 64/128. Color monitor, mouse, joystick optional.	90-day warranty. $5 thereafter up to one year. $12 for backup.	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	E	★★★
SMART EYES Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. 1 Jacob Way Reading, MA 01867 (617) 944-3700 $60 ©1985	A reading-improvement program intended to increase your speed and comprehension. It's better at speed than understanding, because its materials are limited. —MORRIS	Reviewed on 64K Apple. Also for IBM PC/PC*jr*.* Macintosh. 2nd drive recommended.	90-day warranty.	★★	★★	★★	N/A	E	★★
S'MORE Cardco, Inc. 300 S. Topeka Wichita, KS 67202 (316) 267-6525 $70 ©1985	Insert this cartridge into your C 64, and BASIC programming memory will increase from 39K to 61K. *S'More* also enhances BASIC by offering new commands.† —LATIMER	C 64 (cart.).	Unlimited warranty.	★★★	★★★	★★	N/A	A	★★★
WORD BANK Learning Well 200 S. Service Rd. Roslyn Heights, NY 11577 (516) 621-1540 (800) 645-6564 $50 ©1985	What a wide selection of words for primary-school children to learn! Over 1,300 of them, grouped by difficulty into four levels, and by similarities into lists of eight to 12 words.† —ELTGROTH	Apple. Printer optional.	60-day warranty. $10 thereafter up to one year. $12 for backup.	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★	E	★★★

RATINGS KEY **O** Overall performance; **D** Documentation; **EH** Error-handling; **GQ** Graphics quality; **EU** Ease of use; **V** Value for money: ★ Poor; ★★ Average; ★★★ Good; ★★★★ Excellent; N/A Not applicable; E Easy; A Average; D Difficult; @ Easy to difficult, depending on child's background; † Longer review follows chart.

*Titles listed for the IBM PC/PC*jr* will also run on many IBM PC compatibles; due to the proliferation of compatibles, check with the publisher of the program or your dealer for exact compatibility.

Make Any Computer Do Exactly What You Want With McGraw-Hill's

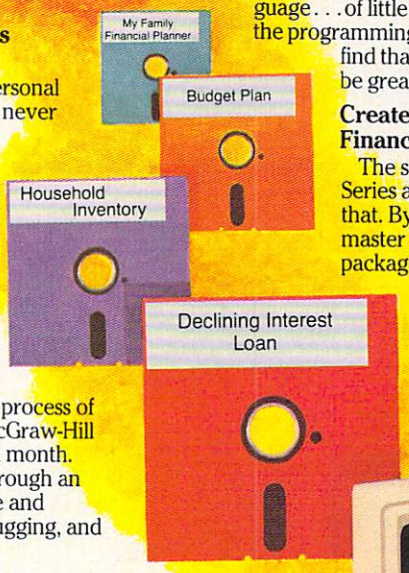
Contemporary Programming & Software Design Series

From Writing Your Own Programs to Modifying Existing Software, Here's the New, Easy, and Low Cost Way to Unlock the Secrets of Your Computer

Whether you use computers for business, for personal applications, or for fun, off-the shelf programs will never do everything you want them to do for you. That's because they were written by programmers to satisfy what they perceived as the needs of the greatest number of potential users—often missing some or many of your specific needs.

That's why McGraw-Hill's new Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series teaches you how to create your own software. . . either from scratch or by making key modifications to existing programs.

There is nothing magical about it. You learn the process of building a computer program step-by-step with McGraw-Hill *Concept Modules* sent to you one at a time, once a month. Each of the ten modules in the Series takes you through an important step in the development of the structure and detailed logic of a program, including testing, debugging, and documentation.



Unique Interactive Hands-On Instruction

Each module includes an easy-to-understand guide PLUS a 5¼" floppy disk containing typical programs and interactive instruction that you can run on any computer for hands-on experience.

In the first Module, for example, when your sample program (Declining Interest Loans) appears on your screen, you'll find errors on certain program lines. You'll also see that the program is only three-quarters completed.

Now comes the fun part. You'll discover how this program is built, and in the process you'll learn how to identify and correct errors. And by the end of Module 1, you'll actually have completed this program yourself.

But there's more. Special graphics on your screen work in conjunction with the accompanying guide to amplify, illustrate, and deepen your understanding of software design principles.

The Crucial 95%—Learn the Foundation of Computer Programming.

The series is a "live", interactive learning experience that runs on a computer, everything you learn you apply to any language or machine. Why is this possible? Because McGraw-Hill knows programming is far more than coding a program into the computer using a specific language. In the real world of computers, 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of a specific language or machine.

It is this crucial 95% that you thoroughly understand and master in the Series that makes it possible to create your own programs or modify off-the-shelf programs. Make no mistake—almost all books and courses on "programming" teach you only the final 5% of the total programming process, namely, how to code in a specific language . . . of little value if you don't know how to reach the point in the programming process where you are ready to code. Then you'll find that the whole process of learning new languages will be greatly accelerated once you complete the Series.

Create a Complete, Customized Family Financial Package As You Learn

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they're more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you'll create your own family financial package that will help you balance your budget, figure loan amortization, and much more. And—of course—you'll be able to further modify your financial package to fit your own specific needs!

15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will help you make any computer do exactly what you want it to do!

If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.

McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

McGraw-Hill

GAMES REVIEWS BY JAMES DELSON

Title Publisher Price	Brief description	Hardware/ Equipment required	Backup policy	Ratings O	D	PS	GQ	EU	V
BATTLE OF ANTIETAM Strategic Simulations 883 Stierlin Road Mountain View, CA 94903 (415) 964-1200 $50 ©1985	A brilliant simulation of the bloodiest day in American military history. With all the elements vital to war games and great ease of use, this one's for all levels, ages 12+.†	Reviewed on Apple. Also for Atari, C 64.	30-day warranty. $10 thereafter.	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	D	★ ★ ★ ★
BRIDGE BARON Great Game Products 8804 Chalon Dr. Bethesda, MD 20817 (800) 426-3748 $40–$50 ©1985	Polish your bidding and finessing against the Bridge Baron, who can deal over a million different hands. Best for the experienced, since the game lacks a hint feature and multiple play levels.	Reviewed on 64K Apple. Also for Atari, C 64/ 128, IBM PC/PC*jr*.*	90-day warranty. $5 thereafter.	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★	A	★ ★ ★
CHAMPIONSHIP BOXING Sierra On-Line, Inc. Sierra On-Line Building Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858 $25–$40 ©1984	Not only do you build boxers from a construction set, you get to "coach" them, too. The game offers nonarcade fans a chance to compete with joystick-lovers on an even level. For ages 10+.†	Reviewed on C 64/128. Also for Apple, IBM PC/ PC*jr*,* Macintosh.	90-day warranty. $5 thereafter.	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★	E	★ ★ ★
DRAGONWORLD Trillium Software, a division of Spinnaker One Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 01239 (617) 494-1200 $33–$50 ©1984	Save the last dragon on your planet from destruction or die trying! Some arcade skills are required in this text/graphic adventure for ages 12+. Based on the best-selling fantasy novel.	Reviewed on C 64/128. Also for Apple, Atari 520ST, Macintosh, IBM PC/PC*jr*.* Joysticks, mouse optional.	30-day warranty. $10 thereafter.	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	A	★ ★ ★
ESCAPE Bantam Software 666 Fifth Ave. New York, NY 10103 (212) 765-6500 $35 ©1985	You're a spy with valuable information and trying to escape the country in this arcade adventure. Although challenging for players at all levels, best-suited for beginners and youngsters ages 10+.	Reviewed on C 64/128. Also for 64K Apple.	90-day warranty (includes user-damaged). $5 thereafter.	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★	E	★ ★ ★
FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR Bullseye Software, distributed by PBI Software, Inc. 1111 Triton Drive, #101 Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765 $60 ©1985	A thrilling World War I simulation, this game puts you behind the stick of a Fokker triplane, the kind the Red Baron used to pilot. Learn to fly, then try aerial combat, bombing runs, balloon-bursting, and rescue missions. For ages 10+.†	Macintosh.	90-day warranty.	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	A	★ ★ ★
HARDBALL Accolade, Inc. 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 446-5757 $30–$35 ©1985	A computer-baseball game in which you manage the team, yet also hit, pitch, run, and field. Combines traditional baseball strategy with good old-fashioned joystick action. Fun for ages 10+.	Reviewed on C 64/128. Also for Apple. Joystick(s) required for C 64/128; optional for Apple.	90-day warranty. $6 thereafter. $10 for backup.	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	E	★ ★ ★
MOEBIUS Origin Systems, distributed by Electronic Arts 2755 Campus Drive San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-7171 $60 ©1985	As a martial-arts novice, your goal is restoring harmony to the once-peaceful land of your forefathers. Go one-on-one against evil in this role-playing adventure; for ages 12+.	Apple.	90-day warranty. $6 thereafter.	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	D	★ ★
SUPERMAN: THE GAME First Star Software 18 E. 41st St. New York, NY 10017 (212) 532-4666 $25–$35 ©1985	A children's strategy/arcade game that pits Superman against his archenemy, Darkseid, in a battle for control of Metropolis. Will goodness triumph? Only those ages 6+ will be able to resolve the action.	Reviewed on C 64/128. Also for Apple, Atari. Joystick(s).	90-day warranty. $6 thereafter.	★ ★	★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	E	★ ★ ★
TOUCHDOWN FOOTBALL Imagic, distributed by Electronic Arts *(See above for address and phone)* $30–$35 ©1984	The football action is a thrill a minute as you call the shots for seven-man teams. Choose from hundreds of formations. The flexible play system is a gem. Recommended for ages 10+.	Reviewed on C 64/128. Also for IBM PC*jr*.	90-day warranty. $7.50 thereafter.	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	A	★ ★ ★ ★

RATINGS KEY **O** Overall performance: **D** Documentation: **PS** Play system: **GQ** Graphics quality: **EU** Ease of use: **V** Value for money: ★ Poor; ★★ Average; ★★★ Good; ★★★★ Excellent; N/A Not applicable; E Easy; A Average; D Difficult; † Longer review follows chart.

*Titles listed for the IBM PC/PC*jr* will also run on many IBM PC compatibles; due to the proliferation of compatibles, check with the publisher of the program or your dealer for exact compatibility.

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want, but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn't want a "close-out special" of an obsolete product that some manufacturer was dumping, so we limited our search to only those new printers that had the latest proven technology. We wanted to give our customers the **best** printer on the market today at a low price.

The Results Are In

Our search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the APROTEK SP-1000 manufactured by a Division of Seiko, the world class manufacturer of many fine products from Japan.We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 100 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full feature, bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. This printer has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where we outshine all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking ***quality*** printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can even print graphics using the standard graphics symbols built into your computer. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high sell for hundreds more.

Features That Won't Quit

With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of scores of styles including double width and reversed (white on black) styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H_2O or X^2. This fantastic machine will do it automatically, through easy commands right from your keyboard. Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use **bold** (double strike) or use *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many of these modes and styles to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text — even on the same line. You have variable line spacing of 1 line per inch to infinity (no space at all) and 143 other software selectable settings in between. You can control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and . . . VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, anything you choose. Any size to 10" in width. In fact this unit is so advanced, it will load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms (up to 3 thick). Do you want to use spread sheets with many columns? Of course! Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½" wide page, and you can do it quietly, it's only 55dB. This is much quieter than any other impact dot matrix printer that we know of and is quieter than the average office background noise level.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade. To keep the printers output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed quite often. We solve this problem by using a wide (½") ribbon cartridge that will print thousands of pages before needing replacement. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only $11.00. Order *#2001. (Also Locally Available.)*

The Best Part

When shopping for a printer with this quality and these features, you could expect to pay much more. *Not now!* We sell this fantastic printer for **only $219.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — just add paper (single sheet or fanfold tractor).**

No Risk Offer

We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. The warranty has now been extended to 2 years. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order **#2200**, graphics interface & cable built in. $219.95

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order **#2100**, $239.95 plus 8' shielded cable **#1103**, $26.00

Apple IIc & Macintosh Order **#2300**, $239.95 with cable.

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order **#2400**, $239.95 no cable.

Standard Serial with RS-232 (DB-25) Connector, Order **#2500**, $239.95 no cable.

We also have interfaces and cables for many other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is $10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is $22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $30.00 (air). Other foreign is $70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-(800) 962-5800 USA (8-8 PST)

1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF.

Dealer inquiries invited

or send order to:

APROTEK

1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 63

Great Software for Under $7.00...

And Free Diskettes, Too!

Now is your chance to build your software library at a *very* reasonable cost! For **ONLY $6.99** you can get software for your Commodore or Apple computer. Choose from entertainment, home management or education titles.

As an added **BONUS:** For any merchandise order over $10.00 you will receive one **FREE** universal diskette! These diskettes are double-notched, DS/DD giving single-sided users *twice* the storage at the same great price!

For the Commodore 64/128

Entertainment Series

C-1 Memory Quest
C-2 Sky Fighters
C-3 Atomic Challenger
C-4 Professional Gambler
C-5 The Survival Instinct
C-6 Arcade Action
C-7 Adventure Master
C-8 A PACaLIPS NOW
C-9 Bits, Pieces and Clues
C-10 Board Games 1
C-11 Board Game Challengers
C-12 Chess Champion
C-13 Crazy Corners
C-14 Galactic Empire Builder
C-15 Just Games (With a Twist!)
C-16 Land, Sea & Air Adventures
C-17 Maze Madness!
C-18 Peg Out (The Cribbage Game)
C-19 Star Trek Evolution
C-20 Trivia Quest
C-21 Open—
Golfing Royal St. George's
C-22 Alien
C-23 Bulge—Battle for Antwerp
C-24 Wizard & the Princess
C-25 Ulysses & the Golden Fleece
C-26 Mission Asteroid
C-27 Passport to London
C-28 Passport to Paris

Home Management

C-29 Tax Record Organizer
C-30 Vital Data Keeper
C-31 Wordmaster Senior
C-32 Master Word
C-33 Personal Spreadsheet
C-34 g'BASE, database manager
C-35 My 64—A Computer Tutor
C-36 Commodore 64 Utilities
C-37 Financial Analyzers
C-38 Home and Business Card File
C-39 Home Expense Manager
C-40 Home Finance Organizer 1
C-41 Home Finance Organizer 2
C-42 Home Income Manager
C-43 Home Money Manager
C-44 Home Property Manager
C-45 Money Minder
C-46 Personal File Keeper
C-47 Personal Investment Manager
C-48 Family Tree
C-49 Electronic Scheduler
C-50 Pro Financial Organizer
C-51 Recipe Box
C-52 Tax Record Organizer

Education Series

C-53 Number Builder
C-54 Number Chaser
C-55 Hide & Seek
C-56 Picture This
C-57 Let's Count
C-58 Time Trucker
C-59 Fancy Face
C-60 Math Manor
C-61 Typing Tutor
C-62 Speed Reader

Electric Book Co.
Education Series

C-63 Why?
C-64 When?
C-65 The Three Bears
C-66 Gingerbread Man
C-67 Baby Animals
C-68 Hoppy the Curious Kangaroo
C-69 Wild Animals
C-70 Tom Thumb
C-71 I Was a Second Grade Werewolf
C-72 Tough Eddie

For the Apple II+, IIc, IIe

Entertainment Series

A-1 Beginner's Cave, an Adventure
A-2 Cave of the Mind, an Adventure
A-3 River Adventure, an Adventure
A-4 Fore!, Golfing Simulator
A-5 Lady Luck
A-6 Space Adventure
A-7 Classic Games
A-8 Android Invasion
A-9 Championship Gambler
A-10 Chess Champion
A-11 Memory Quest
A-12 Wizard & the Princess
A-13 Ulysses & the Golden Fleece
A-14 Mission Asteroid
A-15 Passport to London
A-16 Passport to Paris

Home Management

A-17 The Addresser—Mailing List
A-18 Financial Planner
A-19 General Ledger
A-20 Monthly Budgeter
A-21 Nutrition Monitor
A-22 Securities Portfolio
A-23 Recipe Box
A-24 Database Manager
A-25 Disk Library
A-26 Electronic Calendar
A-27 Electronic Phone Book
A-28 Family Tree
A-29 Personal Spreadsheet
A-30 JWriter, Word Processor
A-31 Utility Master
A-32 Vital Data Keeper
A-33 Typing Tutor
A-34 Tax Record Organizer
A-35 Checkbook Balancer
A-36 JBase

Education Series

A-37 Mr. Math
A-38 Speed Reading
A-39 Beginning Counting
A-40 Counting Skills
A-41 Addition I
A-42 Addition II
A-43 Addition III
A-44 Addition IV
A-45 Subtraction I
A-46 Subtraction II
A-47 Subtraction III
A-48 Multiplication I
A-49 Multiplication II
A-50 Multiplication III
A-51 Division I
A-52 Division II
A-53 Division III
A-54 Division IV

Electric Book Co.
Education Series

A-55 Why?
A-56 When?
A-57 The Three Bears
A-58 Gingerbread Man
A-59 Baby Animals
A-60 Hoppy the Curious Kangaroo
A-61 Wild Animals
A-62 Tom Thumb
A-63 I Was a Second Grade Werewolf
A-64 Tough Eddie

Plus these Super Accessories

- **Universal Blank Diskettes** (for Apple or Commodore) compatible with any 5¼" disk drive. Double-notched, DS/DD disks give single-sided users *twice* the storage at the same great price! Box of 5: $6.99. **Blank Diskettes:** 100% certified, DS/DD, Box of 10: $7.50.

for Commodore 64/128

- **ShareData 300C™ 300 Baud Modem:** Autodial, autoanswer, includes terminal software: $34.95.
- **Utility Cartridge:** 30 functions: $19.95
- **Warp Drive Cartridge:** Faster loading plus more functions for more efficient use of your computer: $19.95

CALL TOLL-FREE
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY
1-800-257-9411
In Minnesota CALL:
(612) 829-1911

VISA MasterCard

Firstline Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 5297
7124 Shady Oak Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

ENHANCER 2000™ Disk Drive $149.95

plus $6.00 postage/handling

Commodore compatible floppy disk drive

ORDER FORM

Please list the ordering number(s) (C-1, A-3, etc.) of the program(s) you wish to order and return this order form along with your check, money order or VISA/MasterCard information to: Firstline Software, 7124 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN 55344.

I'm ordering the following programs:

___ ___ ___ ___
___ ___ ___ ___
___ ___ ___ ___

☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card Number_____
Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Sig. _____ Date_____

Total number of software pkgs. _____ x $6.99 each ..... $_____
Boxes of 5 Universal blank disks _____ x $6.99 per box ... $_____
Boxes of 10 blank disks _____ x $7.50 per box ..... $_____
300C 300 Baud Modem _____ x $34.95 per modem ..... $_____
Utility Cartridge _____ x $19.95 each ..... $_____
Warp Drive Cartridge _____ x $19.95 each ..... $_____
Enhancer 2000 Disk Drive_____ x $155.95 ea. (incl. p & h) ... $_____
Total amount of order ..... $_____
Postage/handling ..... $ 2.00
MN Residents add 6% state sales tax ..... $_____
Total (enclose check, money order or fill in VISA/MC information at left) $_____

Money orders/Credit card orders shipped immediately.
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery for check orders.

Name _____ Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____

SUPER HUEY

America's #1 Helicopter Flight Simulator

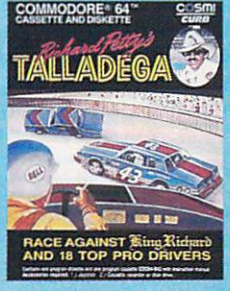
Forget the disappointment of other flight simulators . . . SUPER HUEY has eliminated them! – *Commodore Power Play Magazine*

"One of the best flight simulators ever tested!" – *Erv Bobo, Run Magazine*

Handles like a real helicopter. All your flying skill will be needed.

FOUR ACTION-PACKED ADVENTURES!

Solo Flight • Rescue
Explore • Combat



Race against King Richard Petty and 18 top drivers. A real life 3-D main event.
Atari® • Commodore® 64/128™

Your skill as an archer can protect you from the giant spiders, snakes, dragons, frogs, phantoms and, finally, the demogorgon.
Atari® • Commodore® 64/128™

Atari® • Apple® • Commodore® 64/128™

COSMI **where the action is!**

415 North Figueroa Street, Wilmington, CA 90744 • (213) 835-9687

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 11

WHAT'S IN STORE
SOFTWARE REVIEWS

On the following pages, you'll find in-depth reviews of some of the programs listed in the Software Guide. Refer back to the Guide on page 78 for information such as backup policies and addresses of software publishers.

HOME BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

The Information Connection

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Apple IIe/IIc, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*.
PUBLISHER: Grolier Electronic Publishing
PRICE: $40 (C 64); $60 (Apple, IBM)

We've had a modem hooked up to our computer for at least a year, yet I never ventured beyond our local bulletin boards, for fear of what my phone bill might look like if I got lost in the maze of a major communication service.

Then we tried *The Information Connection*, a three-in-one telecomputing package. It includes a tutorial on modem use and a practice simulation of a commercial data base, Grolier's own Academic American Encyclopedia (AAE). Best of all, *The Information Connection* is a solid little communications utility.

The clear and simple tutorial is an interactive, graphic lesson on the basics of going on-line. The practice session allows you to simulate using a computerized encyclopedia without the expense. Your challenge is to log on-line with a national network, access the AAE, and use it to find the answers to three questions.

When you're actually telecomputing, *The Information Connection* is versatile and easy to use. It operates with 300-, 1200-, and 2400-baud modems, and features an adequate editor for writing and editing text or capturing information that appears on-screen. Files created or captured in the editor are easily saved to disk or printed directly after you go offline. It is also possible to use the program to send files created by separate word processors that save standard text files; however, the otherwise satisfactory instructions could be clearer on that subject.

The practice module was just what I needed to explore an on-line data base without fear of bankruptcy. Both my 10-year-old daughter (who is quite computer literate) and my husband (who is not) practiced with this program, too, and immediately wanted to go on-line for real. They both succeeded in logging on to a local bulletin board and wandering through the various menus. Now we're awaiting the arrival of our CompuServe membership kit.

—CATHY FRANK

Quicken

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: 128K Apple IIe/IIc, IBM PC/PC*jr*.
PUBLISHER: Intuit
PRICE: $79 (Apple); $99 (IBM)

Programs to balance your checkbook are nothing new. They've been around for years, and practically no one uses them. Why bother entering all that information into a computer just to do a little adding and subtracting?

Quicken is different. It's the first program I've seen that makes computer checking worthwhile. *Quicken* does more than keep a complete record of your checking-account activity, though. It actually prints business-sized checks on your computer's printer and updates your checkbook register at the same time. The program makes balancing your checking account a snap, and also helps organize your records for budgeting and taxes.

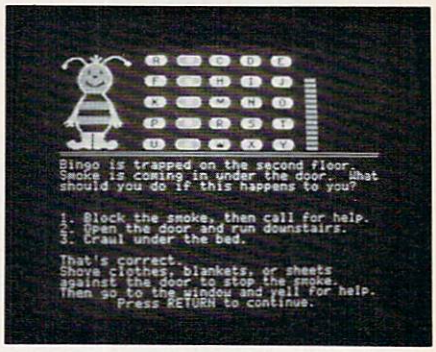
A model of easy-to-use software, *Quicken* offers excellent on-screen instructions and a terrific manual. Its graphic style and keystroke commands are borrowed from *AppleWorks*. To print a check, you simply fill in the blank check that appears on-screen. The information you enter is automatically carried over to a register that looks just like the familiar paper register. Deposits and other transactions are quickly inserted into the register as well.

Balancing your checkbook is simple, but the program's real power is in its retrieval of information by date, payee, memo notation, or any combination of the three. For example, if you note "medical" on each check to a doctor, pharmacy, or hospital, you can easily make *Quicken* print out a report of your yearly medical expenses. *AppleWorks* users will find *Quicken* an especially powerful number-crunching tool, since it lets you transfer checkbook data into an *AppleWorks* spreadsheet.

You will have to make a few adjustments in your bill-paying routine to use *Quicken* efficiently. You'll need a supply of special printer/form-feed checks (an order form is included). And since you have to remove your regular computer paper to put these checks into your printer, writing your checks in batches will work best. If you're attempting to keep your financial affairs organized, however, these are small prices to pay for the convenience of *Quicken*.

—STEVE MORGENSTERN

EDUCATION/ FUN LEARNING



Bingo Bugglebee Presents: Home Alone

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Apple, C 64/128.
PUBLISHER: Quest Learning Systems
PRICE: $20
PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: 8–13

Almost everyone with a child coming home to an empty house is concerned by the "latchkey" plight. I'm no exception, so *Bingo Bugglebee Presents: Home Alone* caught my attention immediately. A bingo game for one player, this program presents situations kids may face after school, and invites them to respond by selecting an action for each case. Kids receive "coins" for right answers, and Bingo does a little dance at the end of each set of correctly answered questions. Both right and wrong answers are followed by brief explanations.

I thought it was a great idea, and looked forward to trying it with my 10-year-old son. Unfortunately, the name *Bingo Bugglebee* put him off. Each time he sat down at the computer, he selected other programs instead. I finally insisted, promising I'd play his favorite race-car game with him if he'd try it. After all my waiting, it was reassuring, if disappointing, to watch John work his way through the questions, attain-

ing a perfect "Bingo" the first time in each set.

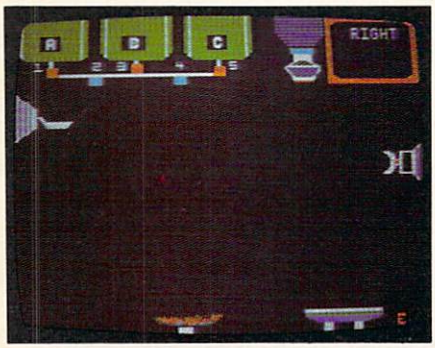
It's important to know that *Bingo Bugglebee* is not a high-resolution graphics game guaranteed to catch your child's attention. This program is a low-key teaching tool, and a way to review some of the vital safety rules for any child alone at home. Children like John, accustomed to arcade-like games, may find it dull. Other children who played it at our house, however, found it more of a challenge.

The age range suggested by the publisher seems wide. I think the program is most useful for children ages 7–10. *Bingo Bugglebee Presents: Home Alone* is a different kind of a computer game. The name of the package is definitely a turnoff, but if you can get beyond that, it's worth exploring.

—MARLENE BUMGARNER ELTGROTH

Chem Lab

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: 64K Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*.
PUBLISHER: Simon & Schuster, Inc.
PRICE: $40
PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: 12+



Could you make table salt from sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, water, hydrogen, and oxygen? What about making acetylene from calcium carbide, sodium chloride, carbon disulfide, water, hydrochloric acid, and nitrogen?

With *Chem Lab*, you make these compounds and dozens more. The program is a complete, computerized chemistry lab that simulates more than 150 chemicals and all the necessary equipment needed to conduct hundreds of experiments. No mess, fuss, or danger—it's all on-screen. Which is not to say that things don't go BANG! in the night. In fact, the entire lab may blow sky-high on occasion, but a simple reboot sets everything right. This means young scientists can indulge their creative fantasies without parental fear.

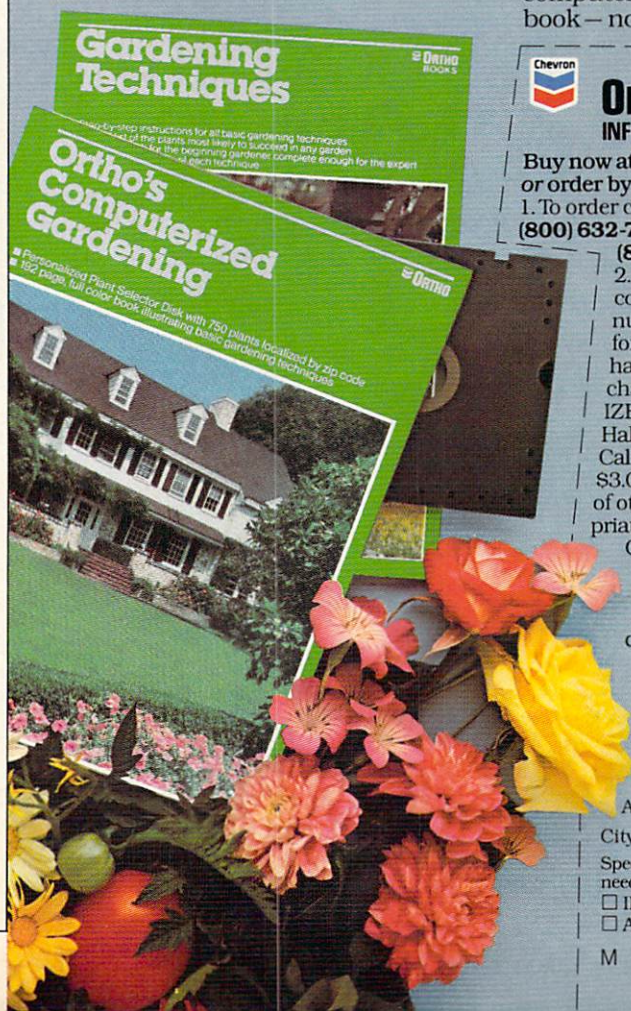
The documentation is substantial, with basic material on chemical formulas, compounds, and reactions. What's most valuable are the 50 simple-to-advanced experiments that get you started along the road to discovery. These are not step-by-step, follow-the-leader experiments. You are given a list of raw materials and a target substance; from there, it's up to you to figure out how to combine the materials to produce the target. *Chem Lab* fosters exploration, in which the *process* of finding a solution is as valuable for learning as the solution itself is.

Our criticisms were few, but significant. If you want to review your goals after starting an experiment, you must begin again from scratch. For example, once a flask is corked (intentionally or not), it cannot be uncorked. All this means you must plan ahead, which may be difficult if you don't know what to plan for in

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A GARDEN TOOL

NOW YOU CAN PUT YOUR IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE OR OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER TO WORK IN YOUR GARDEN – WITH AN ORTHO COMPUTERIZED GARDENING PACKAGE YOU CAN ORDER RIGHT HERE.

Ortho's Computerized Gardening program details plant selection and gardening direction, by zip code, throughout the country. All the specific information you need is immediately at your fingertips. An Ortho Book, Gardening techniques, included in the package makes applying this new information even easier. You can get both parts of this terrific package – computer program and reference book – now for just $49.95.



Chevron

ORTHO
INFORMATION SERVICES

Buy now at your local software dealer or order by mail or phone.

1. To order call toll free from California **(800) 632-7979** or from all other areas **(800) 227-6703.**

2. To order by mail, send this coupon with your credit card number, check, or money order for $49.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling for each product purchased to: ORTHO COMPUTERIZED GARDENING, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Also, California residents must add $3.00 for state sales tax; residents of other states must add appropriate state tax. Number of ORTHO'S Computerized Gardening packages ordered _____. Total amount enclosed at **$49.95** each plus $3.00 postage, handling plus tax _____.

☐ check ☐ money order
☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

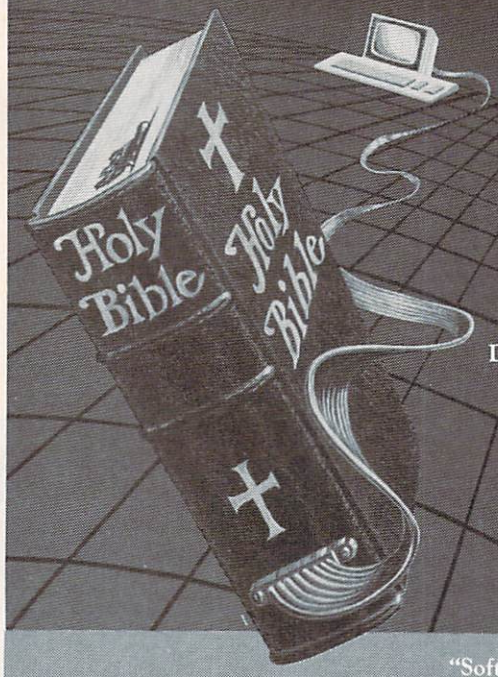
Credit card exp. date _____
Card no. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Specify the computer compatibility you need for each of the products ordered:
☐ IBM and compatibles ☐ Apple II C,
☐ Apple II E, ☐ Commodore 64

M 102

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 35

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GOSPELS

The KJV Gospels text on disk. Display, search or print any part of the Gospels. This product is a subset of THE WORD processor. (Commodore 64 only) $59.95

Include $3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 3

TANDY® 1000 COMPUTER

List price is $999.00

$679.00 MONITOR EXTRA

CALL IF YOU FIND LOWER ADVERTISED PRICES!

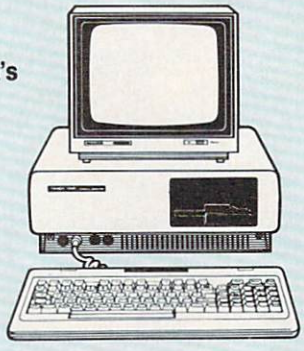
1-Disk Tandy 1000

These advertised prices are subject to change.

The IBM* PC compatible computer that's ahead of the crowd!

Includes DeskMate® software for word processing, spreadsheet analysis, telecommunications and more, so you can use your computer right away. #25-1000

*IBM/TM International Business Machines Corp.



TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR MONTHLY SPECIALS ON COLOR MONITORS AND OTHER COMPONENTS. CALL NOW!

Call for monthly RS flyer specials.

Tandy 1000 with 10 meg. hard disk, list 1999, our	$1549.00	Lotus 1-2-3, list 495, our	$395.00
Tandy 1200 (IBM-XT* compatible), list 1999, our	CALL	Accounting Partner, list 395, our	316.00
Model 200 portable with word processing, Multiplan, etc., list 999, our	729.00	Word Perfect, list 495, our	395.00
Model 100 24K portable, list 599, our	499.00	WordStar Professional, list 395, our	316.00
Model 6000 Multi-user with XENIX, list 4499, our	3529.00	DMP 130 Printer, list 350, our	259.00
VM-2 Green Screen Monitor, list 150, our	119.00	EPSON Printers	CALL
		All RS Peripherals	CALL

Similar savings on all Tandy and RS equipment. 20-30% OFF catalog prices on all RS software. Full manufacturer's warranty. 100% RS equipment - RS store F-769.

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

FOR COLORADO RESIDENTS AND INFORMATION CALL 303-249-9125.

CALL TOLL FREE NATIONWIDE

1-800-44SHACK

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS

228 MAIN STREET, MONTROSE, COLORADO 81401 HOURS: Mon.-Sat. 9a.m.-5p.m.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 20

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

the first place. Such programming rigidity is inconsistent with the general thrust of *Chem Lab*: to play around, try different things, and see what happens. —TONY MORRIS

S'More

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: C 64.
PUBLISHER: Cardco, Inc.
PRICE: $70
PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: All

One type of utility program is a tool for programmers: software to help write software. Utilities can help make up for a computer system's shortcomings by letting it act like a much more powerful machine. The *S'More* cartridge does just that for the Commodore 64.

When a "stock" C 64 is turned on, a message on-screen informs you that there are 38,911 bytes of free memory (space for BASIC programs), about 25K less than you might expect from a 64K-byte machine. The *S'More* cartridge increases the memory you can use for programs to a full 61,183 bytes. As an added bonus, burned into the cartridge's read-only memory (ROM) is a virtual truckload of new BASIC commands to fill up your new-found memory.

On a standard C 64, listing a program and stopping on the line you want can be difficult. With *S'More* BASIC, once you list any part of the program to the screen, you use the cursor keys to scroll up or down to see the rest of the program. This feature creates a feeling of editing BASIC programs on a word processor.

PRINT USING and (RE)NUMBER are just two of the many *S'More* BASIC commands found on other computers, but left out of the BASIC language built into the C 64. The first command allows decimal points to line up evenly on-screen when you're working with dollars and cents. The second makes it easier to renumber lines in a BASIC program. Other commands, such as BORDER, PAPER, INK, and KEY, let you change border color, screen color, character color, and function keys, all without having to use complicated POKE statements or printed character strings.

Whether you program a C 64 for recreation or for work, *S'More*'s utility can fill a need in your software library. —JOEY LATIMER

Word Bank

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Apple.
PUBLISHER: Learning Well
PRICE: $50
PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: 6–9

The first thing I noticed about the *Word Bank* vocabulary program was its graphics mode. It isn't used to create cutesy pictures, but for *large* uppercase and lowercase letters—the same ones young children learn to read in school. The next thing I noticed was the software's wide selection of words (over 1,300), grouped by difficulty into four levels. Within each level, words were organized by subject (animals, toys, etc.), or by long vowels/short vowels, into lists of eight to 12 words.

In Side by Side, the first game of four levels, children can place words into two categories, long vowels and short vowels. While the short-vowel words are similar in each level, the long-vowel words are presented in orderly groups. For example, Level I long-vowel words all have silent "e's," such as "make," "time," or "side." Level II long-vowel words may be two vowels together (like "boat" or "rain"), double vowels (such as "seem" or "feet"), or "y" words ("say," "day," or "cry"). The next two levels offer similar patterns.

Grouping words in coherent patterns makes sense. An excellent aid for children, the groups help them develop sight-recognition and classification skills, which, when combined with phonics, allow them to decode new words.

Drop in the Box, Window Shopping, and Picture Frame-up—the three other games—deliver additional and enjoyable ways to learn new words. Children move words around the screen with the arrow keys. When a child places a word in the wrong location, it simply returns to where it started. This way, children are encouraged to try again and again, until they place the word in the correct category.

Word Bank is a fine program. I highly recommend it for families with beginning readers.

—MARLENE BUMGARNER ELTGROTH

GAMES

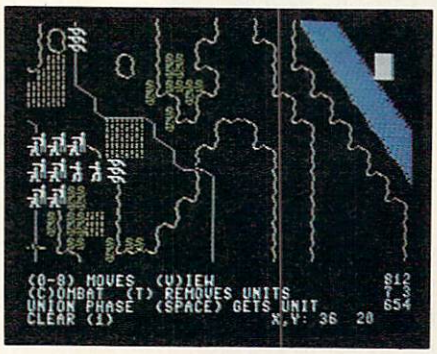
Battle of Antietam

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Apple, Atari, C 64.
PUBLISHER: Strategic Simulations, Inc.
PRICE: $50
CRITIC'S SUGGESTED AGES: 12+

Although there have been only two Civil War computer games in the past four years (*The Road to Gettysburg* and *The Battle of Chickamauga*), each marked a significant innovation in the field of strategy and tactics. Now, the latest, *Battle of Antietam*, follows its predecessors by taking the war-game genre into fresh territory.

A re-creation of the bloodiest day in American military history, *Antietam* equals the best from *Chickamauga*, and more. *Antietam*'s added details are abundant, with the ability to plot and then take back moves, view line of sight for all units, achieve flanking fire in attack and defense, and have routed units rally and rejoin the battle.

Playtesters went wild over *Antietam*. Over the course of several weeks, as many as three games were going on at once. The key to the



game's success is in its easy-to-use command-control system. Once you master the lengthy but well-written rules, every hour spent at the keyboard makes using the refined play system closer to second nature. This allows full concentration on the superb game.

You're offered three levels of play and a host of options. They include one- or two-player modes, hidden movement, and gradual activation of the historically superior Union forces to balance play. More fine details can be found, and the computer opponents are challenging, too. Thus far, the year's best war game.

CABLE TV

NO PAY TV?

UHF DECORDERS,
VHF CONVERTERS:
JERROLD, OAK, SCIENTIFIC,
ATLANTA, ZENITH,

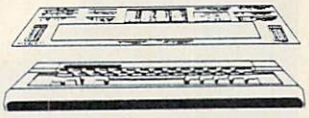
MORE - INFORMATION
CALL TODAY

PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6870 Shingle Creek Parkway
Minneapolis, MN 55430

1-800-328-8322

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 36

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



COMMODORE 64™
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for Commodore 64 computers. These cut-out-yourself help sheets fit over the keyboard, putting hard to remember program commands right at your finger tips. Now you can use your software faster, more easily, and more effectively.

Circle Your Choices

Basic
Blanks (set of 3)
Disk 1541
Doodle
Easy Script
Flight Simulator II
Fleet System 2
For the Beginner
Multiplan
OmniWriter
Paper Clip
PractiCalc II

ONLY $3.95 EACH

PractiCalc 64
Sky Travel
Speedscript
Superbase
VIP Terminal
Vizastar
WordPro 3+
WordPro 64
1525, MPS 801, 803
Epson FX & RX 80
Gemini 10, 15x
Okidata 92, 93

More Available

SHIPPING and TERMS:
U.S. & CANADA $1.00 FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA: U.S. FUNDS: NO C.O.D.
PA. Residents add 6% Tax

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 — Dept. C14
Pgh., PA 15238 (412) 781-1551

WHAT'S IN STORE
SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Championship Boxing

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*, Macintosh.
PUBLISHER: Sierra On-Line, Inc.
PRICE: $25–$40
CRITIC'S SUGGESTED AGES: 10+

The dominant genre in computer gaming for the past year has been strategy/arcade, which explains the slew of role-playing adventures and construction sets written to expand the field. Games like *Fight Night* and *Competition Karate* let you create your own boxers or martial-arts champs. You then control those warriors in combat, watching them "grow" as a result of victory.

For those among us who aren't completely adept with joysticks, a game in which you can "coach" your fighters during a match, instead of controlling them directly, is great. This is the strength of *Championship Boxing*, a new construction set.

One or two gamers can either match fighters, which the computer provides, or build their own. When

you're in the ring, you can, if you wish, fully control each of your boxer's moves. Or, in nonarcade mode, you can stand back and let the computer handle the punching while you manage your fighter.

Playtesters found the game enjoyable, the construction set intriguing, and the boxing absorbing, but felt the graphics were barely acceptable. However, this game's different approach to the genre offers the chance for nonarcade fans to compete equally with joystick-lovers.

Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Macintosh
PUBLISHER: Bullseye Software
PRICE: $60
CRITIC'S SUGGESTED AGES: 10+

You're sitting in a canvas, piano wire, and wood "crate" during World War I—a flying machine called the "Fokker Triplane." Instead of the two-wing design favored by the Allies, the German aircraft engineers have added a third wing for stabilization. It's such a marvel of contemporary engineering that Baron Von Richthoffen himself, the "Red Baron," will fly one into action.

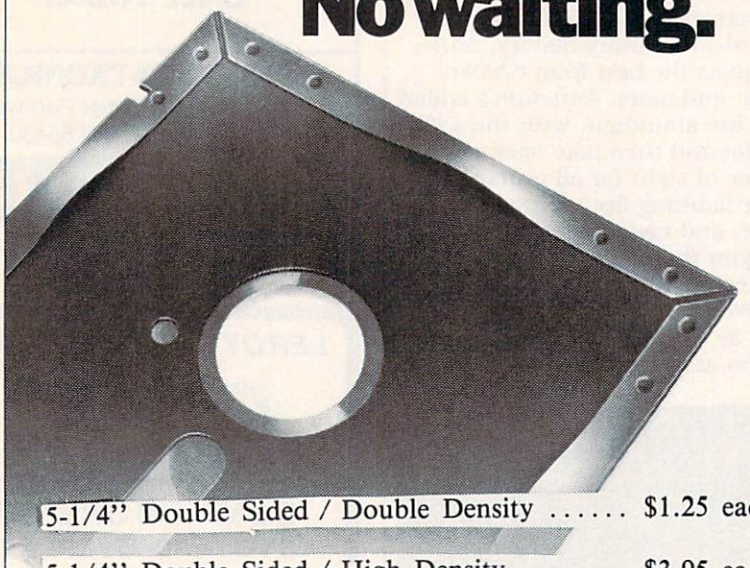
With your instrument panel displayed on-screen, and your mouse-controlled "stick" in your hand, you learn how to taxi, take off, fly and perform aerobatics, and then land. Once you're sure of your skills, there are dogfights in which you can practice your shooting abilities (against armed or unarmed foes), bombing runs, balloon-bursting and more.

Although it takes a while to master the mouse as a flying stick, it eventually feels quite natural. Without the self-centering joystick to contend with, you get a better sense of seat-of-the-pants flying than in any other nonjet plane program yet.

Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator was much applauded by playtesters.

—REVIEWS BY JAMES DELSON

No cavities. No pain. No waiting.



5-1/4'' Double Sided / Double Density ..... $1.25 each

5-1/4'' Double Sided / High Density ..... $3.95 each

Most floppy disks are a pain. Because they're sealed just here and there. Leaving most of each edge unsealed and unprotected.

That's why we carry Memorex® flex disks.

Memorex, you see, seals every inch of every edge with Solid Seam Bonding. So a Memorex disk resists puckering, bulging—resists all the things that could snag a drive head and lose your data.

QUALITY PRODUCTS SUPPLY, CO.
THE "USER FRIENDLY" COMPANY

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-826-3342

IN OKLAHOMA CALL COLLECT 405-542-3126

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 41

CAMPS

Attend the fourth annual

Lincoln College

Commodore Computer Camp

featuring Jim Butterfield

July 6–July 11, 1986

Lincoln College
Lincoln, Illinois

Informational brochures and registration forms may be obtained by contacting:

Special Programs Office
Lincoln College
Lincoln, IL 62656
(217) 732-3155

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 55

NECC

New England Computer Camp

COMPUTER CAMPING AT ITS BEST

PLUS AN INCREDIBLE CIRCUS PROGRAM

WHERE ACHIEVEMENT IS A DAILY EVENT

NECC offers more in a computer camp. And best of all, more fun! Don't wait, call or write for our FREE color brochure today. NECC at beautiful Avon Old Farms School. Office:

79- Ringgold St., W Hartford, CT 06119
(203) 236-3473 Clark Adams, Director

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 33

MARIST COLLEGE
COMPUTER CAMP

COED: AGES 9-17

- 1 to 1 ratio computers to campers
- use of IBM 4341 mainframe & microcomputers
- computer science professionals
- live in private dorm
- small lecture groups
- complete recreation programs
- since 1970

Call or write:
Dr. Lawrence Menapace
Marist College
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
(914) 471-3240 ext. 345

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 24

AN OPPORTUNITY UNLIKE ANY OTHER

The nation's largest computer camp offers all traditional camping activities and camaraderie in a beautiful setting. Your child will have exclusive use of a major brand microcomputer for at least 6 hours every day.

An experienced staff ratio of one to three and a computer ratio of one to one uncaps the creativity of young people. Students receive hands-on experience in robotics, graphics, color, sound, languages and telecommunications.

Complete details on the 1, 2, 4, and 8, week coed sessions for ages 8-18 are available in a free brochure. Call or write for yours!

Call (317) 297-2700 or write to
MIDWEST COMPUTER CAMP
9392 Lafayette Road, Unit C3, Indianapolis, IN 46278

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 30

COMPUTER-ED™ CAMPS

LaSALLE ACADEMY, Long Island, NY
BABSON COLLEGE, Wellesley, Mass.

- **For coed campers, ages 8-17**
- **2,4,6, & 8 wk sessions**
- **Proven computer program for beginners thru advanced**
- **Over 24 computer-related courses to select from**
- **Featuring IBM & APPLE computers**
- **Special gifted & talented program**
- **Full recreation program**

FULL COLOR BROCHURE AVAILABLE

COMPUTER-ED
99 School Street
Weston, MA 02193
For information call **TOLL FREE**
1-800-341-4433;
In Mass. (617) 647-0054

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 14

MAIL ORDER MADE SAFE

Ordering merchandise by mail can be a convenient way to save time, energy, and even money. It is the best way to buy products that cannot be found locally. We encourage mail-order buying. We suggest that you read the following to ensure that you have a successful experience.

BEFORE YOU BUY:

- Call the company, if possible. Check years in business. Ask for references. Are they listed in the phone book? Ask for a contact name to use in future dealings.
- Read the product description. Make sure the product offered is what you want. If possible, investigate the seller's claim. *Find out if the product will do what the ad says.* Is consumer support offered if you have trouble getting the product to function properly?
- Note the promised delivery or shipment time. The seller must ship your order when promised. If no specific time is promised, *the seller must ship no later than 30 days after receiving your order.*
- Find out the merchant's return policy. Does the company offer guarantees? If it's a third-party product, is the manufacturer's warrantee valid?

PLACE THE ORDER:

- Send complete order information as instructed. Incomplete information may delay your order. The 30-day period does not begin until the seller receives a properly completed form.
- Keep a copy of your order and the original advertisement.
- Make a note of the merchant's name, address, and the date of your order. (If you place your order by telephone, note time and date of your conversation *and the name of the person with whom you speak.*)
- Keep a record of your payment (a canceled check or charge-card statement).

IF YOU HAVE A PROBLEM:

- Contact the company. If contact is made by phone, keep a record of the time and date of call and the name of person with whom you speak. *Follow-up in writing*, describing the problem. Include copies of the order and your payment records; outline any solution reached during any previous phone calls.

IF YOU CANNOT RESOLVE YOUR PROBLEM, YOU CAN:

- Call your local or state consumer-protection office.
- Call the local or state consumer-protection office located nearest the company.
- Call your local Postmaster. Ask for the name and address of the appropriate postal Inspector-in-Charge. This is a federal authority who may be able to resolve such disputes.
- If merchandise was paid for by credit card, contact credit-card company providing full information about your problem. Your credit-card company may be able to resolve your complaint.
- Contact the book, magazine, or newspaper publisher that carried, or is currently carrying, the advertisement. Publishers can be helpful in resolving complaints.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON "SHOPPING BY MAIL," WRITE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION, Pennsylvania Ave. and Sixth St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20580

DIRECT ACCESS

DIRECT ACCESS is a unique advertising section. Created for mail-order advertisers, it serves as the shopping guide for the more than 375,000 computer using households reached by FAMILY COMPUTING. Each month the newest and best in computer related products and novelties can be found in DIRECT ACCESS.

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 4

ADAM

IS ALIVE AND WELL

We at the NIAD ADAM USERS GROUP are committed to the ADAM as our growing number of members are aware of. We provide a support service to the ADAM owner via a monthly newsletter packed with programs, instructions, tips, product reviews, and a discount buying service —

Featuring hardware from
EVE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE — for other printers
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER/CLOCK CALENDAR
64K MEMORY EXPANDER
80 COLUMN VIDEO/EXPANDER
and more to come

Featuring new ADAM SOFTWARE — an enhanced version of SMARTBASIC, Educational, Game and a large library of PUBLIC DOMAIN programs.

NIAD P.O. BOX 1317 LISLE, IL 60532

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 34

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use
And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Other genealogy software also available.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Price $185.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted.

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 641-2930

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 42

PUT YOUR 64 TO WORK!!

MAKE $$$ MONEY

SELL SIGNS

Make professional quality signs for all occasions. Signs up to 14" tall by any length. Eight sizes of letters, textured backgrounds, borders and 11 graphic symbols. Great for businesses, schools and organizations! Ask about colored ribbons and roll paper. The Banner Machine (Includes 4 fonts (letter styles) and 11 graphic symbols & above features) C—64 $49.95

Inquire about versions for PC and compat.
Cardinal Software Info. Call (703) 491-6502
13646 Jeff Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, VA 22191 800-762-5645

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 7

ATTENTION T.I. 99/4A OWNERS

- Diskettes - 59¢ each! Your choice SS or DD
- 512K Now Available for the 99/4A!
- 99/8 Level 4 Computer Upgrade Now Available
- Over 1500 Hardware and Software Accessories at Similar Savings

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER ASSISTANCE GROUP

Now serving over 35,000 members worldwide with the best in technical assistance, service, and products for the Texas Instrument 99/4A Computer.

To become a member and receive newsletters, catalog, technical assistance and membership package, send $10.00 for a ONE Year Membership to:

99/4A National Assistance Group
National Headquarters
P.O. Box 290812
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33329
Attention Membership Division
For Further Information Call 24 Hours
(305) 583-0467

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 1

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION
Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment
only $10.00 each add $2.00 shipping each
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

DEALERS WANTED

FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE LOOK-A-LIKES- WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE READ ENABLE HOLE NEAR THE CENTER

COST— 4 for $2.00

NPS N.P.S. Inc. Dept. CC
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA 19046
(215) 884-6010

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 32

ADD A PRINTER TO

ADAM

WITH THE C-INTERFACE

• COLOR GRAPHICS PRINTING •
• Print HGR or HGR2 screens • Produce pictures with commercial software or your own programs • Artwork, graphs, signs, bar charts, anything you can create!
• FAST PRINTING •
• Smartbasic or Smartwriter files • Most dot matrix printers are much faster than ADAM's roughly 10 characters per second
• QUIET PRINTING •
• Dot matrix printers generally quieter than ADAM printer • Thermal printers generally much quieter
• WALK-AWAY PRINTING •
• Pin-in-hole paper feeds built in to most printers will reliably advance folded computer paper • No more babysitting the printer!
• BLACK AND WHITE GRAPHICS PRINTING •
• Similar to color printing, but works with Commodore-64 compatible printers

•C-INTERFACE AND OKIMATE 10 PRINTER — $259.95•
•C-INTERFACE AND OKIDATA 120 PRINTER — $319.95•
•C-INTERFACE AND COMREX CR220 PRINTER — $174.95•
•C-INTERFACE AND CENTRONICS PORT — $119.95•
•C-INTERFACE ONLY — $69.95•

Shipping and Handling
Continental US - $8 w/prtr, $4 w/Centr. $3.50 w/C-Int. Canada, APO, FPO - $14 w/prtr, $6 w/ Centr. $5.50 w/C-Int. MO residents add 5.725% sales tax. VISA/MC add 3% to total or send check/money order to

CAPITAL SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 370
ST. LOUIS, MO 63032

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 6

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

800-231-3680

Radio Shack® Tandy® Epson Printers

People you Trust to give you the very best!

- Lowest Discount Prices
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

"World's largest independent authorized Computer Dealer"
22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 25

FREE CATALOGS!

TI 99/4A

C-64, C-128

Our catalogs, The Everything Book for the TI 99/4A and The Everything Book for the C-64, C-128 are packed full of the newest software, hardware, books, accessories and much more! The prices are low, the service is dependable, and you can order toll-free!! Request your catalog today!

Order Toll Free

1-800-348-2778

or write

TENEX Computer Express

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660
219-259-7051

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 51

Relax & Play Two Prizewinning Computer Bridge Programs

For Apple, C 64, IBM Compatibles

Tom Throop's Bridge Baron™
Bid & Play over a million random deals.
Winner: 1st Computer Bridge Tournament.
Apple/IBM $49.95 C 64 $39.95

Play Bridge with Sheinwold™
You are the declarer in 91 challenging deals.
Winner: 1985 Consumer Electronic Software Award.
$29.95

Add $3 s&h for ea copy. MD residents add 5% sales tax. Fast service, call 800-426-3748. AX,VI,MC. or write **Great Game Products**, PO Box 76, Cabin John, MD 20818-0076. MO, check or credit card accepted by mail.

Circle reader service #21.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 57

DISKETTES

Highest Quality ■ Lifetime Warranty

	Size	Quantities	SS/DD	2-Notch DS/DD
VF ASSOC. BRAND	3.5"	Box of 10	$19.00	
	5-1/4"	Box of 10	$ 7.00	$ 8.00
		Pak of 25		$18.50
		Case of 50	$31.00	
		Case of 100	$59.00	$69.00
		Carton of 500	$245.00	

Includes sleeves and labels.
ASK ABOUT OUR STORAGE BOXES!

DISK DRIVES

APPLE IIe DRIVE $109.00
APPLE IIc DRIVE $119.00

LONG DISTANCE: CALL TOLL-FREE FROM ANY TONE-GENERATING PHONE: DIAL 950-1089; (IF YOU RECEIVE A RECORDING, DIAL 800-446-4462 INSTEAD); WAIT FOR TONE: DIAL 363-1313.

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

(301) 652-4232

VF ASSOCIATES

8231 WOODMONT AVENUE, BETHESDA, MARYLAND 20814

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 53

ATTENTION!

WORD/PROCESSORS

If you are using your computer to write letters, articles, reports, or just memos, you should become a member of the Word/Processing Users' Group.

For more information and membership application write to:

W/Pug

W/PUG
BOX 144-C
MALVERNE, NY 11565

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 54

ADAM	
Data Pack (Adam)	1/$3.95 - 10/$37.50
Ribbon Cart.(Adam)	1/$5.50 - 3/$15.00
Daisy Wheel(Adam)-Italic,Script,Elite	1/$5.50
Adam Covers - Set with Logo	$18.95
PACKCOPY - Backup SmartBASIC, etc.	$29.95
DIABLO - Mind challenge - Graphic	$19.95
EBU - SmartBasic - Data Pack or Disk	$21.95
MULTI-CART BACKUP - D or DP-Menu driven	$19.95
HACKER'S GUIDE TO ADAM - Disk or DP	$17.95
TurboLOAD - Speeds up loading programs	$28.95
PaintMASTER - HI-Res graphic design sys	$23.95
RIB - Basic tutor for ADAM * SPECIAL *	$24.95
64K MEMORY EXPANDER	$69.95
DIGITAL DATA DRIVE	$29.95
TRACTOR FEED for Adam printer	$79.95
PRINTER STAND - Front ON/OFF switch	$19.95
AMIGA	
3 1/2" DISKS (DS,DD)	10/$29.95 1/$3.15
DISK HOLDER - 3 1/2" up to 30 disks	$12.95
AMIGA COVERS - Set with Logo & mouse	$21.95
AMIGA COVERS - Disk drive-1010 or 1020	$7.99
All AMIGA software, write for low prices	
Paper T/F-F/F White 91/2x11, 20lb.	1000/$22.95
Paper T/F-F/F 1/2" Greenbar, 18lb.	1000/$18.99
Labels T/F-F/F (Address)	1000/$ 5.00
Index Cards - T/F-F/F - 3 x 5"	500/$7.95
Rolodex Cards - T/F-F/F-2 1/6 x 4"	500/$8.95

S&H-$2.50 US
S&H-$4.50 CN VISA
US $'s only MASTER
FREE CATALOG

M.W. RUTH CO.,Dept.F56
510 Rhode Island Ave.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
(609) 667-2526

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 31

CLASSIFIED

FAMILY COMPUTING cannot be responsible for the accuracy of description, but will attempt to screen out misleading and/or incorrect statements.

Give Your Product or Service a Boost with Classified Exposure

Cost-effectively reach the more than 1 million FAMILY COMPUTING readers who want information on computing and computer-related products.

Active, aware users of: Apples, Ataris, Colecos, Commodores, Franklins, IBMs, Tis, Timex Sinclairs, TRSs, etc. who have an ongoing interest in system upgrade, adding peripherals, writing programs, acquiring software, joining data bases, bulletin boarding, and accessing you.

Connect now by placing a classified ad for your product or service in FAMILY COMPUTING.

CATEGORIES:

*ANNOUNCEMENTS
BOOKS/MANUALS
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
COMPUTER REPAIR
FOR FREE/TO SWAP
HARDWARE
MISCELLANEOUS
NOVELTIES
SMALL BUSINESSES
SOFTWARE
TELECOMPUTING
USED COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE
USERS' GROUPS

RATES:

Cost per line per issue:
In 1 issue: $18.95
In 3 consecutive issues: $15.95
In 6 consecutive issues: $14.50
In 12 consecutive issues: $13.60

34 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation
25 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation, in all caps or boldface
$15 additional for all/any boldface or italic lettering
25% additional for toned background
*Announcements: 2 line minimum, $13.60 per line
Classified Display rates available upon request

TO PLACE YOUR AD:

- Print or type your copy
- Determine number of lines
- Decide frequency
- Send to FAMILY COMPUTING
  730 Broadway
  New York, NY 10003
  Attn: Classified

Or call us at (212) 505-3587 and we will help you write an ad with real FAMILY pulling power.

All P.O. Box/Mail Order insertions must submit *PHONE NUMBER* for our records.

Ads received by the 20th of the month will appear in the issue approximately two months following receipt of the ad.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Let over 400,000 families see your ANNOUNCEMENT in this section of **FAMILY COMPUTING** classified! Call (212) 505-3587 now!!!

BOOKS/MANUALS

The Hacker's Guide to ADAM $17.95 p/p with DDP or disk. P. Hinkle. 117 Northview Rd., Ithaca, NY 14850

Hooking In-the BBS Classic 186pp w/ 1000+ new #s-Rave Reviews! $9.95 Free info: CFP Bx 608F Oracle, AZ, 85623

EXPANDABLE COMPUTER NEWS 1st ADAM only publication. $15.00/ 6 issues. Sage Enterprises, Rt 2 Box 211, Russellville, MO 65074

ADAM-RESOURCE-DIRECTORY
(75+pgs) $13.95 or SASE for info. P.O. Box 90, Seelyville, IN 47878

GET RICH WITH YOUR MICRO COMPUTER

Start a computer business in your own home. Buy the book that gives the secrets to obtain fast, high profit growth. This book reveals the techniques and vital force of success. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee Send $12. or SASE to: J&G PRODUCTS, 6373 62 Ave N, Pinellas Pk, FL 33565

Learn to program Basic, Pascal, & Assembler! Independent Study Courses for IBM PC & Compatibles. For info pack with diskette full of goodies send $5 to: Micro Education Systems P.O. Box 47194, Witchita, KS 67203

WORDSTAR & MAILMERGE Instructional/ Reference Manual IN A NUTSHELL. Fast, easy w/special tricks/shortcuts $8 CAPES, Box 9052, Scottsdale, AZ 85252

CLASSIFIED

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

$10-$360 WEEKLY AND UP, MAILING CIRCULARS! No Quotas. Sincerely Interested, Rush stamped envelope to: NATIONAL DIVISION, Box 20728-FC2, San Diego, CA 92120.

Program Your Computer To Pay Off!! Free Information: Abundant Life, Box 278-3-F, Sugarland, TX 77487.

EARN HUNDREDS stuffing envelopes! Rush SASE to: COVEAL, FC-5, PO Box 8458, Myrtle Beach, SC 29578-8458

MAKE $$ WITH YOUR P.C.
BUYING FORECLOSED PROPERTIES
FREE DETAILS. SASE TO:
LIFESTYLES P.O. BOX 74073
METAIRIE, LA. 70033

CAMPS

1,2,4,6, Week Programs. Ages 8-18 Coed Computer Training + Outdoor Activities Midwest Computer Camp 9392 Lafayette Unit C3, Indpls, IN 46278: (317) 297-2700

New England Comp. Camp, 79 Ringgold St W. Hartford, CT 06119: (203) 236-3473 Residential. Ages 8-17. Coed: Apple & IBM. Swimming, tennis, music & CIRCUS

National Computer Camps: CT, OH, GA: Computers-Sports-Rec; Free Brochure. Box 585-F, Orange, CT 06477 (203) 795-9667

LINCOLN COLLEGE COMPUTER CAMP
July 6-11. Send for free brochure.
300 Keokuk, Lincoln, IL 62656
217-732-3155

COMPUTER-ED CAMPS, Babson College in Wellesley, Ma. & LaSalle Acad, LI, NY. Free brochure-99 School St., Weston, Ma 02193 1 (800) 341-4433; in Ma (617) 647-0054

CONSUMER GOODS

VIDEO TITLES FROM YOUR COMPUTER

NO Camera Necessary Second V.C.R. Character Generator

Custom and Preset Titles • Blank-Out Commercials • Full Color Control • Scrolling and Much More

$29.95 POST PAID

Specify: Disk / Tape and APPLE II • ATARI • COM. 64 • IBM • VIC-20

VIDEOWARE (313) 626-7208
19777 W. 12 Mile Rd. - Suite 180 Southfield, MI 48076

Computer Program Puts Titles on Any Video Tape

FOR FREE/TO SWAP

$$$$$ FREE SOFTWARE $$$$$
IBM, C-64, C-128 & CP/M computers for info send (39¢) return SASE to:
PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP
Box 1442-FF, Orange Park, FL 32067

FREE TI-99/4A SOFTWARE
Write for details: Alpha Company, 162 Chapel Dr., Churchville, PA 18966

CATALOG TI-99, IBM. SPECIFY Hardware, software, accessories. Competition Computer 2629 W. National Milwaukee, WI 53204 (800) 662-9253

HARDWARE

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE/HARDWARE
Apple, Commodore, TI-99, Atari, IBM-PC 30% below retail. TI ext.-BASIC $59 Gemini SG10 $215, Legend 808 $159 Printer interface: TI-$59, Atari-$39 Franklin Ace 2200-2 Drives, 128K w/Mon.$850. Atari 520ST Color $829. Add 3%s/h Over 100 software titles Send $1 for cat. Specify computer
MULTI VIDEO SERVICES BOX 246
E. AMHERST, NY 14051: (716) 688-0469

We sell ATARI 2600 Cartridges. Wide selection, free price list.
VILLA VIDEO, Box 17131, Milw, WI 53217

ADAM USERS! REWINDING KIT Recycle used ribbons. Also Hole-Drilling Template to make your own DDP—$4 ea or $7 both plus $2 shpg. T R Bednar Industries, Suite 307, 5815 W Capitol, Milwaukee WI 53216

ADAM Discount hardware & software. Send stamped addressed envelope for **FREE** flyer. **DATA BACKUP**
Box 335, Iona, ID 83427

ADAM, AMIGA, ATARI 520-ST OWNERS!
Let the Adam Depot be your one stop Computer Center for all your HW/SW needs. Cat. .25¢, specify computer, Visa/MC **THE ADAM DEPOT** 419 Ridway Ave Johnsonburg, PA 15845 (814) 965-2487

Atari 1040-ST & 520ST. Call for the lowest price. Atari 130XE $139.95, 1050 Disk Drive $149.95, Happy Enhancement $139.95. Call for all Atari products, MacIntosh & Amiga software. **Your Personalized Mail Order Service: CCS** 187 Crosby Ave. Kenmore, NY 14217 (716) 873-4349.

SINCLAIR QL-$299.95- 68008 W 128K 2 Drives-4 Prgs-WP/SS/DB/BG + More **CURRY COMPUTER** PO 5607 Glendale, AZ 85312-5607 PH: 602-978-2902 **FREE CAT**

TANDY 1000 . . . . . $699
Similar savings on all new Tandy and Radio Shack products.
Great Western Electronics Co.
1-800-44SHACK

ADAM compatible 64K memory expansion card $49.95 US; Parallel printer interface $59.95 US; Printer tractor feed $57.95; UNIVERSAL INTERFACE SYSTEMS Suite 133-2046 Douglas Cr. Langley, British Columbia V3A 4B6

MISCELLANEOUS

" BASF DISKETTES"!
SS/DD DISKS, $7.50/10 pack
DS/DD DISKS, $8.50/10 pack
LIFETIME GUARANTEE
Add $3.90 s/h—For C.O.D. add $4
J/D LIMITED—P.O. BOX 223
Skokie IL 60076—(312) 677-2525
CHK/MO/VISA/MC/C.O.D.
Money Orders Incl. PHONE #

Discount computer printer ribbons for all makes/models Ex: Epson 1500 Nylon $6.99. Catalog: TWS 1314 4th Ave, Coraopolis, PA 15108 (412) 262-1482 Visa or MasterCard

TS2068 Floppy Disk Interface and CPM and more. Aerco, Box 18093, Austin, TX 78760. (512) 451-5874.

Printer ribbons for any printer
DELTA MICRONICS
Box 10933, Erie, PA 16514
(814) 455-5667 9–3pm EST

"HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES!"
5¼ DS/DD @.89¢/ea special-20 min. Send CHK + $2 S/H (NJ Res + 6% tax) to:
UNLIMITED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 7; Piscataway, NJ 08854

Send for your FREE 48 page TIMEX Products Catalog. ZEBRA SYSTEMS, Inc. 78-06 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 (718) 296-2385

TI-99/4A & 800XL OWNERS: Free sample static protection and cassette programs pricelist. Write GG-Software P.O. Box 542, Plainfield, NJ 07061

DUST COVERS WITH GUARANTEE
Dust covers of softlined vinyl.
Specify color choice: Blk/Brw/Beige/Tan/White. **ADAM** disk $6. 3 piece set $16. **APPLE II&IIe** $7.50. **APPLE** disk $6. **APPLE IIc** $9. **APPLE** duel drive $8. **IBM** 2 piece set $14. **IBM PC jr** $12.50. **COMM** C64 $7.50./1541 disk $7.50/Amiga 3 piece set $16.50. We also carry covers for **ATARI/TI** & many more! We make custom covers. SASE for more info. Add $2 s/h:
J CHECK SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 345, Millry, AL 36558
CK/MO/VISA/MC **(205) 846-2360**

SOFTWARE

ATARI, COMMODORE, APPLE, IBM
Quality software at discount prices
Friendly, dependable, fast, service
Write for FREE CATALOG
SILVER MAPLE SOFTWARE COMPANY
Route 1, Box 246L, Luray, VA 22835

ATTENTION TI99/4A OWNERS
See Our Ad Under
"Direct Access"
99/4A National Assistance Group
(305) 583-0467

FREE PROGRAMS!! TI99/Adam/all TRS 80, Appl, IBMpc, C'dore, Timx. Send stamps! Ezra, Box 5222MY, San Diego, CA 92105

TI-99/4A Software/Hardware bargains. Hard to find items. **Huge selection.** Fast service. Free catalog. **DYNENT** Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801

IBM PC & JR Software Club
Paradise Computer Works, R.D. 1
Box 273A, Newark Valley, NY 13811

COPY CLONE XL for C64. Duplicate protected disks, 95% effective, +30 utility. $24.95 + $2 s/h-EDUTECH, 1106 2nd St. #174, Encinitas, CA 92024, (619)942-3838

C 64 AND IBM-PC SOFTWARE CHEAP!!!
Send for your catalog of game, home management, business, utility and educational software available and you will also receive a disk utility program listing free along with details on how to make money at home with your personal computer.
PACEWARE, INC Box 64-A
Pompano Beach, FL 33074

ADAM SOFTWARE
VIDEOTUNES-Compose and play music. AUTOAID-improves basic. FORTH-language interpreter/compiler. FUTUREVISION, P.O. Box 34-FC N. Billerica, MA 01862 Visa/MC
SEND FOR FREE ADAM CATALOG

SAVE 38% on Software!!!
Davidson's Math Blaster
Retail **$49.95** our price **$30.97** Free price list. Specify Apple, IBM, C 64.
CREATIVE COMPUTER RESOURCES
Box 728, Grand Haven, MI 49417

FREE APPLE SOFTWARE
Over 1000 Public Domain Programs on 50 diskettes. $5 Each plus $1 shipping per order. Send $1 for catalog refundable with order.
C & H ENTERPRISES
Box 29243, Memphis, TN 38127

TI-99/4A Software/Best Selections
Free catalog MICRO BIZ HAWAII
P.O. Box 1108 Pearl City, HI 96782

JUNIOR MANAGER
A business simulation program, with color graphics, for ages 9 and up. Apple version—$19.95
COMPUTER ALTERNATIVES
4025 Laguna Ave, Palo Altos, CA 94306

You read about
KITCHEN PLANNER
in Nov. 84 Family Computing Cover Story
Now, YOU too can save 5–6 hrs a month by creating your 1 to 14 day BALANCED MENU and SHOPPING LIST in Less than 5 minutes! Easy to use. Compact, store-sized printout. Send $29.95 + $1.50 handling. In CA add 6.5%. All Apple II's. Sav-Soft Products, POB 24898, San Jose, CA 95154. VISA/MC call (408) 978-1048

ADAM SOFTWARE. New for business: (Accts. payable/Accts. recd./Payroll) Also complex home finance, recipe, educ., games. SASE for catalog. STEVE JACOBY, Box 11205, Clearwater FL 33516

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE: Apple/Atari C64-128/IBM PC-PCjr/TRS-80/ Timex/Sinclair. Free Catalog: WMJ DATA SYSTEMS, 4 Butterfly Dr, Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 543-5252

4 BIG REASONS TO BUY
Software From Soft Source-R
1. Top Apple, IBM Programs
2. Games, educational, small business (20-40% off)
3. 4th year of personalized service
4. **FREE** shipping/brochure!!

Soft Source-R, Dept. D
Box 2931, Joliet, IL 60434

Proven Genealogy software since 1982 for IBM compat! Send $99 to Personal Software Company, SLC, UT, 84110-0776 or CALL 801-943-6908 (MC/VISA/AMEX)

FUN CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE
Over 120 low-cost programs for kids TI99/4A and C64. **Free** brochure.
KIDware
Box 9762, Dept. F, Moscow, ID 83843

NEW ADAM MEDIA MANAGERS
BACKUP 3.0-Features: full support for sys with or w/o 64K mem exp (102K/40K copy buffers), auto tst RAM memory, **FORMAT DISKS**, support mixed tape formats & short tapes, skip bad blocks. **BACKUP+ 3.0**- all features of above pgm plus: copy multiple ranges of blocks (with off-set), display or print status about any or all blocks, **RESTORE** or **DELETE** files, contains or enhances all features of BACKUP +2.0. **BU 3.0** $18D/$19T, **BU+ 3.0.** $33D/$34T Copy-Cart+ $15D/T (all prices include S/H). SASE for info: **MMSG**, PO Box 1112, Broomfield, CO 80020-8112

ADAM owners: Unleash the **POWER!!** Info & **GIFT:** SASE to **DATA DOCTOR** P.O. Box 776, Oak Hill WVa 25901

WIN up to $1,000
Exclusively for ADAM owners. For details send SASE to: AVIMAR, INC. P.O. Box 475, Voorhees, N.J. 08043

Send IBM formatted diskette & postage for 9 demo programs. ¢heapware 4038 N. 9th St, St Louis MO, 63147.

ADAM CHECKBOOK PROGRAM-$9.95 Easy to use. Reconciles in minutes. Keeps balance. Other programs incld. Disk or DDP. CHK/MO/VISA/MC. +$1 s/h Ship same week. TIME OUT, 7208 N. 145th E. Ave., Owasso, Okla. 74055.

ADAM software, SASE for catalog. ADAMagic, 1634 N. Thompson Dr. Bay Shore, NY 11706

TOP ALMOST FREE SOFTWARE!!! Big Package, Spreadsheet, Telecom, Wordprocessing, etc . . . IBM clones only. Disk $39.95. KIAH SYSTEMS, PO Box 1353, Washington D.C. 20013

BASIC ENHANCEMENT FOR ADAM! Adds new commands for sound, & more Only $18.95 from: REEDY SOFTWARE, 10085 60th Street, Alto, MI 49302

IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN $3 EA.
For info send two stamps to Public Software, Box 4630, Kaneohe, HI 96744

CAD FOR IBM PC/COMPATIBLES
With features of systems costing thousands more. Plotter quality output to your printer. 512K, graphics card req'd. Only $299.
TILADO, 5665 Oakcliff
El Paso, Texas 79912

STOP GRADING TESTS!
The Assistant Teacher offers an integrated solution. It combines test preparation, automated scoring, gradebook management, and analysis functions into one program. Runs on all Apple II-series computers.
See your dealer or contact:
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Drive Dept. M
Reston, VA 22090 (703) 471-0959

VIC-20/C64-QUALITY Software—low cost Ed./Bus./Home/Prgr. Utility etc. Send $1. (Refundable) for catalog + 2 FREE prog. Listings (Eductnl & prog. utility) Specify VIC or C64: ACACIA SOFTWARE, Box 22, Smith's Cove, N.S., Canada BOS 1SO

FREE jr SOFTWARE CATALOG
jrWARE 1986 CATALOG
BOX 31427; DAYTON, OH 45431

CHRISTIAN SOFTWARE
Bible games & Bible-on-disk for home, school, church. 100+ titles from 35 publishers. All popular PC's. Send $1 for 38-page catalog.
Write or call for free brochure.
MANNA COMPUTING CONCEPTS
Box 527, Dept. FC, Woodstock, GA 30188. Phone (404) 928-8111

TAX PACKAGE FOR C64/C128 TI99/4A, ATARI ONLY $19.95
+$2 s/h. 1040,2106,2441,A,B,C,D,E, G,SE,W,1040A. Yearly updates $10. Works like a spreadsheet! ATARI w/ 48K,TI w/ExtBasic. Specify disk or tape. Steven Karasek, 855 Diversey St. Louis, MO 63126 314-961-2052

THE MINISTER OF FINANCE
IBM PC's+Compatibles 128K minimimum
This option packed software allows you to plan expenditures thru budget forecasting. Then tracks expenditures thru checkbook management. Complete with context sensitive help, split screen for ease of viewing, tax itemization and more. Send **$39.95** + $5.00 s/h (Texans + 6%) To **MICROTOOLS** PO Box 475262 Garland, TX 75047 or use VISA/MC Call 1-800-621-5809 (national) or 1-800-972-5855 (Illinois).

ADAM SOFTWARE & HARDWARE
Blank Data Packs 1/$3.40 10/$28.00
Soft Pack 1 Checkbook/mailing $19.95
Business Pack mailing/inven. $19.95
TURBOLOAD fast pgm loader $23.50
Send 22¢ stamp for catalog to:
E & T Software
Box 821242 Dallas, TX 75382-1242

Pick Lotto numbers with your C-64. Send $8.00 check or money order for disk to NUMERICS, P.O. Box 892, Bayonne, NJ 07002-0892.

STARFLEET 1 The space strategy hit for IBM PC is now on APPLE II, C64 and ATARI **FREE COLOR BROCHURE** CYGNUS, POB 57825, WEBSTER TX. 77598; CALL or WRITE TODAY (713) 486-4163

$$ WIN WITH THOROUGHBRED, HARNESS & Dog Handicapping Software...$29.95. enhanced...$49.95. For most computers Free info. Software Exchange, Box 5382F, W. Bloomfield, Mi 48033. (313) 626-7208

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
Save 1/3 off retail prices. We carry SSI, Elec. Arts, Infocom and many more Tevex Inc. Call Toll Free 1-800-554-1162; In Ga. 404-441-3045

COMMODORE: TRY BEFORE YOU BUY Top 25 best selling-games, utilities, new releases. Visa/MC. **Free Brochure.** Rent-A-Disk, 908 9th Av. Huntington, WV. Suite A, 25701 Call (304) 522-1665

*****THE RECIPE MANAGER*****
Room for 48 ingredients. Adjusts serving size. Creates hard copy cookbook. Generates shopping list. 115 recipes included. 65,000/database possible. Indexed manual w/ tutorial. Runs on IBM PC's & comp. 128k up. $49.95+$3 s/h chk/MO/MC
GEM ISLAND SOFTWARE
PO Box 393 Reading, MA. 01867-0693
CALL (617) 944-1382

SOLVE ANY CRYPTOGRAM
With your IBM PC, jr, or compatibles and CRYPTO, the only cryptogram solving program with a built in editor, disk/printer I/O, and help functions. $29.95 + $2.00 S&H (in Ga. add $1.20 tax). VISA/MC/CHK. PIEDMONT SPECIALTY SOFTWARE, Box 6637 Macon, Ga. 31208; CALL (912) 474-2318

MY WORD! JUST $35
Full featured word processor for IBM PC/jr/AT or most compatibles. Features: merge-print, calculators, sort, macros, color, word wrap, search/replace, block ops, all 256 characters 100+ operations. 30 day money back guarantee. Includes 150-page printed manual. COD add $3.
T.N.T SOFTWARE
34069 Hainesville Road
Round Lake, IL 60073
CALL (312) 223-8595

ADAM SOFTWARE—FASTRUN CONVERTS Basic pgms to load 11 times faster $15.95. MULTICART BACKUP $10.95. BASIC MGR, EOS FILE COPY MGR. Write for free info: Practical Programs P.O. Box 244, Kalamazoo, MI 49005

WILL PLANNER Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy to use. Powerful dictionary function. Create will/trust document, asset, inventory & estate tax estimate. Save $$. Written for non lawyers. IBM PC & Compatibles $83.95; $133 unprotected. Noetic Technologies. POB 3085 Englewood Co. 80155; Call 303-770-2380

WAR OR PEACE: YOU DECIDE!
Stimulates the discussion of nuclear weapons in National security. Players choose U.S. or Soviet side. High School or home use. $49.95 IBM/APPLE VISA/MC; orders 800-628-2828 ext 649 BRIGHT IDEAS, 52 Exeter St., Portland ME. 04102. For info 207-775-1330

Teacher has public domain disks for sale (utilities-comm-business-games) 93 TRS-80 mod 3-4 (15 coco) 8 coco-OS9 (150 IBM-PC) $4.25 each ($1 for list) Roger Boss, Illini JR HS, Jerseyville, IL. 62052

BASEBALL PLAYERS & COACHES
Display, save, print your team's roster or complete statistics (up to 20 players/team & 30 teams/disk). Specify C64/IBM/APPLE. $19.95 (disk only) money back guarantee. Scoreboard Software, Dept. F-5, POB 31566, Phoenix, Az. 85046 (602) 992-4072

TRS-80 Color Com & CPG-115 Plotter PROGRAMS (Art*Designs*Graphs) write R&R, PO Box 2761, Olympia, WA. 98507

InveStar
NEW, Exciting, Educational
Investment Strategy Game. IBM/C-64
$29.95 FREE Details:
Computer Assisted Games, Dept 3-F Box 441535-303, Aurora, CO 80044

Free catalog for TIMEX 2068 and SINCLAIR QL hardware & software. VARIETY SALES, 325 W. Jersey St. #2-D Elizabeth, NJ 07027 201-289-5699

ATARI COMPUTER PROGRAMS disk full both sides $5.00 postpd. D.H.P. R.3 Box 449 Warsaw, IN 46580

IBM PC And Compatibles
11 Action game programs PLUS a Word Processor PLUS a Mailing List program all in Basic on ready-to-run disk. Run 'em; List 'em; Change 'em. Learn Basic. Requires a color graphics card. Send $14.95 to: SCREEN ONE-F, Box 306, Hiawatha, NJ 07034

TANDY 1000. Programs/Newsletter Send for Info. Soda Pop SW, P O Box 653, Kenosha, WI 53141

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE CATALOG $2.00. FREE DISK WHEN YOU ORDER. B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES, BOX 461, WABASH, IN 46992

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
IBM and APPLE. Games, Bus., Ed., Utility. For free catalog, send name and address to: Public Domain Club P.O. Box 6877 Dept. 1 Hwd. FL 33081

SCANNER! All new **C-64** auto-dial program! Locate remote on-line computers quickly! Guaranteed!! Send $19.95—tape/disk + $2.00 p.h. to: Westek, 2620 Carson St. Dept. 98-F2, Lakewood, Ca. 90712

ADAM SOFTWARE: NEW! CASH FLOW: HOME/OFFICE FINANCIAL PACK; 3/1 THE DESK SET: File, Calc, Mail, 3/1 **GRAPHICS II: "3D",** Art Pack, More! **BUS. GRAPHS PACK:** 24x, stats, file NEW! **APPLE HOME SOFTWARE LIBRARY** All the most useful Apple programs. 44¢ stamp for Apple or ADAM catalog NICKELODEON GRAPHICS 5640 W. Brown, Glendale AZ. 85302

ATTENTION IBM-PC & COMPATIBLES 5 Super Graphic Programs: $12.95 Free Catalog, Send Stamped Envelope. Alpha Company, 162 Chapel Dr. Dept 2 Churchville, PA 18966

Topnotch software for IBM, send a SASE for a catalog to: Morning Star P.O. Box 3095, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

FREE CATALOG. IBM-PC & Jr, TI-994A C 64, Vic-20, Atari, Coleco, Kaypro II, Apple II-IIC-IIE & Macintosh, Osborne, DEC Rainbow, Heath & More. Over 1000 Software pkgs, Hardware, accessories At discount prices. 100's of brands Specify computer type. 303-428-1162 We take **MC/VISA DC Software Writers Box 335651 Northglenn, CO 80233.**

MATHMASTER FOR ADAM
Tutorial for grades 1–3. Add, subtract, multiply, divide. $19.95 + $2.00 S.H. JKL CONSULTING PO Box 3701, Dallas, TX. 75208

SPACE PIRATES
Design ships and lead your fleet to battle. The strategy of chess and the fun of star battle games. Color IBM PC, Apple II 64k. Send $22.50 to Fourfront Tech. Inc., 160 Quinapoxet Lane, Worchester MA 01606; (617) 853-3216

ENTERTAINING Programs CoCo MC10
All NEW at $1.50 each, send $1 to WHIZZZ Box 608, Montreal H4A-3R1

SS/DD Disks, $7.35 per 10
DS/DD Disks, $8.35 per 10
Free shipping! If C.O.D. add $3
CPS, PO Box 30648, Phx, AZ 85046
Lifetime Warranty! (602) 829-2162

APPLE II SERIES (DOS 3.3) Educational sw: **SPELLER ZADE** $24.95 **ARITHMETIC,** $19.95; **EQUATIONS,** $17.95 **GRAPHICS TIPS DISK,** $24.95. BASIC I correspondence course, $79.95. Sh. chg $2. (N.C. res.-tax 4 ½%). MC & VISA FREE BROCHURE—**LOCUS SYSTEMS** RT. 5 Box 250, N. Wilkesboro, NC 28659.

U.S. ATLAS
Locates 29,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Locates all towns w/in a given radius. Color graphics or Monochrome IBM-PC/XT/AT,192K DOS 2.0, $39.95 **ILLSTON PC PROGRAMS** 1930 Hayselton Dr., Jefferson City MO. 65101. **314-635-3417**

NEW!! FOR ADAM OWNERS
CODEVISOR 4.1—Secure your Smartwriter, Smartbasic, Smartlogo, & AdamCalc files. Create your own passwords for access to Smartbasic. A great utility for those who wish to prevent access to valuable data.
$25 DISK / $28.50 DDP
The first of its kind for ADAM!!
We pay shipping / SASE for catalog
MARATHON COMPUTER PRESS
PO BOX 68503, VA Beach, VA 23455

BIORHYTHM
Print out/sell BIO charts.
Sophisticated program plots physical emotional & intellectual cycles for indiv. & compatibility chart for mate. BIOrhythm theory used in sports/sales. One-time entry file. Create Birthday lists. TIPC, IBM PC compatible 1.0 or greater. $39.95 VISA/MC/COD **call 713-469-0861**
C-Level Software Development Inc.
POB 128 Cypress, Tx. 77429

"Family Tree" C64 Genealogy prog. will produce pedigree charts, family group records, individual files, indexes, Searches of Ancestors LDS version avail. "The best" gen. program for C64. $49.95.
GENEALOGY SOFTWARE, POB 1151, Port Huron, MI. 48061. **(519) 344-3990**

WIN MILLION $$ JACKPOTS!!
LOTTO! PICK-4! DAILY NUMBERS!
* All U.S. & Can. Games Included!
* Improves Your Odds? *Expandable!
1-800-341-1950 Ext. 77 By Mail: **RIDGE** 170 B'dwy, #201FCD, NYC 10038
For **IBM, C64 & TI99.** ($29.95 +s&h)

ADAM SOFTWARE & HARDWARE
PaintMASTER-Hige resolution drawing & painting system. Save & Load feature. Icon driven $24
TurboLOAD-Loads programs 10x faster Includes File Organizer $29
DataCALC-spreadsheet program $24
FastFILER-File management sys. $24
PowerPRINT-printing enhancement .$24
PACKCOPY-copies SmartBASIC etc. .$29
Extra Digital Data Drive $29
ADAM RIBBONS .....$5.50 .....3/$15
Datapacks Pre-formatted ..$3.50 .10/31
FREE CATALOG-EVERYTHING FOR ADAM
ALPHA-ONE LTD
1671 East 16th St., Suite 146
Dept. FC, Brooklyn, NY 11229
(718) 336-7612 S/H $1.50 USA, $3.50 Can

ASTRONOMY FOR ADAM
Turn your ADAM into a Planetarium. Easily find planets, 15 Comets and HALLEY, stars & 42 constellations. Moonphases, more! $39 DDP/$36 Disk Will rush! Hanania Enterprises Ltd PO BOX 356, Tinley Park, IL. 60477

TELECOMPUTING

NationServ Online Info Network (618) 847-2291. 24 hrs @ 300/1200 BAUD POB #391. Fairfield, IL 62837-0391

Have access to educational srvcs.
Attend an auction, do some shopping.
All from your home computer.
For free information write to:
Beckerle, P.O. Box 33006, Dept 7, Northglen CO. 80233.

USERS' GROUPS

ONE THOUSAND a monthly newsletter especially for your Tandy 1,000! 12 issues for $15 to ONE THOUSAND 2153 A Muren, Belleville, IL. 62221

IBM PCJR REPORT:
THE NATIONAL NEWSLETTER
PCjr-specific articles, reviews, Public Doman, Club news from across the nation. $18./yr PO Box 95067, Schaumberg, IL 60195

Join the leading ADAM user's group
#1 ADAM USERS' GROUP
Receive "SPRITE CHASER" newsletter. Advanced updating, evaluations on programs, hardware, technical information direct from Coleco. Problem-solving-program exchange-discount buying service-etc.
Send $15 for charter membership to:
#1 ADAM USERS' GROUP
Box 3761-Attn: Jay Forman
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
(609)667-2526*VISA/MASTER-ADD$1

AMIGA USERS' GROUP
Send $18 for Charter membership. Box 3761, Chreey Hill, NJ 08034 (609)667-2526*VISA/MASTER-ADD$1

AMSTRAD USERS GROUP
Bi-monthly publication, discounts & more. For info send SASE to AU c/o ECN,
Rt 2, Box 211, Russellville, MO 65074

EVERY COMMODORE 64 FAMILY AND EVERY APPLE FAMILY
should belong to this club
Why? For free information write:
DISK A MONTH CLUB
Drawer T, Ocean Springs, MS 39564.

PCjr Owner's FREE CATALOG
2nd drives, Memory expansion, Printers & Software at super prices
Join the **PCjr GROUP**
for best product selection & support
Call the **PC jr GROUP** today!
(800) 233-2203 in TX (806) 799-0327

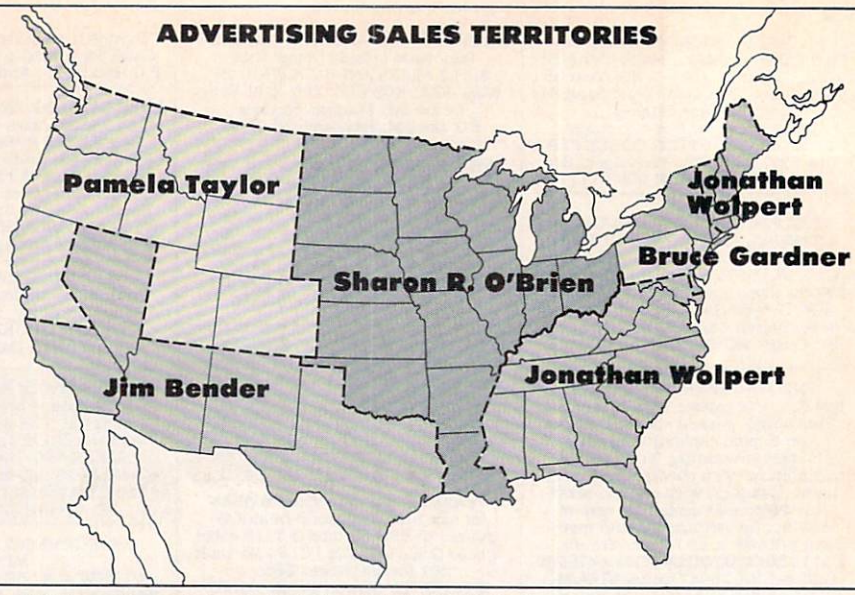
USED COMPUTERS/ SOFTWARE

Buy/Sell Any Used Product over $100 Direct from 1000 Listed Nationwide. NO CHARGE FOR BUYING.
With a touch-tone phone, open 24 hrs
COMP-USED (203) 762-8677

ADVERTISER INDEX
APRIL
FAMILY COMPUTING

Advertiser Index	Page No.
99/4A National Assistance Group	88
Atari	2, 3
Bible Research	84
Borg Industries	88
Capital Software	88
Cardinal Software	88
Cauzin Systems, Inc.	19
Cheatsheet Products	85
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	17
C.O.M.B.	24
Commodore	C4
CompuServe Information Systems	6, 7
Computer Book Club	49
Computer Ed Camps	87
Core Concepts	12
Davidson & Associates	11
Diskette Connection	63
Dow Jones News Retrieval	23
Eastcoast Software	67
Great Games	89
Great Western	84
Halix Institute	12
Heath	26
King	50
Leading Edge	C2
Lincoln College	87
Marist College	87
Marymac Industries	89
Mastervoice	15
Maxell	30
Micro League	25
Micro Marketing	12
Microprose	13
Midwest Computer Camp	87
M.W. Ruth	89
N.P.S.	88
New England Computer Camps	87
Niad	88
NRI/McGraw-Hill	20
Ortho Information Services	83
Pro-Tech-Tronics	85
Protecto Enterprizes	56–59
Quality Products	86
Quinsept, Inc.	88
Rocky Mountain Medical Software	21
Scholastic Software	28, 29
Sierra On-Line	77
Silicon Express	79
Springboard	5
SubLOGIC	C3
Tandy/Radio Shack	9, 10
Tenex Computer Express	89
The Computer Book Club	49
U.S. Air Force	70
U.S. Army	27
USA-Flex	63
VF Associates	89
W/PUG	89

ADVERTISING SALES TERRITORIES



Paul Reiss—Associate Publisher (212) 505-3589
Bruce Gardner—Assoc. Adver. Dir. (212) 505-3588 New Jersey, Pennsylvania
Sharon R. O'Brien—Midwest (312) 467-6888 Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Ontario, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Wisconsin
Jonathan Wolpert—East (212) 505-3628 Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Mississippi, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, D.C., West Virginia
Pamela Taylor—Northwest (415) 322-1015 Alaska, Arizona, N. California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington, Wyoming, W. Canada
Jim Bender—Southwest (213) 471-3455 Hawaii, S. California, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Utah
Greg Rapport—Telemarketing Director (212) 505-3587

MOVING?

Tell Family Computing

To change your address please attach your current mailing label (or print your name exactly as it appears on your mailing label) in the space directly below and enter your new address at the bottom of this page. Please allow 4-6 weeks prior notification.

AFFIX MAILING LABEL OR WRITE OLD ADDRESS IN THE BOX TO THE RIGHT

Name
Address
City State Zip

MAIL TO: FAMILY COMPUTING
Subscription Service Dept.
P.O. Box 2511
Boulder, Colorado 80322

3MOV2

READER SERVICE FREE INFORMATION

Readers are invited to learn more about our advertisers' products. This is a free service to FAMILY COMPUTING readers. Follow the directions below and the materials will be sent to you promptly and free of charge.

1. Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the key number appearing on the advertisement. For advertisements with no number, please consult your local retail outlet or write to the address listed.
2. Simply mail the card. Postage is necessary. The literature you requested will be mailed to you directly, free of charge by the manufacturer.
3. Print or type your name and address on the attached card. To receive the requested information, answer all questions on the reader service card.
4. Circle number 138 on the reader service card if you wish to subscribe to FAMILY COMPUTING. You'll be billed for 12 big issues for only $19.97.
5. Do not use the card for change of address. Please use the subscriber service form in the magazine.

FAMILY COMPUTING
READER SERVICE

Use this card for fast and convenient product information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip Code _____

Parents: Please answer the following questions.

1. Do you use a computer to operate a business from your home?

_____Yes _____No

2. If yes, which of the following do you use in your home business?

a. Hardware
b. Monitor
c. Printer
d. Disk Drive
e. Modem
f. Software
g. Spreadsheet
h. Data Base
i. Word Processing
j. Accounting

3. Which computer do you use in your home business?

a. Commodore
b. Apple
c. IBM
d. Compaq
e. Tandy
f. Leading Edge
g. Other

Please circle

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138

PLEASE LIMIT YOUR SELECTIONS TO 10 ITEMS.

May, 1986. Void after June 30, 1986.

FAMILY COMPUTING
READER SERVICE

Use this card for fast and convenient product information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip Code _____

Parents: Please answer the following questions.

1. Do you use a computer to operate a business from your home?

_____Yes _____No

2. If yes, which of the following do you use in your home business?

a. Hardware
b. Monitor
c. Printer
d. Disk Drive
e. Modem
f. Software
g. Spreadsheet
h. Data Base
i. Word Processing
j. Accounting

3. Which computer do you use in your home business?

a. Commodore
b. Apple
c. IBM
d. Compaq
e. Tandy
f. Leading Edge
g. Other

Please circle

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138

PLEASE LIMIT YOUR SELECTIONS TO 10 ITEMS.

May, 1986. Void after June 30, 1986.

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

FAMILY COMPUTING
P. O. Box 2795
Clinton, IA 52735

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

FAMILY COMPUTING
P. O. Box 2795
Clinton, IA 52735

Flight Simulator II Scenery Disks

The Challenge of Accomplished Flight

With a realism comparable to (and in some ways even surpassing) $100,000 aircraft flight simulators, Flight Simulator II includes full flight instrumentation and avionics, and provides a full-color out-the-window view. Instruments are arranged in the format standard to modern aircraft. All the radios needed for IFR flight are included. Front, rear, left, right, and diagonal views let you look in any direction. Program features are clearly documented in a 96-page Pilot's Operating Handbook.

For training in proper flight techniques, Flight Simulator II includes another 96-page instruction manual, compiled by two professional flight instructors with over 8,000 hours flight time and 12,000 hours of aviation teaching experience. You'll learn correct FAA-recommended flight procedures, from basic aircraft control through instrument approaches. To reward your accomplishments, the manual even includes a section on aerobatic maneuvers.

The Realism and Beauty of Flight

Go sight-seeing over detailed, realistic United States scenery. High-speed graphic drivers provide an animated out-the-window view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes.

Flight Simulator II features over 80 airports in four different scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Six additional Scenery Disks covering the entire Western half of the United States are now available in IBM and C64/128 disk formats.

Apple and Atari versions will be released soon. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country in detail, and is very reasonably priced.

The Pure Fun of "World War I Ace"

When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the "World War I Ace" aerial battle game. This game sends you on a bombing run over heavily-defended enemy territory. Six enemy fighters will attempt to engage you in combat as soon as war is declared. Your aircraft can carry five bombs, and your machine guns are loaded with 100 rounds of ammunition.

See Your Dealer. Flight Simulator II is available on disk for the Apple II, Atari XL/XE, and Commodore 64/128 computers for $49.95. Scenery Disks for the C64 and IBM PC (Jet or Microsoft Flight Simulator) are $19.95 each. A complete Western U.S. Scenery six-disk set is also available for $99.95. For additional product or ordering information, call (800) 637-4983.

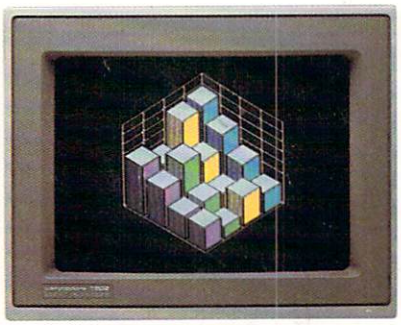
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari XL and XE are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

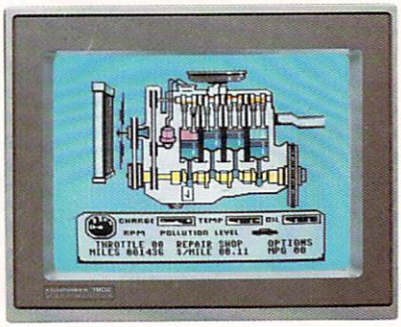
CIRCLE READER SERVICE 48

All you need to do this



graph a spreadsheet

write a novel



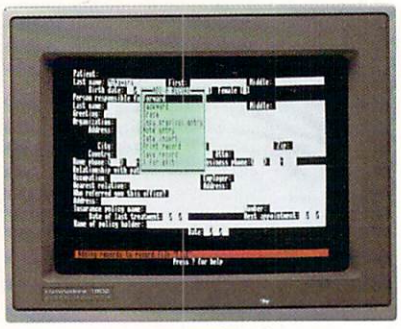
fix an engine

compose a song

paint a picture

our banking

learn to fly



organize a data base

tell a story

forecast sales

When it comes to personal computers, you want the smartest, at a price that makes sense.

The new Commodore 128™ system has a powerful 128K memory, expandable by 512K. An 80-column display and 64, 128 and CP/M® modes for easy access to thousands of educational, business and home programs. And a keyboard, with built-in numeric keypad, that operates with little effort.

Or if the Commodore 128 is more machine than you had in mind, you can pick up the Commodore 64.® The Commodore 64 is our lower-priced model geared to more fundamental, basic needs.

Discover personal computers that do more for you. At prices you've been waiting for. From the company that sells more personal computers than IBM® or Apple.®

© 1985, Commodore Electronics Limited
® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
® Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

COMMODORE 128 AND 64 PERSONAL COMPUTERS

A Higher Intelligence

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 10

```
4030 MB=6*MX:LB=INT(MB/256):FB=MB-LB*256
4090 PRINT #2;CHR$(27);"1"
4110 PRINT #2;CHR$(27);"K";CHR$(FB);CHR$(LB);
4180 PRINT #2;CHR$(27);"2"
```

5. If you would like to use a joystick to move around the maze, change lines 760 and 770 to read as follows:

```
760 J=STICK(0):DX=(J=7)-(J=11)
770 DY=(J=13)-(J=14)
```

Commodore 64 & 128 (C 64 mode) w/printer/
Maze Creator

```
10 POKE 650,128:POKE 649,1:PRINT CHR$(5)
20 DIM CD(4,2),RD(4,3),RP(3),XR(2),YR(2)
30 MS=2:BK$=CHR$(166):CL$=CHR$(147):SP$=CHR$(32)
40 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 3:READ RD(I,J):NEXT J,I
50 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 2:READ CD(I,J):NEXT J,I
60 XR(1)=59:XR(2)=39:YR(1)=59:YR(2)=23
70 S=54272:FOR X=0 TO 24:POKE S+X,0:NEXT X
80 POKE S+5,9:POKE S+6,0:POKE S+1,100:POKE S+24,15
90 PRINT CL$;TAB(52);"* MAZE CREATOR *":PRINT
100 PRINT " PRESS <D> TO DISPLAY THE MAZE ON YOUR"
110 PRINT TAB(5);"SCREEN OR <P> TO PRINT IT OUT.";
120 GOSUB 3000:MS=-(K=80)-2*(K=68)
130 ON -(MS=0) GOTO 120:PRINT CL$;
140 PRINT "THE PROGRAM IS NOW SET TO GENERATE A"
150 PRINT "MAZE OF SIZE";XR(MS);"X";YR(MS);"(WIDTH X H
EIGHT)."
160 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE SIZE?"
170 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 170
180 IF K=78 THEN MX=XR(MS):MY=YR(MS):GOTO 210
190 K$="":T$="WIDTH":A=XR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MX=K
200 K$="":T$="HEIGHT":A=YR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MY=K
210 QX=MX-1:QY=MY-1:MAX=QX*QY/4
220 PRINT CL$;:DIM MP%(MX,MY),PT%(MAX,1)
230 PRINT TAB(5);"I'M NOW GENERATING YOUR MAZE."
240 FOR X=1 TO MX:FOR Y=1 TO MY:MP%(X,Y)=-1:NEXT Y,X
250 F=0:LC=MAX:C=1:CX=2:CY=2
260 PT%(1,0)=2:PT%(1,1)=2:MP%(2,2)=2
270 GOSUB 1000:IF V<>0 THEN 320
280 R=MP%(CX,CY):MP%(CX-CD(R,1)/2,CY-CD(R,2)/2)=-1
290 MP%(CX,CY)=0:C=C-1
300 PT%(LC,0)=CX:PT%(LC,1)=CY:LC=LC-1
310 CX=PT%(C,0):CY=PT%(C,1):PRINT "-";:GOTO 270
320 R=RP(RND(1)*V+1):TX=CX+CD(R,1):TY=CY+CD(R,2)
330 IF(R=1 AND (TX=2 OR TX=QX)) OR (R=4 AND (TY=2 OR T
Y=QY)) THEN 320
340 MP%(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
350 C=C+1:CX=TX:CY=TY:MP%(CX,CY)=R
360 PT%(C,0)=CX:PT%(C,1)=CY:PRINT "+";
370 IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 270
380 PRINT:MP%(QX,QY)=5:IF C=MAX THEN 510
390 F=1:W=4:L=1
400 PRINT "#";:CX=PT%(L,0):CY=PT%(L,1)
410 IF MP%(CX,CY)=5 THEN 480
420 GOSUB 1000:IF V=0 THEN MP%(CX,CY)=5:GOTO 480
430 R=RP(RND(1)*V+1):C=C+1
440 MP%(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
450 CX=CX+CD(R,1):CY=CY+CD(R,2)
460 MP%(CX,CY)=R:PT%(C,0)=CX:PT%(C,1)=CY
470 PRINT "@";:GOTO 420
480 L=L+W:IF L<C THEN 400
490 IF C=MAX THEN 510
500 PRINT:L=1:W=W+(W=4)*3:GOTO 400
510 PRINT CL$;
520 IF MS=1 THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 910
530 PRINT "PLAY LEVEL 1 IS THE EASIEST; 3 IS THE"
540 PRINT "HARDEST."
550 PRINT "AT WHICH LEVEL DO YOU WANT TO PLAY?"
560 GOSUB 3000:LS=K-48:IF LS<1 OR LS>3 THEN 560
570 PRINT CL$;"DO YOU WANT TO PRINT A COPY OF THE MAZE
"
580 PRINT "BEFORE YOU BEGIN?"
590 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 590
600 IF K=89 THEN PRINT CL$;:GOSUB 4000
610 PRINT CL$;:LM=INT(20-MX/2):CX=2:CY=2:SC=0 ——→
```


DISKETTES

FACTORY SEALED IN PACKS OF TEN, WITH TYVEK SLEEVE, ID LABEL & WRITE PROTECT TABS. "LIFETIME WARRANTY"

[No Manufacture Label or Pretty Box]

Single Side Double Density .55 ea. (MIN. 50)

Double Side Double Density .69 ea.

Manufactured 100% by one of the BIG BOYS. IF you need a good Disk this is it. IF you need a name, we call them GOOD.

the Old Reliable Diskette Connection™

VISA MasterCard

*Delaware 1-800-451-1849 P.O. Box 10247 Wilmington, DE 19850

*Oklahoma 1-800 654-4058 P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK. 73008

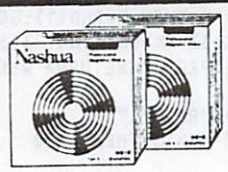
*Nevada 1-800-621-6221 P.O. Box 1213 Boulder City, NV. 89005

TERMS: Minimum 50 Diskettes. — VISA or MasterCard accepted C.O.D. orders add 2.00 for special handling. SHIPPING: — 5¼" Diskettes: Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS: orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping plus 2% of total order.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 17

Nashua™

Boxed in tens, with envelopes, labels, write protect tabs and Limited Lifetime Warranty.



	30+	50+	100+
3½" SS	1.55	1.47	1.39
5¼" SS/DD	.89	.84	.79
5¼" DS/DD	.94	.89	.84

Poly-bagged in quantities of 50, sold in quantities of 150.

	250+	500+
5¼" SS/DD	.54¢	.53¢
5¼" DS/DD	.68¢	.64¢

RIBBONS
Sold in sixes, price each.

Epson MX-70/80	2.59
Epson MX-100	3.99
Epson LQ 1500	4.99
NEW Epson LX80	4.99
Okidata Micro 801/ 82A/83A/92/92	1.29
NEW Okidata 192/182	5.99
Okidata Micro 84/94	2.90
Diablo Hytype 11	3.19
NEC Spinwriter	5.29
C. Itoh Prowriter	3.09
APPLE IMAGEWRITER, Black	3.09
Color 6-Pack	4.09

ROLLTOP FILES

3½" model holds 55 . . . . . 17.49 (Retail Value $24.95)

5¼" model holds 120 . . . . . 24.99 (Retail Value $36.00)

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 USA-FLEX

In Illinois 1 800-FOR-FLEX or 1 (312) 351-9700

7 to 7 Central Time 10 to 3 Saturdays

USA FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50.00 Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 52

```
620 FOR Y=1 TO MY:POKE 214,Y-1:PRINT
630 PRINT TAB(LM);BK$;SPC(QX-1);BK$;:NEXT Y
640 FOR X=LM+2 TO LM+QX:POKE 214,0:PRINT
650 PRINT TAB(X-1);BK$;
660 POKE 214,MY-1:PRINT:PRINT TAB(X-1);BK$;:NEXT X
670 POKE 214,1:PRINT:PRINT TAB(LM);"S";
680 POKE 214,QY-1:PRINT
690 PRINT TAB(LM+MX-1);"E";:IF LS<>1 THEN 730
700 FOR Y=2 TO QY:POKE 214,Y-1:PRINT:PRINT SPC(LM+1);
710 FOR X=2 TO QX:PRINT CHR$(32-(MP%(X,Y)=-1)*134);
720 NEXT X,Y
730 POKE 214,CY-1:PRINT:PRINT TAB(LM+CX-1);"*";
740 GOSUB 3000
750 DX=(K=74)-(K=76):DY=(K=73)-(K=75)
760 IF DX=0 AND DY=0 THEN 740
770 TX=CX+DX:TY=CY+DY
780 IF MP%(TX,TY)<>-1 THEN 850
790 POKE S+4,17:FOR D=1 TO 100:NEXT D
800 POKE S+4,16:IF LS=1 THEN 740
810 SC=SC+1:POKE 214,23:PRINT
820 PRINT TAB(14-INT(LEN(STR$(SC))/2));"BLUNDERS =";SC
;:IF LS=3 THEN 740
830 IF TX=1 AND TY=2 THEN 740
840 POKE 214,TY-1:PRINT:PRINT TAB(LM+TX-1);BK$;:GOTO 7
40
850 POKE 214,CY-1:PRINT:PRINT TAB(LM+CX-1);SP$;
860 CX=TX:CY=TY:IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 730
870 POKE 214,CY-1:PRINT:PRINT TAB(LM+CX-1);"*";
880 FOR L=1 TO 10:POKE S+4,17:FOR D=1 TO 100:NEXT D
890 POKE S+4,16:NEXT L:POKE 214,24:PRINT
900 FOR L=1 TO 24:FOR D=1 TO 70:NEXT D:PRINT:NEXT L
910 PRINT CL$;"DO YOU WANT TO GENERATE ANOTHER MAZE?"
920 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 920
930 IF K=89 THEN RUN
940 POKE S+24,0:END
1000 V=0:FOR Z=1 TO 3:T=RD(MP%(CX,CY),Z)
1010 X=CX+CD(T,1):Y=CY+CD(T,2)
1020 IF X<2 OR X>QX OR Y<2 OR Y>QY THEN 1040
1030 IF MP%(X,Y)<F THEN V=V+1:RP(V)=T
1040 NEXT Z:RETURN
2000 PRINT:PRINT "THE ";T$;" MUST BE AN ODD NUMBER"
2010 PRINT "BETWEEN 9 AND";STR$(A);"."
2020 PRINT "WHAT ";T$;" DO YOU CHOOSE";:INPUT K$
2030 IF K$="" THEN 2020
2040 K=INT(VAL(K$)):IF K<9 OR K>A OR K/2=INT(K/2) THEN
 2000
2050 RETURN
3000 GET K$:IF K$="" THEN E=RND(1):GOTO 3000
3010 K=ASC(K$):K=K+32*(K>96)*(K<123):RETURN
4000 PRINT TAB(2);"PRESS <RETURN> WHEN YOUR PRINTER IS
"
4010 PRINT TAB(17);"READY."
4020 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>13 THEN 4020
4040 A$="*"
4050 B$=SP$
4060 S$="S"
4070 E$="E"
4080 OPEN 4,4
4100 FOR Y=1 TO MY
4120 FOR X=1 TO MX
4130 IF Y=2 AND X=1 THEN PRINT#4,S$;:GOTO 4170
4140 IF Y=QY AND X=MX THEN PRINT#4,E$;:GOTO 4170
4150 IF MP%(X,Y)=-1 THEN PRINT#4,A$;:GOTO 4170
4160 PRINT#4,B$;
4170 NEXT X:PRINT#4:NEXT Y:PRINT#4
4190 PRINT#4:CLOSE 4
4200 PRINT:RETURN
5000 DATA 1,2,4,1,2,3,2,3,4,1,3,4
5010 DATA 0,-2,2,0,0,2,-2,0
```

OPTIONS FOR THE COMMODORE VERSION

1. If you don't have a printer, omit the program lines printed in red.

2. If you can change the "line pitch" (lines per inch or lpi) of your printer, change it to eight lines per inch in line 4090 and back to normal (usually six lines per inch) in line 4180. For example, if your printer manual says the command sequence for eight lpi is ESCAPE 1 and the sequence for six lpi is ESCAPE 2, you'd add the following lines to the program:

```
4090 PRINT#4,CHR$(27);"1"
4180 PRINT#4,CHR$(27);"2"
```

(Note that CHR$(27) is the equivalent of ESCAPE.)

3. If you have a 40-column printer, change line 60 to read as follows:

```
60 XR(1)=39:XR(2)=39:YR(1)=59:YR(2)=23
```

4. If your printer has Epson-compatible graphics capability, change lines 4040–4070 to read as follows:

```
4040 A$=CHR$(255):FOR X=2 TO 6:A$=A$+CHR$(255):NEXT X
4050 B$=CHR$(0):FOR X=2 TO 6:B$=B$+CHR$(0):NEXT X
4060 E$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(62)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(42)+CHR$(42)+CH
R$(34)
4070 S$=CHR$(52)+CHR$(82)+CHR$(74)+CHR$(74)+CHR$(36)+C
HR$(0)
```

Also, add lines 4030, 4090, 4110, and 4180:

```
4030 MB=6*MX:LB=INT(MB/256):FB=MB-LB*256
4090 PRINT#4,CHR$(27);"1"
4110 PRINT#4,CHR$(27);"K";CHR$(FB);CHR$(LB);
4180 PRINT#4,CHR$(27);"2"
```

5. If you would like to use a joystick to move around the maze, change lines 740 and 750 to read as follows:

```
740 J=PEEK(56321) AND 15
750 DX=(J=11)-(J=7):DY=(J=14)-(J=13)
```

IBM PC & compatibles (40-column version) w/ printer/*Maze Creator*

This program has been tested and found to work on the following computers and hardware configurations, using the BASICs shown. IBM PC w/Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter, w/Disk BASIC D2.00 or Advanced BASIC A2.00. IBM PCjr w/Cartridge BASIC J1.00. Tandy 1000 w/GW-BASIC version 00.05.00 or 01.01.00.

```
10 DEF SEG=0:DEFINT A-Z:SCREEN 0,0:KEY OFF
20 SW=40
40 DIM CD(4,2),RD(4,3),RP(3),XR(2),YR(2)
50 WIDTH SW:LOCATE ,,0:MS=2:SP$=CHR$(32)
60 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 3:READ RD(I,J):NEXT J,I
70 FOR I=1 TO 4:FOR J=1 TO 2:READ CD(I,J):NEXT J,I
80 XR(1)=59:XR(2)=39:YR(1)=59:YR(2)=23
90 CLS:PRINT:PRINT TAB(13);"* MAZE CREATOR *":PRINT
100 PRINT " Press <D> to display the maze on your"
110 PRINT TAB(6);"screen or <P> to print it out.";
120 GOSUB 3000:MS=-(K=80)-2*(K=68)
130 IF MS=0 THEN 120 ELSE CLS
140 PRINT "The program is now set to generate a"
150 PRINT "maze of size";XR(MS);"x";YR(MS);"(width x h
eight)."
160 PRINT "Do you want to change the size?"
170 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>78 AND K<>89 THEN 170
180 IF K=78 THEN MX=XR(MS):MY=YR(MS):GOTO 220
190 POKE 1050,PEEK(1052)
200 T$="width":H=XR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MX=K
210 T$="height":H=YR(MS):GOSUB 2000:MY=K
220 QX=MX-1:QY=MY-1:MAX=QX*QY/4
230 CLS:DIM MP(MX,MY),PT(MAX,1)
240 PRINT TAB(6);"I'm now generating your maze."
250 FOR X=1 TO MX:FOR Y=1 TO MY:MP(X,Y)=-1:NEXT Y,X
260 F=0:LC=MAX:C=1:CX=2:CY=2
270 PT(1,0)=2:PT(1,1)=2:MP(2,2)=2
280 GOSUB 1000:IF V<>0 THEN 330
290 R=MP(CX,CY):MP(CX-CD(R,1)/2,CY-CD(R,2)/2)=-1
300 MP(CX,CY)=0:C=C-1
310 PT(LC,0)=CX:PT(LC,1)=CY:LC=LC-1
320 CX=PT(C,0):CY=PT(C,1):PRINT "-";:GOTO 280
330 R=RP(INT(RND*V)+1):TX=CX+CD(R,1):TY=CY+CD(R,2)
340 IF (R=1 AND (TX=2 OR TX=QX)) OR (R=4 AND (TY=2 OR
TY=QY)) THEN 330
350 MP(CX+CD(R,1)/2,CY+CD(R,2)/2)=5
360 C=C+1:CX=TX:CY=TY:MP(CX,CY)=R
370 PT(C,0)=CX:PT(C,1)=CY:PRINT "+";
380 IF CX<>QX OR CY<>QY THEN 280
```